



# **RADIOLOGY/NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

## **ADPAC GUIDE**

**(Package Implementation and Maintenance)**

Version 5.0

February 2024

Department of Veterans Affairs  
VistA Health System Design and Development



## Revision History

Date	Page	Change
February 2024	V-7, V-12, V-15	RA*5.0*210 – New division parameter FACILITY PHONE NUMBER added to the Division Parameter Set-up [RA SYSDIV] and Print Division Parameter List [RA SYSDIVLIST].
September 2022	VII-45	RA*5.0*192 – Update the documentation on the ‘Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit’ [RA MAJORAMIS] option.
January 2022	V-36-V39	RA*5*185 – Alternate Request Printer added to the ‘Device Specifications for Imaging Locations’ [RA DEVICE] menu. Also added the After Hours Order Parameters to the ‘Location Parameter List’ [RA SYSLOCLIST] option.
September 2021	VII-41	RA*5*183 added a warning to the ‘Label/Header/Footer Formatter’ option.
September 2021	V-1, V-34	RA*5*184 – ‘Inactivate a Location’ [RA SYSINACT] option added to the ‘System Definition’ [RA SYSDEF] menu.
June 2021	IV-1	Patch RA*5*179 Update to security key.
March 2021	X1-X5	Patch MAG*3*231 - Radiology Study Tracker Menu added to the Supervisor Menu.
February 2021	V-1, V-27, V-34	Patch RA*5*178: Update to the System Definition Menu; add the new Outside Location Order Suppression [RA SYSUPLOC] option.
March 2020		Patch RA*5*161 – Update to Utility Files Maintenance menu; add new option ‘Radiology Community Care Consult Entry/Edit’ [RA COMCARE].
June 2019	I-3, II-9, VII-1,81-83, XV-2	Patch RA*5.0*158: Update the 'Procedure Modifier Entry' [RA MODIFIER] description, remove the ‘Reason Edit’ option [RA REASON EDIT] and update of the FAQ (section XV) pertaining to procedure edits.
August 2018	III-4, IV-1	Patch RA*5*124. Documentation added for new RA UNVERIFY security key.
June 2017	IX 7-8  V-35  VII-28	Patch RA*5*137. Documentation added for new item on the RA HL7 Menu.  Add Registered Request Printer to ‘Location Parameter List’ [RA SYSLOCLIST] output.  Add pregnancy screen to Exam Status Tracking example.
December 2016	V-3,4,10 VII-82	Patch RA*5*133. Document changes to Reason Enter/Edit and Division parameter Set-up.
December 2004	VIII-22-28, 32, 35, 37, 40, 43	Patch RA*5*45. Inserted documentation for new Procedure File Listings: HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History and List of Procedures with Contrast. Inserted a Note for several Procedure File Listings that contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.
March 2004	VII-2, 3, 68, 69, VIII-21, 32, XI-1, XII-5, XVII-1, XVII-6	Patch RA*5*45: Inserted text regarding no longer using AMIS codes to identify contrast medial use, and associating parent/descendant procedures that use contrast media.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Change</b>
May 2003	V-2	Patch RA*5*34: Inserted paragraphs regarding if parameter is set to NO or not answered at all.
May 2003	VII-6	Patch RA*5*34: Moved 'PRINT ON ABNORMAL REPORT' entry up to align with top of row.
May 2003	VII-64	Patch RA*5*34: Inserted text regarding semicolon restriction on procedure name.
May 2003	XIV-5	Patch RA*5*34: Inserted text regarding several cases sharing one printset.
September 2002	VII-45	New entries and modifications to existing entries are prohibited without approval from Radiology Service VACO.
September 2002	VII-89	Added new option VistaRad Category Entry/Edit
September 2002	VIII-39	Added new option VistaRad Category Print
July 2002	V-8, V-13, V-16	Added a Division Parameter for HL7 Applications
July 2002	IX-41	Added HL7 Radiology Menu

# Table of Contents

<b>I.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>I-1</b>
	Implementation Checklist .....	I-1
	Division, Location, Imaging Type Definitions .....	I-1
	☞ Parent/Descendent Exam and Printsets.....	I-4
	☞ Radiopharmaceuticals .....	I-4
<b>II.</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTATION CHECK LIST .....</b>	<b>II-1</b>
	Update from V. 4.5 to V. 5.0 .....	II-1
	Virgin Installation (no previous version installed or implemented) .....	II-10
<b>III.</b>	<b>SCREENING METHODS .....</b>	<b>III-1</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>SECURITY KEYS.....</b>	<b>IV-1</b>
	RA ALLOC.....	IV-1
	RA MGR.....	IV-1
	RA RPTMGR.....	IV-1
	RA VERIFY.....	IV-1
	RA SWITCHLOC.....	IV-1
<b>V.</b>	<b>SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU .....</b>	<b>V-1</b>
	Division Parameter Set-up .....	V-2
	Division-wide Order Entry Parameters.....	V-2
	Exam Entry/Edit Parameters.....	V-3
	Films Reporting Parameters.....	V-4
	Miscellaneous Division Parameters.....	V-7
	HL7 Applications Associated with this Division.....	V-8
	Imaging Locations Associated with this Division .....	V-8
	Print Division Parameter List.....	V-14
	Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit.....	V-18
	List of Cameras/Equip/Rms .....	V-20
	Location Parameter Set-up.....	V-21
	Flash Card, Jacket Labels, and Exam Label Param .....	V-21
	Order Entry Parameters.....	V-22
	Report Parameters.....	V-22
	Cameras/Equip/Rooms Used by this Location .....	V-23
	Default CPT Modifiers used by this Location .....	V-24
	Recipients of the 'Stat' Alert for this Location.....	V-24
	Imaging Type for this Location .....	V-25
	Inactivate a Location.....	V-33
	Outside Location Order Suppression .....	V-33
	Location Parameter List.....	V-34
	Device Specifications for Imaging Locations.....	V-36

<b>VI.</b>	<b>RAD/NUC MED PERSONNEL MENU .....</b>	<b>VI-1</b>
	Classification Enter/Edit .....	VI-2
	Clerical List.....	VI-6
	Interpreting Resident List .....	VI-6
	Interpreting Staff List.....	VI-6
	Technologist List .....	VI-6
<b>VII.</b>	<b>UTILITY FILES MAINTENANCE MENU... .....</b>	<b>VII-1</b>
	Complication Type Entry/Edit.....	VII-2
	Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit .....	VII-4
	Examination Status Entry/Edit.....	VII-7
	Exported Setup.....	VII-19
	Example Status Tracking Sessions .....	VII-28
	Film Type Entry/Edit .....	VII-33
	Label/Header/Footer Formatter .....	VII-36
	Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit.....	VII-44
	☞ Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu .....	VII-45
	☞ Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number Enter/Edit.....	VII-46
	☞ Route of Administration Enter/Edit .....	VII-47
	☞ Site of Administration Enter/Edit .....	VII-48
	☞ Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit .....	VII-49
	Order Entry Procedure Display Menu ... .....	VII-51
	Common Procedure Enter/Edit.....	VII-52
	Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure.....	VII-57
	Display Common Procedure List.....	VII-58
	Procedure Edit Menu ... .....	VII-59
	☞ Cost of Procedure Enter/Edit .....	VII-60
	Procedure Enter/Edit.....	VII-61
	Procedure Message Entry/Edit.....	VII-76
	Procedure Modifier Entry .....	VII-77
	Radiology Community Care Consult Entry/Edit .....	VII-79
	Reports Distribution Edit .....	VII-79
	Sharing Agreement/Contract Entry/Edit.....	VII-82
	Standard Reports Entry/Edit .....	VII-83
	Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit .....	VII-85
	VistaRad Category Entry/Edit .....	VII-86
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE FILES PRINT MENU .....</b>	<b>VIII-1</b>
	Complication Type List .....	VIII-2
	Diagnostic Code List.....	VIII-3
	Examination Status List .....	VIII-5
	Film Sizes List .....	VIII-10
	Label/Header/Footer Format List .....	VIII-11
	Major AMIS Code List .....	VIII-12

Modifier List .....	VIII-13
☞ Nuclear Medicine List Menu ... ..	VIII-14
☞ Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number List .....	VIII-15
☞ Route of Administration List .....	VIII-16
☞ Site of Administration List.....	VIII-17
☞ Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) List .....	VIII-18
Procedure File Listings ... ..	VIII-19
☞ HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History .....	VIII-20
Sample Contrast Media Edit History by Procedure Report .....	VIII-23
Active Procedure List (Long) .....	VIII-24
Active Procedure List (Short) .....	VIII-25
Alpha Listing of Active Procedures.....	VIII-26
☞ Barcoded Procedure List.....	VIII-27
Inactive Procedure List (Long) .....	VIII-30
Invalid CPT/Stop Code List.....	VIII-31
List of Inactive Procedures (Short).....	VIII-33
☞ List of Procedures with Contrast.....	VIII-34
☞ Parent Procedure List.....	VIII-38
Procedure Message List .....	VIII-40
Series of Procedures List .....	VIII-41
Report Distribution Lists.....	VIII-42
Sharing Agreement/Contract List .....	VIII-42
Standard Reports Print .....	VIII-44
VistaRad Category Print .....	VIII-45
<b>IX. RADIOLOGY HL7 MENU .....</b>	<b>IX-1</b>
Send ADT HL7 message to PACS .....	IX-1
Rad/Nuc Med HL7 Voice Reporting Errors .....	IX-2
Resend Radiology HL7 Message.....	IX-6
Resend Radiology HL7 Messages by Date Range .....	IX-7
<b>X. RADIOLOGY STUDY TRACKER MENU.....</b>	<b>X-8</b>
Check a Radiology or Consult Study for Images.....	X-8
Report Radiology Studies without Images .....	X-8
DICOM Query Client .....	X-9
DICOM Query/Retrieve Client.....	X-9
Compare Radiology Image Count on PACS with VistA.....	X-10
Retrieve Missing Radiology Images from PACS .....	X-11
Display stats for automatic radiology Q/R runs.....	X-11
Delete the stats for automatic radiology Q/R runs.....	X-12
Stop automatic Q/R processes .....	X-12
<b>XI. WORKSHEETS.....</b>	<b>XI-12</b>

Division Parameters .....	XI-12
Camera/Equip/Room.....	XI-15
Location Parameters.....	XI-16
Classification.....	XI-19
Blank Examination Status Worksheet .....	XI-20
Procedure Setup .....	XI-24
☞ Radiopharmaceuticals .....	XI-25
Example Radiopharmaceutical Drug Classifications.....	XI-27
☞ Nuclear Medicine Setup.....	XI-29
<b>XII. ☞ PARENT/DESCENDENT EXAM AND PRINTSETS.....</b>	<b>XII-1</b>
Definition .....	XII-1
Common Data for Printsets.....	XII-1
Non-Common Data for Printsets .....	XII-1
Single Report Setup for Printsets.....	XII-1
Special Character Designation for Printsets .....	XII-2
HL7 Interface .....	XII-3
Registration.....	XII-3
Editing Data .....	XII-4
Labels, Headers, Footers.....	XII-4
VA Fileman Prints/Inquiries .....	XII-5
Add Exams to Last visit.....	XII-5
CPRS Interface for Printsets .....	XII-5
Imaging/Multi-Media Interface Effects on Printsets .....	XII-5
<b>XIII. CASE EDITS AND STATUS TRACKING.....</b>	<b>XIII-1</b>
Overview.....	XIII-1
Taking Control .....	XIII-1
Stuffing Data and Default Responses .....	XIII-1
☞ Radiopharmaceutical Logic .....	XIII-2
☞ Medication Logic .....	XIII-3
☞ Radiopharm Prescription & Prescribing Physician/Dose Logic.....	XIII-4
Population of Imaging Exam Data.....	XIII-5
<b>XIV. OUTPATIENT WORKLOAD CREDITING .....</b>	<b>XIV-1</b>
Imaging Stop Codes File 71.5.....	XIV-1
Invalid CPT/Stop Code List.....	XIV-1
Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit .....	XIV-1
Location Parameter Edit .....	XIV-2
Options that can Potentially Trigger Crediting.....	XIV-2
Crediting .....	XIV-2
Errors.....	XIV-3
<b>XV. TROUBLESHOOTING .....</b>	<b>XV-1</b>
On-line Verifying of Reports .....	XV-1




Reports .....	XV-2
<b>XVI. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS.....</b>	<b>XVI-1</b>
Imaging Types .....	XVI-1
Procedures.....	XVI-2
Case Numbers .....	XVI-4
Requesting/Scheduling Requests .....	XVI-7
Printing/Batching/Etc.....	XVI-9
Purging Records.....	XVI-9
Verifying Reports.....	XVI-11
Hold/Cancelled/Pending/Scheduled .....	XVI-11
Doubling Workload Credit .....	XVI-12
Effect of Portable and Operating Room Modifiers.....	XVI-13
Complications .....	XVI-13
Contracting Out.....	XVI-14
Research.....	XVI-14
General Editing Helpful Hints .....	XVI-14
<b>XVII. ■ STOP TASK (TASKMAN) .....</b>	<b>XVII-1</b>
<b>XVIII. GLOSSARY .....</b>	<b>XVIII-1</b>
<b>XIX. INDEX .....</b>	<b>1</b>



# I. Introduction

As application coordinator, you are required to build, customize, and maintain the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine module files to meet the specific needs of your site. This document is provided to assist you in this function.

 This icon designates something as being new or changed in some way from the previous version.

## Implementation Checklist

We suggest using the checklist to make sure you do not miss any necessary steps in implementation. If your site implemented version 4.5, use the Update V. 4.5 to 5.0 Installation Checklist. If this is a first time installation or setup of this program, use the Virgin Installation Checklist.

## Division, Location, Imaging Type Definitions

There are three terms you must be familiar with in order to understand how this package functions. They are Division, Imaging Type, and Imaging Location.

A **Division** is defined as a major unit of an institution which requires separate management. In most instances, there is only one Division at a given medical center which is also referred to as the site. Integrated sites usually require at least one Division defined per site. The Division Parameter Set-up and Location Parameter Set-up options allow you to tailor the package to fit the particular needs of your department. All parameters are specific to the Division, which allows you, as the coordinator, to select the parameters you want to utilize with either a YES or NO answer.

An **Imaging Location** is defined as a physical location where a procedure can be performed. Each location has its own set of parameters defining location-specific criteria, e.g., label/header/footer formats, printer devices for flash cards, jacket labels requests and reports and how many labels to print. An Imaging Location may be associated with **only one** Division and **only one** Imaging Type.

An **Imaging Type** must be assigned to each procedure and each Imaging Location. Therefore, many Imaging Types can be active within a single Division. Imaging Types other than General Radiology and Nuclear Medicine should only be "activated" if they indeed are Imaging Types used at your facility and report procedures and/or workload separately from the other Imaging Types. In other words, if you want CT scans to be on separate workload reports rather than on General Radiology workload reports, then you should activate the CT Scan Imaging Type (by associating locations that do CT Scans with the Imaging Type of CT scan and assigning CT scan procedures an Imaging Type of CT Scan). Imaging Types are limited in this package to the following:

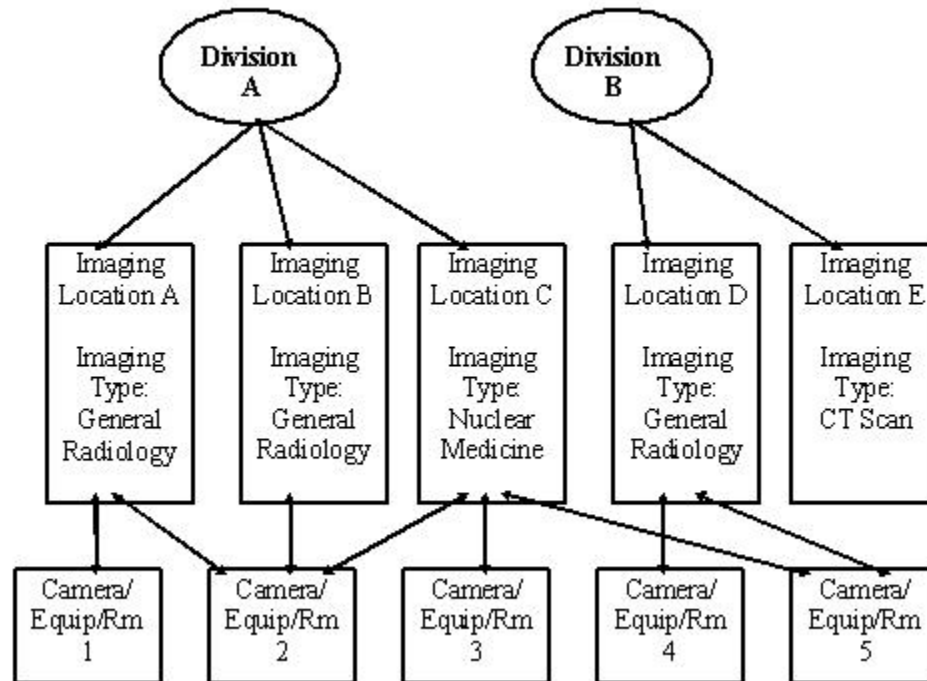
<b>IMAGING TYPE</b>	<b>ABBREVIATION</b>
Angio/Neuro/Interventional	ANI
Cardiology Studies (Nuc Med)	CARD
CT Scan	CT
General Radiology	RAD
Magnetic Resonance Imaging	MRI
Nuclear Medicine	NM
Ultrasound	US
Vascular Lab	VAS
Mammography	MAM

You should **not** attempt to add any additional Imaging Types to the above list.

It is important to know how to activate an Imaging Type. When at least one Imaging Location and one or more procedures have been assigned a new Imaging Type, that Imaging Type becomes "active".

Below is a schematic showing relationships:

## Division, Imaging Location, Imaging Type, and Camera/Equipment/Room Relationships



**Note:** The Imaging Type of any given procedure will determine in which Imaging Locations it may be registered and performed. Example: If the Imaging Type for procedure X is General Radiology, it can be registered in Imaging Locations A, B, and D.

## **Parent/Descendent Exam and Printsets**

A major enhancement to this version is a single combined report for a set of related procedures. This is a "printset" mechanism for entering a single report for all descendent cases registered from a parent order (See Procedure Enter/Edit for more information on parent procedures). For more detailed information see Parent/Descendent Exams and Printsets. The ability to create a separate report for each procedure ordered under a single parent procedure still exists.

## **Radiopharmaceuticals**


Another important addition with this version is the ability to enter and edit information specific to radiopharmaceuticals for Nuclear Medicine. A new menu, Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu under the Utility Files Maintenance Menu, allows the site to define parameters for radiopharmaceuticals concerning lot number, route and site of administration, and source/vendor. The addition of radiopharmaceutical fields has a major effect on case and status edits for Nuclear Medicine and Cardiology Studies Imaging Types. For more complete information, refer to the chapter Case Edits and Status Tracking.

## II. Implementation Check List

### Update from V. 4.5 to V. 5.0

This implementation checklist assumes that you have fully implemented version 4.5 and now want to review for implementation the new functionality available in this version.

**Before** IRM loads this version into production:

- a. Review the Release Notes to acquaint yourself with any changes that were made to this version of the software and update the users to those changes.
- b. Review all new items in this manual (those designated by ) and read the chapters on Single Reports for Parent/Descendent Exams and Printsets and Case Edits and Status Tracking. Also, Procedure Enter/Edit in this manual and Report Entry/Edit and Diagnostic Code and Interpreter Edit by Case No. in the user manual are affected by printsets.
- c. Radiology/Nuclear Medicine accesses the Pharmacy Drug file #50 for radiopharmaceuticals and their associated VA Classifications; therefore, the Drug file must contain all the radiopharmaceuticals used at your site. Provide the Pharmacy ADPAC with a list of the radiopharmaceuticals and work with the ADPAC to enter them into the Drug file. When entering Radiopharmaceuticals into the Drug file, it is recommended to enter the Nuclide then the Pharmaceutical as the Drug Name and also a synonym to make it easier for Radiopharmaceuticals to be retrieved. (See Example Radiopharmaceutical Drug Classifications under the chapter Worksheets.)

The Radiopharmaceuticals should be assigned one of the following VA Classifications under Diagnostic Agents:

- DX200 Radiopharmaceuticals, Diagnostic
- DX201 Imaging Agents (in vivo), Radiopharmaceuticals
- DX202 Non-Imaging Agents Radiopharmaceuticals

- d. If a status's Order is removed through the Examination Status Entry/Edit option but the Appear on Status Tracking field is set to YES, exams in that status will, after the installation of version 5.0, be available for edit in Status Tracking of Exams. The inactivated status will be processed after the active statuses. The purpose of this feature is to allow processing of exams to complete if they are in an inactive status and the case edit options do not prompt for the required fields to allow data entry to complete the cases. **If your site has a large volume of historic cases that fall into this category, you may want to make sure the Appear on Status Tracking field is set to NO prior to the installation of this version.**
- e. Print the Active Procedure List (Short) to get a list of Nuclear Medicine procedures that can be used to fill out your worksheets for procedure set-up.
- f. It will be necessary to train the technologists and transcriptionists in handling case and report entry/edits for printsets. This should be done in your training account prior to installing live.

The technologists must be made aware of the following:

- 1) If an exam is added through the Add Exam to Last Visit option, and the last visit was a printset/parent, the added exam becomes part of the printset. The report will be a single one even if the added exam is quite different from the substance of the parent.
- 2) If there are two parent requests of the same Imaging Type, do not use the Add Exam to Last Visit option to add the procedures of the second parent to the first. Doing this will create a single report for all procedures from both parents, and the second request will never be completed because all descendants will apply to completing the first request.

While you do the setup required after installation, Imaging Service users must be off the system. You should prepare as much as possible to minimize the downtime for Imaging Service users.

The following is a listing and discussion of all the new functionality that you may want to edit in setting up this version. It is strongly suggested that you review the following checklist and complete any worksheets **prior to the actual setup**. Then use the completed checklist and worksheets during the setup.



1)  Division Parameter Set-up.

- a. AUTO E-MAIL TO REQ. PHYS? -If you want to automatically send Radiology/Nuclear Medicine findings when they are verified to the requesting physician via e-mail, you need to enter YES in this field.

Division	E-Mail Findings

- b. RPHARM DOSE WARNING MESSAGE - If you want to display a message other than the default message

This dose requires a written and signed directive by a physician.

to the user when the radiopharmaceutical dose falls outside the range of the "Low Adult Dose" and the "High Adult Dose", enter the message here. These fields reside in the Default Radiopharmaceuticals multiple in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file. Use the Procedure Enter/Edit option to adjust these values.

Message: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

2)  Location Parameter Set-up.

- a. ALLOW 'RELEASED/NOT VERIFIED' - If you want to be able to display unverified reports to users outside the Imaging service, this Imaging Location parameter should be set to YES. This field was moved from the Division parameters. If as a Division parameter it contained a YES, then all the Imaging Locations for that Division will contain a YES in this field as a default after this version is installed. Otherwise, the default will be no.



- c. URGENT REQUEST ALERTS? - If you want to send alerts to selected personnel whenever there is a STAT request, enter YES in this field. Personnel designated to receive STAT request alerts will also receive URGENT alerts. **Note: To use this feature, the Division parameter "Ask Imaging Location" must be set to YES, and CPRS (OE/RR V. 3) or higher must be installed.**

3)  Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit.

INACTIVE - Print out a list of your diagnostic codes using the option Diagnostic Code List. If you want to inactivate any of the codes, so they do not appear as selections to the users, highlight them and refer to that list when doing this step of the setup.

4)  Examination Status Entry/Edit.

Editing this option takes a great deal of up front preparation. Make sure you read the information in the chapters Examination Status Entry/Edit and Case Edits and Status Tracking. Use the worksheet (See chapter Worksheets) when defining your changes.

A new Imaging Type, Mammography, was exported with this version. If you intend to activate Mammography as an Imaging Type, then be sure to include it when defining your changes to status tracking.

**Note:** This installation will **turn on** the "Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages" parameter for all nuclear medicine and cardiology studies procedures. All other new parameters will be off. In order for nuclear medicine technologists to accurately enter radiopharmaceuticals, all radiopharmaceuticals used at your site must be entered into the Pharmacy Drug file.

The new fields to edit for all Imaging Types are as follows:

- a. GENERATE EXAMINED HL7 MESSAGE
- b. ASK MEDICATIONS & DOSAGES
- c. ASK MEDICATION ADMIN DT/TIME & PERSON

There are a number of new fields for Nuclear Medicine. If your facility wants to record data in most or all of the new radiopharmaceutical data fields, you will have to use Status Tracking to edit cases. Only through Status Tracking will you be able to control which prompts are asked at which statuses. In order to provide simplicity and avoid extra undesirable prompts at facilities who want to enter a minimum set of radiopharmaceutical data, the case editing options (Case No. Exam Edit and Edit Exam by Patient) do not prompt for all the new Nuclear Medicine fields. Instead, only the **radiopharmaceutical, dose administered, date/time of dose administration, and person who administered dose** will be consistently asked for nuclear medicine or cardiology studies cases. However, if data has already been entered via Status Tracking in other nuclear medicine related fields, the case edits will prompt for those fields to allow correction of erroneous radiopharmaceutical data already entered. In addition, if the procedure parameter so specifies, the case edits will prompt for radiopharmaceutical dose prescribed, prescribing physician, and witness to dose administration. The new fields to edit for Nuclear Medicine and Cardiology Studies Imaging Types are as follows:

- a. RADIOPHARMS & DOSAGES REQUIRED
- b. ACTIVITY DRAWN REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)
- c. DRAWN DT/TIME AND PERSON REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)
- d. ADMIN DT/TIME/PERSON REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)
- e. ROUTE/SITE REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM ADMINISTERED)
- f. LOT NO. REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)
- g. VOLUME/FORM REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)
- h. ASK RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS AND DOSAGES
- i. ASK ACTIVITY DRAWN (RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL)
- j. ASK DRAWN DT/TIME & PERSON (RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL)
- k. ASK ADMIN DT/TIME & PERSON (RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL)
- l. ASK ROUTE/SITE OF ADMIN (RADIOPHARM)
- m. ASK LOT NO. (RADIOPHARM)
- n. ASK VOLUME/FORM (RADIOPHARM)
- o. PRINT DOSAGE TICKET WHEN EXAM REACHES THIS STATUS

**Note:** Printing of the dosage ticket requires that a valid print device assigned to the location (see IRM Menu, Device Specifications for Imaging Locations option, Dosage Ticket Printer prompt) and YES answered for the Radiopharms/Dosages Required field at the status you are editing (or lower).

5)  Examination Status Entry/Edit

Even if you do not make changes to the exam status parameters, select the option for each Imaging Type. This will trigger the Data Inconsistency Report and identify all problems. You can up-arrow at the Select an Examination Status prompt as shown here:

Select an Imaging Type: **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

Select an Examination Status: ^

\_\_\_\_\_ Checking order numbers used for status progression \_\_\_\_\_  
within : NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Required order numbers are in place.

Data Inconsistency Report For Exam Statuses

DEVICE: HOME// (Enter a printer name)

- 6)  Label/Header/Footer Formatter. There are a number of new fields available that could be added to labels, headers or footers:

Long Case Number Barcode  
Resident Signature Name  
Staff Signature Name  
Verifying Signature Name  
Verifying Signature Title  
Patient Address Line 1  
Patient Address Line 2  
Patient Address Line 3

- 7)  Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu contains four options. Routes and sites of administration of radiopharmaceuticals were exported with this version. Review the data in those files, using the print options Route of Administration List and Site of Administration List, before adding more entries. Worksheets for all four options are available in the chapter Worksheets. Add sites and vendors/sources before adding routes and lot numbers. Sites should be entered before routes so they will be selectable as valid sites for a route and lot numbers can be associated with vendors/sources. Also, routes and sites must be available for the next step, Procedure Enter/Edit. You may also want to request that IRM add the Lot Number Enter/Edit as a secondary menu option for the Nuclear Medicine technologists.
- 8)  Procedure Enter/Edit. This is another complex setup that requires considerable up front preparation. If you plan to use the nuclear medicine features, you will need to enter radiopharmaceutical parameters on the appropriate procedures. Use the worksheet, making as many copies as necessary. The new fields to edit for all Imaging Types are as follows:
- a. SINGLE REPORT
  - b. PROMPT FOR MEDS
  - c. DEFAULT MEDICATION
  - d. EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION
  - e. DISPLAY EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION

**Note:** If you turn parents into printsets by answering YES to the "Single Report" prompt, the printset features will only take effect on cases registered **after** V. 5.0 is installed.

The new fields to edit for Nuclear Medicine and Cardiology Studies Procedures are as follows:

- a. SUPPRESS RADIOPHARM PROMPT
- b. PROMPT FOR RADIOPHARM RX
- c. DEFAULT RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL
  - LOW DOSE
  - HIGH DOSE
  - USUAL DOSE
  - ROUTE
  - FORM

If your site uses Parent procedures and you want a single report for all descendants, you can use the Print File Entries option to obtain a list of Parent procedures. You need not print the descendants as shown in this example. Or, you can use one of the existing procedure listing options to get complete data for all active procedures.

Select Supervisor Menu Option: **Print File Entries**

```
OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: (file name)// RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES
SORT BY: NAME// TYPE OF PROCEDURE
START WITH TYPE OF PROCEDURE: FIRST// P PARENT
```

```

GO TO TYPE OF PROCEDURE: LAST// P PARENT
  WITHIN TYPE OF PROCEDURE, SORT BY:
FIRST PRINT FIELD: NAME
THEN PRINT FIELD: DESCENDENTS          (multiple)
  THEN PRINT DESCENDENTS SUB-FIELD: .01  DESCENDENTS
  THEN PRINT DESCENDENTS SUB-FIELD: <RET>
THEN PRINT FIELD: <RET>

*****
Heading (S/C): RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES LIST  Replace <RET>
START AT PAGE: 1// <RET>
DEVICE: (device name)


```

- 9)  If you activate the new Imaging Type Mammography, be sure to enter any modifiers you want for that Imaging type using the option Procedure Modifier Entry.
  
- 10)  If you want Request Cancellations to print, give your IRM support staff a list showing which printer for each imaging location should be used to print them. They will enter these via their IRM menu using the Device Specifications for Imaging Location option.
  
- 11)  This release is year 2000 compliant. The Date of Birth and Current Patient Location (which is date/time stamped) fields for labels, headers and footers are affected because the year is now printed as four digits instead of two. Retest any labels or report headers/footers that contain these fields to make sure they don't line wrap.

### **Virgin Installation (no previous version installed or implemented)**

- 1)  Before IRM loads this system into production, you should read this manual, read over the installation instructions listed here, and complete any related worksheets. The software should be installed in a Training environment first so you can familiarize yourself with the setup procedure and train users as much as possible before going live.
  
- 2)  Before you begin the process of building your files, you should consult with your IRM Service to be sure you have access to the security keys (RA MGR, RA ALLOC and RA VERIFY) and have been assigned the Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu.
  
- 3)  Provide the Pharmacy ADPAC with a list of the radiopharmaceuticals and work with the ADPAC to enter them into the Drug file. See an example of Radiopharmaceutical entries in the Drug file under the chapter Worksheets. They should be assigned one of the following VA Classifications under Diagnostic Agents:
  - (a) DX200 Radiopharmaceuticals, Diagnostic
  - (b) DX201 Imaging Agents (in vivo), Radiopharmaceuticals
  - (c) DX202 Non-Imaging Agents Radiopharmaceuticals
  
- 4)  Edit parameters for each Division at your facility using the option, Division Parameter Set-up. (See chapter Worksheets)
  
- 5)  Edit parameters for each Imaging Location by using the option Location Parameter Set-up. (See chapter Worksheets)
  
- 6)  Use the option Examination Status Entry/Edit for each Imaging Type that you activate at your facility. Read about examination status tracking first, including the information in chapter Case Edits and Status Tracking so that you understand the implications of activating an Imaging Type. You should have the exam status worksheets filled out ahead of time so that this part of the setup goes smoothly.



- 7)  Review the rest of the options in the System Definition Menu and the Utility Files Maintenance Menu and make any changes that are appropriate for your site. Look for worksheets at the back of this manual.
- 8)  Use the print options in the System Definition Menu, Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu, and the Maintenance Files Print Menu to obtain dated hard copies of the data for your records.
- 9)  Determine the menus and/or options you need to assign to each of your users. There are a number of work related menus (such as clerk, file room, radiologist, ward, technologist, etc.) exported with this package. See the technical manual for more information. Give the list to IRM. You may want to review the Mailman bulletins provided by the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine software with IRM so mail groups with the appropriate members can be set up.
- 10)   **This item is extremely important and should be done as soon as the above steps are complete. No user will be able to sign-on to the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine package unless s/he is assigned at least one Imaging Location.** Use the option Classification Enter/Edit in the Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu **now** and give each user access to whatever Imaging Locations they work with. It may be desirable to assign the RA ALLOC key to transcriptionists if they need to enter reports for all Imaging Locations.
- 11)  Continue training your users.



### III. Screening Methods

Most options are screened by a combination of Imaging Type, Division, and Imaging Location. Others are screened by "ownership". Division, Imaging Type, and Location screening methods are based on the following:

1. The set of locations the user is privileged to access (entered by the ADPAC or IRM through the Classification Enter/Edit option). Anyone who owns the RA ALLOC key can access all Imaging Locations so it isn't necessary to assign Imaging Locations to owners of this key. (Appropriate owners are ADPACs and transcriptionists.)
2. The sign-on location, which must be a location to which the user has access.
3. The user's Imaging Type access "set" and Division access "set" are calculated by the system, based on the Imaging Locations to which the user has access. They include all the Imaging Types and Divisions of all the locations in the user's access set. For example, if a user only has access to the General Radiology "X-RAY 1" Imaging Location which is in Division A, access will be calculated by the system as follows:
  - a. If the user selects an option that is screened by location, s/he will only be able to access exam data within X-RAY 1.
  - b. If the user selects an option that is screened by Imaging Type, s/he will be able to access data that is within General Radiology regardless of location or Division. This means the user could access more than one location if there are multiple locations of that Imaging Type.
  - c. If the user selects an option that is screened by Imaging Type and Division, s/he will be able to access data within Division A and General Radiology Imaging Type regardless of location.
  - d. If the user selects a non-screened option or an option screened by "ownership" of a report, batch, etc., the location/Imaging Type/Division screening will have no effect.

So far we have the following variations of screening:

Method No. and Description

1. Ownership (usually of reports or report batches).
2. Some variation of single location screening - Used for the option Register Patient for Exams because the Imaging Type of the procedure selected must match the Imaging Type of the sign-on location. Used for Add Exams to last Visit because the sign-on location must match the location of the exams previously entered for the visit.
3. Selected location(s) - Locations selected must be in the user's location access set, and must have an Imaging Type that matches the Imaging Type of the sign-on location. This method is used for Exam Status Display/Tracking options, and will be used for some of the reports that have to do with Orders/Requests. (Exam status options must work with one Imaging Type at a time since the exam statuses are now imaging-type specific.) Default response at location selection prompt is "ALL", which means all locations to which the user has access.
4. Sign-on Imaging Type - User is only allowed to select patients and/or cases with an Imaging Type that matches the Imaging Type of the sign-on location. This is used for the remainder of the case edit/view/cancel options.
5. Selected Imaging Types - If user can only access one Imaging Type, the system will default to that Imaging Type without prompting. If the user can access multiple Imaging Types, the user is prompted to select one or more Imaging Types. Default response is "ALL", which means all Imaging Types to which the user has access.
6. Division and Imaging Type selection - User first selects one or more Divisions from his/her Division access list (if only one Division is accessible, the system will default to it rather than prompt the user). Next, user selects one or more Imaging Types from his/her Imaging Type access list (which may now be further restricted, since they may have chosen a Division in which not all Imaging Types to which they have access are active). This method was used for Daily Report, Complication Report, Abnormal Report so far, and will be used for most workload and management reports on exams that have at least progressed to the "registration" stage. It is also used for transcriptionist options. Default responses to the Division and Imaging Type selection prompts are "ALL", which means all to which the user has been given access privileges.
7. Menu option allocation - This is always at the discretion of the site.
8. Division selection.

Here's a list of options and their screening methods:

<u>Menu Option</u>	<u>Screening Method</u>	<u>Key Needed</u>
Access Erroneous Reports	None (On Supervisor Menu only)	
Cancel a Request	None	
Create a Batch	None	
Delete a Report	None	RA MGR
Delete Printed Batches by Date	None	RA MGR
Display Rad/Nuc Med Procedure Information	None	
Display a Rad/Nuc Med Report	None	
Display Patient Demographics	None	
Distribution Queue Menu (all options)	None	
Enter Last Past Visit Before Visit	None	
Exam Deletion	None	RA MGR
Exam Profile (selected sort)	None	
Hold a Request	None	
Inquire to File Entries (FileMan)	N/A (On Supervisor Menu only)	
Jacket Labels	None	
List Exams with Inactive/Invalid Statuses	None (On Supervisor Menu only)	
List Reports in a Batch	None	
Maintenance Files Print Menu (all options)	None (On Supervisor Menu only. If appropriate, printout will show Imaging Type)	
Nuclear Medicine List Menu (all options)	None	
Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu (all options)	None	
Outside Films Profile	None	
Outside Films Registry Menu (all options)	None	
Pending/Hold Rad/Nuc Med Request Log	None	
Print a Batch of Reports	None	
Print File Entries (FileMan)	N/A (On Supervisor Menu only)	
Print Rad/Nuc Med Requests by Date	None	
Print Selected Requests by Patient	None	
Print Worksheets	None	
Profile of Rad/Nuc Med Exams	None	
Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu (all options)	None (On Supervisor Menu only)	
Request an Exam	None	
Schedule a Request	None	
Search File Entries (FileMan)	N/A (On Supervisor Menu only)	
Select Report to Print by Patient	None	

Screening Methods

<u>Menu Option</u>	<u>Screening Method</u>	<u>Key Needed</u>
System Definition Menu (all options)	None	(On Supervisor Menu only. If appropriate, edits will be by Imaging Type)
Test Label Printer	None	
Transcription Report	None	
Unverify a Report for Amendment	None	RA UNVERIFY
Update Patient Record	None	
Verify Batch	None	RA VERIFY
View Exam by Case No..	None	
Ward/Clinic Scheduled Request Log	None	
Utility Files Maintenance Menu (all options)	None	(On Supervisor Menu only)
Add/Remove Report from Batch	1	
Delete Printed Batches	1	
On-line Verifying of Reports	1	RA VERIFY
Resident On-line Pre-Verification	1	RA VERIFY
Add Exams to Last Visit	2	
Register Patient for Exams	2	
Detailed Request Display	3	
Exam Status Display	3	
Log of Scheduled Requests by Procedure	3	
Status Tracking of Exams	3	
Switch Locations	None	
Cancel an Exam	4	
Case No. Exam Edit	4	
Diagnostic Code and Interpreter Edit by Case No.	4	
Duplicate Flash Card	4	
Draft Report (Reprint)	4	
Edit Exam by Patient	4	
Indicate No Purging of an Exam/Report	4	
Mass Override Exam Status	4	RA MGR
Override a Single Exam Status to 'complete'	4	RA MGR
Update Exam Status	4	(On Supervisor Menu only)

<u>Menu Option</u>	<u>Screening Method</u>	<u>Key Needed</u>
Abnormal Exam Report	6	
Complication Report	6	
Daily Log Report	6	
Delinquent Status Report	6	
Examination Statistics	6	
Functional Area Workload Reports (all rots)	6	
Incomplete Exam Report	6	
Personnel Workload Reports (all options except the Transcription Report)	6	
Report Entry/Edit	6	
Special Reports (all except AMIS reports)	6	
Unverified Reports	6	
Verify Report Only	6	RA VERIFY
AMIS Code Dump by Patient	8	
AMIS Report	8	

**Note: The RA ALLOC key gives a user access to the broadest possible set of locations, Imaging Types, and Divisions possible with any given option. It is the equivalent of having access to all Imaging Locations.**





## IV. Security Keys

### **RA ALLOC**

Ownership of the RA ALLOC key overrides the location access security given to personnel through Classification Enter/Edit. Owners of the RA ALLOC key have expanded access to Imaging Locations, Imaging Types, and Divisions. In the case of most workload reports, this means they can select from a list of all Divisions and Imaging Types to include on the report. In the case of various edit and ordering functions, it means they can select from all locations within the Imaging Type to which they are currently signed on through the "Select sign-on location" prompt.

### **RA MGR**

The RA MGR key gives the user access to supervisor-type functions. Those functions are the following:

1. editing completed exams
2. adding an exam to a visit that is older than yesterday
3. showing the user all non-completed exams, not just those associated with the user's current Division, during execution of the "status tracking" function
4. updating the exam status of an exam to complete
5. deleting exams
6. deleting reports
7. entering a report on a cancelled exam if site parameters don't allow it
8. deleting printed batches by date

### **RA RPTMGR**

The RA RPTMGR key gives the user supervisor-type privilege to unverify a report, delete a report, and restore a deleted report. This key supersedes the RA MGR key which, prior to this patch, was required to delete and restore a report. This key replaces the RA UNVERIFY key previously required to back down a verified report.

### **RA VERIFY**

The RA VERIFY key allows users to verify reports.

### **RA SWITCHLOC**

The RA SWITCHLOC key gives the user access to switch locations across modalities at the time of registration. For example, the holder of this key can register an ANGIO procedure under a CT location if appropriate.



## V. System Definition Menu

**Supervisor Menu ...**

**System Definition Menu ...**

**Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit**

**Division Parameter Set-up**

**Inactivate a Location**

**List of Cameras/Equip/Rms**

**Location Parameter List**

**Location Parameter Set-up**

**Outside Location Order Suppression**


**Print Division Parameter List**

---

### **Defining and Maintaining Your System Parameters**

In this chapter, we will show you how to define your system parameters using the above options, Division Parameter Set-up, Location Parameter Set-up, and Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit. Once you have defined and entered or edited your system parameters, you should use the print options in the System Definition Menu to provide a dated hard copy of the parameters.

New Divisions, locations or cameras/equipment/rooms may be added or their parameters edited at any time throughout the use of the software. These options are used for file maintenance as well as implementation. If this is not a new implementation of the software, you should take this time to review your system parameters for any necessary updating of the files. In particular,

check those items that appear with the  icon.

## Division Parameter Set-up

### [RA SYSDIV]

The Division Parameter Set-up option is used to define Division unique information. The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine module was designed to handle the functions of multiple Divisions within a medical center even though most medical centers have only one Division. As a result, the program is structured around the Division concept. Therefore, **even if you are a single Division medical center you must enter at least one Division** using this option.

All Imaging Types and locations associated with this Division are affected by the parameters in this option. For instance, if a clinical history message is entered (number 3 below), the message will appear for any type of procedure ordered whether for general radiology, nuclear medicine, ultrasound, etc. If you require the impression on the report, it will be required on reports from all Imaging Types.

An existing Division may be edited or a new Division may be entered. All Divisions must be in the Institution file (# 4). The following is a listing of Division parameters and a brief explanation for each.

### Division-wide Order Entry Parameters

1. ASK 'IMAGING LOCATION' - This field determines whether or not the "Submit Request To" prompt appears when a procedure is requested. If set to YES, the user will be **required** to enter the name of the Imaging Location where the request is to be sent and printed at the time they request an exam. During the requesting process, the division of the requesting location (i.e., patient location) is used to determine whether to prompt for a "Submit Request To" location. If the requesting location is not assigned a division in the Hospital Location file #44, the primary division will be used. The user will only be allowed to choose from Imaging Locations whose Imaging Type matches the Imaging Type of the procedure. **It is strongly recommended that you answer "YES" to this question.**

If you do not answer this prompt, the system default is NO and the prompt, "Submit Request To:" will not appear. Setting it to NO will make order tracking more difficult, and is not recommended. If it is set to YES, the Division will be able to implement alerts on STAT and URGENT requests once CPRS (OE/RR V. 3) is installed.

<sup>1</sup>If it is set to NO or not answered at all, and there is only one imaging location with the same imaging type as the ordered procedure's imaging type, then this lone imaging location will be assigned to the order.

If it is set to NO or not answered at all, and there are more than one imaging location with the same imaging type as the ordered procedure's imaging type, then the order will not

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*34 Inserted paragraphs regarding parameter being set to NO or not answered at all.

have an imaging location and will show up in the UNKNOWN section of the 'Detailed Request Display' [RA ORDER DISPLAY] option.

2. TRACK REQUEST STATUS CHANGES - If set to YES, this parameter establishes the collection of the date and time of request status changes. Request status changes pertain solely to the physician's order and whether it is in one of the following statuses: discontinued, complete, hold, pending, active, scheduled, unreleased. Request status changes can be used to find the status of an order at any given time in the past.

This prompt is now bypassed and automatically set to YES.

3. CLINICAL HISTORY MESSAGE - This is an **optional**, free text message, 5-70 characters in length that appears just prior to the prompt for the clinical history field. This is often used to remind the person entering the request that specific information is needed in the patient's clinical history.

If you bypass this field, no message will appear prior to the user seeing the prompt for the clinical history.

### Exam Entry/Edit Parameters

4. DETAILED PROCEDURE REQUIRED - If set to YES, entry of a Parent, Series or Detailed procedure type, will be required. If set to NO, procedures with the procedure type Broad will be accepted during order entry as a valid entry. This parameter in the division of the requesting location is used to determine if a broad procedure can be ordered. At the time the procedure is registered, broad types won't be allowed if either the division of the imaging location or the division of the requesting location requires a detailed procedure. If no division is entered on the requesting (or imaging) location in the Hospital Location file #44, the primary division will be used. Depending on parameters in the Examination Status file, you can require that the procedure be changed to either a Series or Detailed procedure by the radiology or nuclear medicine staff in order for the examination to acquire a given status. Again think about those entering orders; will they be able to discriminate between the more specific Detailed and Series type procedure, or will they be more comfortable selecting a general procedure name from the Broad types?

If you choose to bypass this prompt, the system default is NO and users will be able to request Broad type procedures.

5. ASK 'CAMERA/EQUIP/RM' - Setting this parameter to YES indicates that the question "Primary Camera/Equip/Rm" will be asked when the user is entering data about the examination in status tracking. If you want to track camera, equipment or room use for each procedure, answer YES to this prompt, keeping in mind that the user may still bypass the question if s/he chooses to do so. (The Examination status

parameters can be set to **require** this data before an exam can progress to a Complete (or other) status.)

If you accept the default of NO, the user will not see the Primary Camera/Equip/Rm prompt.

6. AUTO USER CODE FILING - The access code entered at sign-on is used automatically for the activity logs if this parameter is set to YES. If NO, the user(s) will be asked to enter access codes during various processes. This feature was used in older versions to minimize security risks of unattended logged-in terminals and multiple users sharing one terminal. It should not be necessary at most sites now, and should therefore be set to YES.
7. TRACK EXAM STATUS CHANGES - Setting this parameter to YES results in the recording of the dates/times of examination status changes. These statuses pertain to the exam, not the request. Statuses are defined by the site using the option Examination Status Entry/Edit. Examples of statuses that might be defined are as follows: Called for Exam, Cancelled, Complete, Examined, Transcribed, Waiting for Exam, etc.

This prompt is now bypassed and automatically set to YES.

8. ASK EXAM STATUS TIME - If the Track Exam Status Changes parameter is set to YES, then this parameter will appear. Setting this parameter to YES indicates that the user should be asked the time of the status change. The Date/Time is added to the Status Change Dt/Time subfile and to the Activity Log.

If set to NO or bypassed, the system automatically uses the current date and time and the prompt for time will not appear. This data is added only to the Activity Log.

9. TIME LIMIT FOR FUTURE EXAMS - This parameter sets a specific number of hours in the future during which a patient can be registered for an exam. If this prompt is bypassed, the user will not be able to register a patient for a future date or time. The number of hours cannot exceed 168 (one week). Generally, registering a patient is done when the patient arrives at the Imaging Location. Registering a patient is not the same as scheduling a patient for a procedure, which takes any future date you want.

**Note: Registering patients in advance opens the possibility for exam updating before the exam really takes place. This can cause failure of workload crediting. Registration more than 24 hours in the future is not recommended.**

## Films Reporting Parameters

10. ALLOW STANDARD REPORTS - Transcriptionists will be able to select a standard report when using the Report Entry/Edit option if this parameter is set to YES. There is an option, Standard Reports Entry/Edit, which can be used to build a standard report with a report text that is often used. An example of a standard/routine exam might be, Normal Chest with the text reading "Chest exam is within normal limits". If there are a number of such exams reported, allowing the transcriptionists this ability saves time. These standard reports are discussed in a later chapter.
11. ALLOW BATCHING OF REPORTS - If set to YES, the transcriptionist can group reports, generally by physician name, for easy, organized access or printing. If changes must be made, the transcriptionist can look for the report within a batch rather than by keeping track of record numbers and patient names. It provides a time-saving way to organize work.
12. ALLOW COPYING OF REPORTS - Contents of one report can be copied to another if this parameter is set to YES. If a patient has had more than one test and the report text and impression of one report are needed for another, this handy ability helps save time. It places the entire report text and impression text of the selected report into the one you are editing. The text can then be further edited. The Clinical History will be moved from the patient's current exam record to the report record, not from the copied report.

13. IMPRESSION REQUIRED ON REPORTS - Set this parameter to YES if the impression is required on a report in order for it to become verified and for the exam to progress to a status of Complete. (Also, see Examination Status parameter instructions for setting up at least the Complete status to require Impression if this parameter is set to YES.)


**Note: It is highly recommended that this parameter be set to YES. When reports are purged from the system, the clinical history and report text are deleted. Only the impression is retained on line.**

14. ALLOW VERIFYING BY RESIDENTS - This parameter can be set to YES to allow interpreting residents to verify their own reports while doing On-line Verifying of Reports. Further, if this parameter is set to YES and the resident's **individual** parameter, Allow Verifying of Others (in the New Person file), is **also** set to YES, the resident will be allowed to verify other interpreting physicians' reports in addition to their own.


It is recommended that residents NOT be allowed to verify reports because of the legal implications of report verification.

15. ALLOW RPTS ON CANCELLED CASES? - If this field is set to YES, any user can enter a report on a cancelled exam.

If this parameter is set to NO, only users who own the RA MGR key can edit or enter a report on a Cancelled case.

16.  WARNING ON RPTS NOT YET VERIF? - If this field is set to YES, results reports in all statuses except "Verified" will contain the status surrounded by asterisks under the body of the printed report. This can be useful in making sure that unverified report copies are not placed in patient charts or mistakenly interpreted as final results. (This is not a new feature. Only the name was changed.)



17.  AUTO E-MAIL TO REQ. PHYS? - If this field is set to YES, the system will automatically send the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine findings report to the Requesting Physician via e-mail at the time it is verified. If this field is left blank, verified reports will not be e-mailed to the requesting physician.

When a report is verified, the Auto E-Mail to Req. Phys. Field of the division for the requesting location is used to determine whether to send results to the requesting physician. If the requesting location is not assigned to a division in the Hospital Location file #44, the primary division will be used. **Note: If the requesting location is assigned to a division in the Hospital Location file #44, make sure that division is also defined in the Rad/Nuc Med Division file #79.**

18. <sup>1</sup>ALLOW E-SIG ON COTS HL7 RPTS – If this field is set to YES, the system will automatically add the Electronic Signature Block printed name of the Verifying Physician that signed the report being transmitted to Radiology/Nuclear Medicine via an HL7 interface to a COTS voice reporting system. This parameter is only checked for COTS HL7 interfaces that use the Generate/Process Routine 'RAHLTCPB' in the subscriber protocol. **Note: The HL7 COTS interfaces supported by this option are the IBM MedSpeak interface released with patch RA\*5\*4 and the TalkStation and PowerScribe interfaces released with patch RA\*5\*12. See the appropriate appendix in the Rad/Nuc Med Technical Manual for additional information on these interfaces.**

### Miscellaneous Division Parameters


19. FACILITY PHONE NUMBER - The field contains the main phone number for the facility. It is used to print on radiology reports along with the facility name and address. The facility contact information is a requirement for mammography reports. **The phone number must be entered in the format NNN-NNN-NNNN or (NNN) NNN-NNNN.**
20. PRINT FLASH CARD FOR EACH EXAM - To have **one** flash card automatically printed with each registration of a **case** for all Imaging Locations, set this parameter to YES. To allow the printing of more than one flash card, set this parameter to NO and use the Location Parameter Set-up option to enter the number you want printed for each location.
21. PRINT JACKET LBLs W/EACH VISIT - Indicate to the system that a jacket label be printed with each visit (may include many cases/exams) by setting this parameter to YES. The number of labels printed will be the same as the entry in the location parameter How Many Jacket Lbls Per Visit.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*12

22. CONTRAST REACTION MESSAGE - This is an **optional**, free text field to be used for entering a warning message that will be displayed each time a patient who has had a reaction to contrast medium is registered for a procedure that uses a contrast medium.

If you bypass this field, no message will be displayed.

23.  RPHARM DOSE WARNING MESSAGE - This field contains the message displayed to the user when the dose falls outside the range of the "Low Adult Dose" and the "High Adult Dose" for the radiopharmaceutical. These fields reside in the Default Radiopharmaceuticals multiple in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file. Use the Procedure Enter/Edit option to adjust these values. If no values exist for a procedure, this message will have no effect.

### **<sup>1</sup>HL7 Applications Associated with this Division**

24. HL7 RECEIVING APPLICATION – this field should only be set if using ROUTING LOGIC with the Radiology HL7 subscriber PROTOCOLs (File #101). (See the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine V. 5.0 HL7 Manual for further details.)


If using ROUTING LOGIC then only the HL7 RECEIVING APPLICATIONs defined here will receive Radiology HL7 messages for this Division. If ROUTING logic IS BEING USED, BUT NO hl7 receiving applications ARE DEFINED, then Radiology HL7 messages for the Division will not be created.

If no applications are entered and ROUTING LOGIC is not set up (this is the normal setup), then the system assumes that all HL7 applications should receive HL7 messages created in this Division.

**Note: If in doubt, do not set this field.**

### **Imaging Locations Associated with this Division**

25. IMAGING LOCATION - This field should contain all Imaging Locations associated with this Division. To determine the locations available for your selection before editing this field, you can use the option Print File Entries within the Supervisor Menu to obtain a list.

 Only those locations in the Hospital Location file #44 whose TYPE field is **CLINIC** and whose PATTERN DATE field is NULL will appear in this list. Also, print the Inactivate Date so you can avoid locations that have been inactivated.

OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES// **HOSPITAL LOCATION**

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*25 Added a Division Parameter for HL7 Applications.

(148 entries)

SORT BY: NAME// 2 TYPE  
 START WITH TYPE: FIRST// CLINIC USES INTERNAL CODE: C  
 GO TO TYPE: LAST// CLINIC USES INTERNAL CODE: C

WITHIN TYPE, SORT BY: PATTERN (multiple)

PATTERN SUB-FIELD: .01 PATTERN DATE  
 START WITH PATTERN DATE: FIRST// @  
 GO TO PATTERN DATE: LAST// @  
 WITHIN PATTERN DATE, SORT BY: <RET>  
 STORE IN 'SORT' TEMPLATE: <RET>  
 FIRST PRINT FIELD: NAME  
 THEN PRINT FIELD: INACTIVATE DATE  
 THEN PRINT FIELD: <RET>  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Heading (S/C): HOSPITAL LOCATION LIST Replace <RET>  
 START AT PAGE: 1// <RET>  
 DEVICE: (Printer name)

If you are in the process of editing this field in the Division Parameter Set-up option, entering one or two question marks will list your location choices. New locations may also be entered in the Imaging Locations file #79.1 at this step. Entry of new Imaging Locations should be coordinated with Medical Administration Service and/or Information Resource Management. An Imaging Location must be defined in the Division parameters through entry at this step in order to process examinations from that location. Once an Imaging Location is associated with a Division, all the Division parameters become those of the location, unless stated otherwise.



At the completion of your edits, the program checks each Imaging Location associated with the Division for invalid locations. A valid Imaging Location has a "Type" of CLINIC and has no appointment patterns. An error message will appear for any invalid Imaging Location. Any problem not fixed will result in failure to credit of procedures in that location. Correct the problem, and then run through the Division Parameter Set-up option again to make sure the location returns OK.

Two fields from the Division parameters directly impact the location parameters: Print Flash Card for Each Exam and Print Jacket Lbls W/Each Visit. If the flag for the first parameter is set to YES, then one flash card will be printed automatically for each examination and you will not be asked to enter an amount to print through the Location Parameters Set-Up option. If the Division parameter Print Jacket Lbls W/Each Visit is set to YES, jacket labels will be printed for each examination. The number of labels printed will be determined by the entry in the How Many Jacket Lbls Per Visit location parameter.

**Note:** Whenever changes are made to the Division parameters, any users currently signed on to the system who want to use the new changes must

**exit and reenter the package or use the Switch Locations option to make the new parameters take effect.**

Here is an example of how the Division parameters might be set up. Enter one or two question marks at the prompt if you need more information. There are a good number of default answers for your convenience. They are suggestions as to what is a usual answer but they can be changed by you. Striking the return key accepts the default as it is.

Prompt/User Response

Discussion

Division Parameter Set-up

Enter the name or station number of the Division you want to set up.

Select Division: **NEW DIVISION** ILLINOIS  
VAMC 234  
Are you adding 'NEW DIVISION' as a new RAD/NUC MED  
DIVISION (the 2ND)? **Y** (YES)

Division-wide Order Entry Parameters:

Answering "yes" is recommended so that all requests will be associated with an Imaging Location for report sorting and request tracking purposes.

-----  
ASK 'IMAGING LOCATION': yes// **<RET>**

CLINICAL HISTORY MESSAGE: **Enter clinical history relevant to the procedure.**

Exam Entry/Edit Parameters:

-----  
DETAILED PROCEDURE REQUIRED: no// **<RET>**

ASK 'CAMERA/EQUIP/RM': no// **yes**

AUTO USER CODE FILING: yes// **<RET>**

ASK EXAM STATUS TIME: no// **Y** yes

TIME LIMIT FOR FUTURE EXAMS: **12**

We will allow cases to be registered 12 hours in advance of the current date/time.

Films Reporting Parameters:

-----  
ALLOW STANDARD REPORTS: no// **Y** yes

ALLOW BATCHING OF REPORTS: yes// <RET>

ALLOW COPYING OF REPORTS: yes// <RET>

IMPRESSION REQUIRED ON REPORTS: yes// <RET>

The impression is saved even though report texts and clinical histories may be purged. Respond YES to this prompt to prevent verifying and completing reports before an impression is entered.

ALLOW VERIFYING BY RESIDENTS: no// <RET>

ALLOW RPTS ON CANCELLED CASES?: no// <RET>

If you answer NO to this prompt, only users with the RA MGR key may enter reports on cancelled cases. If this field is set to YES, the status of the results report will be printed on the output.

WARNING ON RPTS NOT YET VERIF?: yes// <RET>

AUTO E-MAIL TO REQ PHYS? yes// <RET>

If this field is set to YES, the report will be automatically sent to the Requesting Physician via e-mail at the time it is verified.

<sup>1</sup>ALLOW E-SIG ON COTS HL7 RPTS: yes// <RET>

If this field is set to YES, the electronic signature of the verifying physician is printed on COTS HL7 reports.

Miscellaneous Division Parameters:

-----  
FACILITY PHONE NUMBER:

Enter the phone number for this facility in the format NNN-NNN-NNNN or (NNN) NNN-NNNN.

PRINT FLASH CARD FOR EACH EXAM: no// <RET>

PRINT JACKET LBLs W/EACH VISIT: no// <RET>

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*12

System Definition Menu

CONTRAST REACTION MESSAGE: **\*\*\*WARNING\*\*\* THIS PATIENT HAS HAD CONTRAST MEDIA REACTIONS**

This message cannot exceed 70 characters.

RPHARM DOSE WARNING MESSAGE: **THIS DOSE DEVIATES FROM THE PRESCRIBED RANGE AS OUTLINED IN THE DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES MANUAL, AND REQUIRES A SIGNED, DATED, AND WRITTEN DIRECTIVE BY AN AUTHORIZED PHYSICIAN.**

This is a word processing field and may be as long as you like.

<sup>1</sup>HL7 Applications Associated with this Division:  
-----

Example shows how to restrict HL7 messages for this Division to TalkStation Voice Recognition tool only. If no HL7 applications are being used, or only one HL7 application, then leave this field blank.

Select HL7 RECEIVING APPLICATION: **RA-TALKLINK-TCP ACTIVE**

To obtain a list of locations available to you, enter a ? at this prompt. The entries in the Imaging Location file display with their Imaging Types in parentheses to the right. Entering ?? will display a list of all possible selections. If you do not see the location that you want, it is either not in the Hospital Location file or the Type field of the Hospital Location file does not contain CLINIC.

Select HL7 RECEIVING APPLICATION: **<RET>**

Imaging Locations Associated with this Division:  
-----

Select IMAGING LOCATION: ?

Answer with IMAGING LOCATIONS

You may enter a new IMAGING LOCATIONS, if you wish

Enter a location for this Division.

Answer with IMAGING LOCATIONS, or TYPE OF IMAGING

Choose from:

X-RAY	(GENERAL RADIOLOGY-499)
NUC MED LOC	(NUCLEAR MEDICINE-639)
ULTRASOUND	(ULTRASOUND-499)
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING	(MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING-499)
NUC	(NUCLEAR MEDICINE-499)
FLUORO	(GENERAL RADIOLOGY-499)
RAD	(GENERAL RADIOLOGY-639)
CAT SCAN	(CT SCAN-499)
US	(ULTRASOUND-578)

You may enter a new IMAGING LOCATIONS, if you wish  
Select the appropriate location.

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*25 Added a Division Parameter for HL7 Applications.

The entry selected must be set up as an  
'Imaging' type in the Hospital Location file.

**Prompt/User Response**

Select IMAGING LOCATION: **X-RAY** (GENERAL  
RADIOLOGY-499)  
...OK? yes// **<RET>** (YES)  
GENERAL RADIOLOGY

Location is already assigned to the HINES IRMFO  
Division! ??

Select IMAGING LOCATION: **US** (ULTRASOUND-  
578)  
...OK? yes// **<RET>** (YES)  
ULTRASOUND

Are you adding 'US' as a new IMAGING LOCATIONS (the  
1ST for this RAD/NUC MED DIVISION)? **Y** (YES)

Select IMAGING LOCATION: **RAD** (GENERAL  
RADIOLOGY-639)  
...OK? yes// **<RET>** (YES)  
GENERAL RADIOLOGY

Are you adding 'RAD' as a new IMAGING LOCATIONS  
(the 2ND for this RAD/NUC MED DIVISION)? **Y** (YES)

Select IMAGING LOCATION: **<RET>**

Division Parameters have been set!

Imaging Location X-RAY is OK.

Imaging Location ULTRASOUND is OK.

Imaging Location CAT SCAN is OK.

**Discussion**

Remember a location can  
only belong to **one**  
Division. This is telling us  
X-RAY already belongs to  
Hines IRMFO.

**Print Division Parameter List**  
**[RA SYSDIVLIST]**

Once all of the parameters are set for each of your Divisions, use this option to print a dated, hard copy of the settings for reference. Any time you make a change to the parameters, it is useful to keep a copy for historical reference. Here we show the settings for two Divisions, New Division and Hines CIO Field Office.

**Prompt/User Response**

**Discussion**

<sup>1</sup>Print Division Parameter List

DEVICE: **(Printer Name)** RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

```

Rad/Nuc Med Division List                                AUG 17,1994  14:44  PAGE 1
-----
-
Division/Facility Phone:  NEW DIVISION/ 555-555-5555
----- Track Request Status Changes?      : NO
Track Exam Status Changes?      : yes
Ask for Exam Status Time?       : yes
Print Flash Card For Each Exam? : no
Ask for Imaging Location?       : NO
Ask for Requested Date?
Auto User Code Filing?          : yes
Require Detail Procedure...
...upon Initial Exam Entry?: no
Print Jacket Labels...
...with each Visit?: no
Ask for Camera/Equipment/Room?  : yes
Allow Rpts on Cancelled Exams?  : no
Auto e-mail to Req. Physicians? : yes
Time Limit For Future Exams...
...in Hours?: 0
Allow Standard reports?         : yes
Allow Batching of reports?      : yes
    
```

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*25 Added new fields and reformatted parameters for better display.



```
Rad/Nuc Med Division List                AUG 17,1994  14:44  PAGE 2
-----
-
Allow Copying of reports?                : yes
Impression Required on reports?         : yes
Allow Verifying by Residents?           : no
Interpreting Staff Required?            : NO
Warning on reports not yet...
    ...Verified?                        : yes
Allow e-sig on COTS HL7 reports?        :yes

Contrast Message:
-----
***WARNING*** THIS PATIENT HAS HAD CONTRAST MEDIA REACTIONS

Clinical History Message:
-----
***Enter clinical history relevant to procedure***

Resource Device:
-----
```

```
Rad/Nuc Med Division List                AUG 17,1994  14:44  PAGE 3
-----
-
RAD RESOURCE DEVICE

Radiopharmaceutical Dose Warning Message:
-----
THIS DOSE DEVIATES FROM THE PRESCRIBED RANGE AS OUTLINED IN THE
DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES MANUAL, AND REQUIRES A SIGNED, DATED, AND WRITTEN
DIRECTIVE BY AN AUTHORIZED PHYSICIAN.

HL7 Receiving Applications for Division:
-----
RA-PSCRIBE-TCP

Imaging Locations:
-----
US
RAD
NUC
```

System Definition Menu

```
Rad/Nuc Med Division List                AUG 17,1994  14:44    PAGE 4
-----
-

Division: HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE
-----
Track Request Status Changes?           : YES
Track Exam Status Changes?              : yes
Ask for Exam Status Time?                : yes
Print Flash Card For Each Exam?         : no
Ask for Imaging Location?                : YES
Ask for Requested Date?                  : yes
Auto User Code Filing?                   : yes
Require Detail Procedure...
    ...upon Initial Exam Entry?: no
Print Jacket Labels...
    ... with each Visit?: no
Ask for Camera/Equipment/Room?          : yes
Allow Rpts on Cancelled Exams?          : no
Auto e-mail to Req. Physicians?         : yes
Time Limit For Future Exams...
    ...in Hours?: 96
Allow Standard reports?                  : yes
Allow Batching of reports?               : yes
```

```
Rad/Nuc Med Division List                AUG 17,1994  14:44    PAGE 5
-----
-

Allow Copying or reports?                : yes
Impression Required on reports?          : yes
Allow Verifying by Residents?            : yes
Interpreting Staff Required?             : NO
Warning on reports not yet...
    ...Verified?: yes
Allow e-sig on COTS HL7 reports?         : yes

Contrast Message:
-----
***WARNING*** THIS PATIENT HAS HAD CONTRAST MEDIA REACTIONS

Clinical History Message:
-----
**CLINICAL HISTORY IS MANDATORY**

Resource Device:
-----
```

Rad/Nuc Med Division List

AUG 17, 1994 14:44

PAGE 6

-

Radiopharmaceutical Dose Warning Message:

HL7 Receiving Applications for Division:

RA-TALKLINK-TCP

Imaging Locations:

X-RAY

ULTRASOUND

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING

FLUORO

CAT SCAN

## Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit [RA SYSEXROOM]

This option is used to enter cameras, equipment, and/or rooms that are used by the department. It will provide the list of choices for a user when entering a patient's procedure if, within the Division Parameters Set-up option, the field "Ask Camera/Equip/Room" contains a YES. If you have already decided that tracking this information is not important to your service, then skip this option.

When defining the parameters in each Imaging Location (Location Parameter Set-up), you will be asked to enter any cameras, equipment and/or rooms associated with the location. Each can be associated with one or more locations, since some sites use the same room across locations, Imaging Types, and Divisions. Cameras/Equipment/Rooms cannot be deleted through this option. However, you can "inactivate" them by removing them from the Imaging Location through the Location Parameter Set-up option.

1. CAMERA/EQUIP/ROOM - Enter new cameras, equipment, or rooms at this prompt. This field is directly associated with one or more Imaging Locations.
2. CAMERA/EQUIP/RM DESCRIPTION - Enter a description 3 - 40 characters in length to describe the type of camera, equipment, room or procedures performed.

### Prompt/User Response

Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit  
Select Camera/Equip/Room: ??

Choose from:

CAMERA 1	Triple Head Spect Scanner
CAT SCAN	PICKER PQ200 SCANNER
INP1 X-RAY	GASTRO X-RAYS
INP2 X-RAY	BROKEN LEG X-RAYS
MAMMOGRAPHIC	Used in mammography exams.
MRI ROOM	MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING ROOM
NUC1	HEART IMAGING
NUC2	BRAIN IMAGING
OUTP1 X-RAY	X-RAYS ONLY IN THIS ROOM
OUTP2 X-RAY	ACCIDENT X-RAYS
PORTABLE	PORTABLE

This field contains the name of this camera/equipment/room. Names must be between 1 and 30 characters in length.

Select Camera/Equip/Room: **PORTABLE II**  
Are you adding 'PORTABLE II' as a new CAMERA/EQUIP/RM (the 12TH)? **Y** (YES)

### Discussion

Enter one or two ? to obtain a list of selections already in the file.

CAMERA/EQUIP/RM DESCRIPTION: ?

Enter a brief description, between 3 and 40 characters in length, to define the types of procedures performed.

CAMERA/EQUIP/RM DESCRIPTION: **Portable used in Surgery**

CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: PORTABLE II// <RET>

DESCRIPTION: Portable used in Surgery// <RET>

Select Camera/Equip/Rm: <RET>

This field can be used to describe this camera/equipment/room and define what types of procedures may be performed there. "Triple Head Spect Scanner" is an example of a description.

**List of Cameras/Equip/Rms**  
**[RA SYSEXLIST]**

Once you complete your entries for the Camera/Equip/Rm file #78.6, use this option to print a dated, hard copy of the contents of the file.

**Prompt/User Response**  
 List of Cameras/Equip/Rms

**Discussion**

DEVICE: (Printer Name)      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

Imaging Camera/Equipment/Room List			AUG 18, 1994 08:08	PAGE 1
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM	RAD/NUC MED DIVISION		LOCATION	
-----				
-				
CAMERA 1	HINES INFORMATION SY		X-RAY	
CAT SCAN	HINES INFORMATION SY		CAT SCAN	
INP1 X-RAY	HINES INFORMATION SY		X-RAY	
INP1 X-RAY	HINES INFORMATION SY		FLUORO	
INP2 X-RAY	HINES INFORMATION SY		X-RAY	
MRI ROOM	HINES INFORMATION SY		MAGNETIC RESONANCE I	
NUC1	NEW DIVISION		NUC MED LOC	
NUC2	NEW DIVISION		NUC MED LOC	
NUC2	HINES INFORMATION SY		NUC	
OUTP1 X-RAY	HINES INFORMATION SY		X-RAY	
OUTP1 X-RAY	HINES INFORMATION SY		FLUORO	
OUTP2 X-RAY	HINES INFORMATION SY		X-RAY	
PORTABLE	NEW DIVISION		NUC MED LOC	
PORTABLE	HINES INFORMATION SY		X-RAY	
PORTABLE	HINES INFORMATION SY		ULTRASOUND	
PORTABLE II	**UNASSIGNED**		**UNASSIGNED**	

**Note that "PORTABLE II" , created on the previous page, appears on this list as "\*\*\*UNASSIGNED\*\*\*". This is because "PORTABLE II" has not been assigned an Imaging Location. All camera/equipment/rooms that have been entered in the Camera/Equip/Rm file, but not assigned to any Imaging Location will appear at the end of this list.**

A camera/equipment/room can belong to more than one division/location.

## Location Parameter Set-up [RA SYSLOC]

The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine program is designed to handle multiple locations within a Division. Each location must have its own set of parameters. The Location Parameter Set-up option is used by the coordinator to define Imaging Location parameters for new locations and edit location parameters for existing locations. **At least one location must be entered for each Division.** The following is a listing of location parameters and brief explanations.

1. LOCATION - An existing location may be edited or a new location may be entered at this prompt. Before entering a new location, use the option Print File Entries within the Supervisor Menu to see what locations are already in the file. Print the Imaging Type entries in the Hospital Location file #44 (sort by Type (from CLINIC to CLINIC) and print Name and Inactivate Date). Any location whose type is CLINIC is available for you to select at this prompt. Any locations you need but are not listed, you will need to create using this Location Parameter Set-up option. For the purpose of workload crediting, when a new location is selected, it will automatically be flagged as an "occasion of service" clinic in File 44. If there are appointment patterns, a duplicate clinic of the same name will automatically be added in File 44 and marked "occasion of service." **Note:** Always contact MAS and coordinate with them the addition of new locations.

When you and MAS add a new location that is not in the Hospital Location file, you must also enter a Hospital Location Type. The "HOSPITAL LOCATION TYPE:" prompt should always be answered with "CLINIC".

### Flash Card, Jacket Labels, and Exam Label Param

**Note: Labels can be printed from the option Duplicate Flash Card even if the site parameters are not set up to print labels.**

**Note:** Printers for Flash Cards, Jacket Labels, Requests, and Reports for each Imaging Location are set up via the IRM Menu option Device Specifications for Imaging Locations. If printers have not been assigned, you will get a message "No default flash card printer has been assigned. Contact IRM."

If under the Division parameters, you answered YES to "PRINT FLASH CARD FOR EACH EXAM:" and/or "PRINT JACKET LBLS W/EACH VISIT:", you **will not** see the "HOW MANY..." prompt.

2. HOW MANY (FLASH CARDS, JACKET LABELS) PER VISIT - This is a whole number between 0 and 10 to establish a parameter for printing the number of cards and/or labels needed for each patient visit at this location.

This question will **not** appear if you entered YES at the Division parameter, "PRINT FLASH CARD FOR EACH EXAM:" and this location is associated with the Division. Bypassing each of these prompts or entering 0 will suppress the printing of the item.

HOW MANY EXAM LABELS PER EXAM - Exam labels are printed for each registered case. This is a whole number between 0 and 9.

3. DEFAULT (FLASH CARD, JACKET LABEL, EXAM LABEL) FORMAT - A default format can be entered for each card or label type. Each time cards or labels are printed for an exam registered to this location, they will be printed using the specified format. Formats for each may be designed using the option Label/Header/Footer Formatter.

### **Order Entry Parameters**

This parameter identifies the printer used to print request forms (form 519) as procedures are ordered. It is set up via the IRM Menu option Device Specifications for Imaging Locations, at the prompt, "REQUEST PRINTER NAME:". If a printer has not been assigned to this prompt, a message will tell you to contact IRM.

### **Report Parameters**

4. DEFAULT REPORT HEADER FORMAT - A report header format can be selected that will be printed at the top of all patient result reports printed from this location. Header formats can be designed using the option Label/Header/Footer Formatter.
5. DEFAULT REPORT FOOTER FORMAT - This is a report footer format that will be printed at the bottom of all patient result reports printed from this location. Footer formats can be designed using the option Label/Header/Footer Formatter.



6. REPORT LEFT MARGIN - This is a column number which indicates the left margin of patient result reports. This only affects the left margin for the impression, report text, and clinical history.
7. REPORT RIGHT MARGIN - The number entered here is used as the Report Right Margin. This affects the right margin for the impression, report text, and clinical history.
8. PRINT DX CODES IN REPORT? - If this field is set to YES, all primary and secondary diagnostic codes associated with the exam will be printed on the exam report. Since the primary diagnostic code may be printed in exam report headers and footers, you may also need to change report header and footer setups to get the diagnostic codes printed exactly as you wish. If this field is set to NO, you can include the primary diagnostic code in headers or footers by using the Label/Header/Footer Formatter.

**Note:** The device for this parameter is set up via the IRM Menu option Device Specifications for Imaging Locations. If a printer has not been assigned to this prompt, a message will tell you to contact IRM.

9. VOICE DICTATION AUTO-PRINT - If this field is set to YES, and voice dictation is used to enter a report, a copy of the report will be automatically printed on the device defined in the field Report Print Name.

### **Cameras/Equip/Rooms Used by this Location**

10. CAMERA/EQUIP/RM - This multiple field will contain all cameras, equipment, or rooms associated with this Imaging Location. Cameras, equipment, and rooms already entered through the Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit option may be used or new ones can be entered at this prompt.

## **<sup>1</sup>Default CPT Modifiers used by this Location**




Default CPT modifier(s) entered for this location will be automatically entered into each exam record during exam registration when the following 2 conditions are met:

- There is no default CPT Modifier for this exam's procedure.
- This location is the current sign-on (or switched-to) location.

Values entered for this field are not screened, because there is no CPT CODE for this location with which to compare it. The default values entered here may be rejected later during exam registration, when the default CPT Modifier(s) are screened, using the exam procedure's CPT CODE. If so, the following message will appear:

**\*\* Unable to enter default CPT Modifier \_\_ (Modifier name) \*\***

## **Recipients of the 'Stat' Alert for this Location**

11.  **STAT REQUEST ALERT RECIPIENTS** - To receive a stat request alert, a recipient must have a Radiology/Nuclear Medicine personnel classification. They will receive an alert whenever a STAT request is submitted to this Imaging Location. To use this feature, the Division parameter, "Ask Imaging Location" must be set to YES, and OE/RR Version 3.0 or higher must be installed.
12.  **URGENT REQUEST ALERTS?** - This field will determine if alerts will be sent to the Imaging Personnel defined in the "Stat Request Alert Recipients" field. If this field is set to YES, then all the users in the "Stat Request Alert Recipients" field will be sent an alert for urgent requests. To use this feature, the Division parameter "Ask Imaging Location" must be set to YES, and OE/RR Version 3.0 or higher (CPRS) must be installed.
13.  **ALLOW 'RELEASED/NOT VERIFIED'** - This Imaging Location parameter can be set to YES to allow reports to have the status "RELEASED/NOT VERIFIED" which permits the displaying and printing of the report to users outside of the Imaging service even if it is not yet verified. This field was moved from the Division parameters.
14. **INACTIVE** - This field should only be used if an Imaging Location is no longer used. If a date is entered in this field, the Imaging Location will not be available for selection at exam registration or request submission (i.e. the "SUBMIT REQUEST TO" prompt will not allow ordering clinicians to choose this location for request printing.) However, users can still select an inactive location to process exams previously registered to it.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19 May 2000 New field added to Imaging Locations file #79.1.

## Imaging Type for this Location

15. TYPE OF IMAGING - Type of imaging done at this location. Assign **one** of the following Imaging Types to your location:

- Angio/Neuro/Interventional
- CT Scan
- General Radiology
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- Cardiology Studies (Nuc Med)
- Nuclear Medicine
- Ultrasound
- Vascular Lab

## 16. Mammography




This Location parameter should contain the name of the type of imaging from the Imaging Type file (#79.2). If this field is filled in, the system automatically adds the proper Imaging Type on the registration record. Only procedures assigned the same Imaging Type can be registered to the location.

Assigning a new Imaging Type (i.e. one not previously selected for any other location) implies that procedures of the new Imaging Type are performed under a separate service or section at your site, and separate workload report is desired. For instance, at some sites Ultrasound may be done separately from Radiology, and it would be appropriate to assign the Ultrasound Imaging Type to one or more locations. Once the Ultrasound Imaging Type is activated in this way, and procedures designated as Ultrasound Imaging Type have been registered, the system will report Ultrasound workload separately from Radiology workload.

**Note:** The Cardiology Studies Imaging Type should NOT be assigned to a location unless nuclear cardiology studies are done under a service other than Nuclear Medicine.

The software was designed to handle nuclear cardiology alone, and therefore other types of cardiology examinations such as echocardiography should not be entered into the system. Further, local modifications to add Imaging Types are strongly discouraged due to the complexity of the underlying code and associated workload implications.

**Be cautious about assigning an Imaging Type not previously used to a location. This "activates" the new Imaging Type. Imaging workload reports, enter/edit options, and screen displays are all separated by their Imaging Types. Be sure this is how your service wants to handle the package. Once this package is loaded, users sign on to a specific location, which is associated with an Imaging Type. Procedures are also associated with an Imaging Type. The best bet is to look at workload for each Imaging Type and each location. Are each now treated almost separately from all others?**

17.  CREDIT METHOD - This field indicates the type of credit this location receives for examinations. The default is REGULAR (code 0) , which means that for this Imaging Location both the exam and the interpretation are done at your facility. If this Imaging Location has been set up to register exams done in another facility, with the imaging interpretation only done at this facility, enter code 1 (Interpretation Only) . If exams are done in this location, but interpretation is done elsewhere, enter code 3 (Technical Component Only) . If both the exam and the interpretation are done elsewhere, and exams entered for this Imaging Location are entered only for record-keeping purposes, enter code 2 (No Credit) . (This field was added to the software with the installation of patch RA\*4.5\*4.) Until changes are made in the other VistA software packages and in the Austin system, codes 1 and 3 will remain inactive and not selectable.
  
18.  SUPPRESS ORDERING? – This field indicates if this location should be suppressed from submitting a radiology request to in CPRS. If it is set to ‘YES’, the location will not be displayed in the CPRS Radiology order dialog ‘Submit To’ box. Only locations whose CREDIT METHOD code is set to No Credit (2) are eligible for order suppression. This field will NOT suppress the location from being selected through the backdoor radiology package order menus. This field can be Y(ES) or NULL. (Field added to the software with the installation of patch RA\*5.0\*178.)
  
19.  DSS ID - This field is used to identify the general outpatient area where an imaging exam was done. It is used only by DSS, and only when processing outpatients. It is roughly equivalent to the "Stop Codes" previously used for crediting outpatient exams. Only entries also in the Imaging Stop Codes file #71.5 are valid. (This field was added to the software with the installation of patch RA\*4.5\*4.)

**Note: There are three things you must remember to do now:**

- 1) **For every location you set up, be sure each is assigned to a Rad/Nuc Med Division in file #79, using the option Division Parameter Set-up.**
- 2) **Printers may not be set up for every location. If you see the following message when editing this option, you will need to provide IRM with the name of the location and determine with IRM which printer(s) should be used to print labels when exams are registered in this location and which printer should print requests submitted to this location. Also, a default results report printer may be assigned.**

No default flash card printer has been assigned. Contact IRM.

- 3) **Whenever changes are made to the location parameters, any users currently signed on to the system who want to use the new location must use the Switch Locations option or exit and reenter the package to make the new parameters take effect.**

Here is an example of editing a new location:

### **Prompt/User Response**

Location Parameter Set-up

Select Location: ??

Choose from:

X-RAY  
 NUC MED LOC  
 ULTRASOUND  
 MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING  
  
 NUC  
 FLUORO

### **Discussion**

Enter two question marks to obtain a list of Imaging Locations already set up. The Imaging Type of each location appears to the right of the location name.

(GENERAL RADIOLOGY-449)  
 (NUCLEAR MEDICINE-639)  
 (ULTRASOUND-449)  
 (MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING-449)  
 (NUCLEAR MEDICINE-449)  
 (GENERAL RADIOLOGY-449)

This field points to the Hospital Location File, and contains the name of this location.

### Prompt/User Response

Choose from:

CAT SCAN  
FLUORO  
MAGNET  
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING  
MAMMOGRAPHY  
NUC MED LOC  
NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
ULTRASOUND  
US  
WESTSIDE XRAY  
X-RAY

Name given by user to any ward, clinic, file room, operating room or other location within a VA facility.

### Discussion

You also get a list of all available locations that are in the Hospital Location file #44 whose "Type" field is set to "CLINIC".

### Prompt/User Response

Select Location: **MAMMOGRAPHY**

Are you adding 'MAMMOGRAPHY' as a new IMAGING LOCATIONS (the 10TH)? **Y** (Yes)

IMAGING LOCATIONS TYPE OF IMAGING: ?

Enter an Imaging Type for this location.

Answer with IMAGING TYPE, TYPE OF IMAGING, or ABBREVIATION

Choose from:

ANGIO/NEURO/INTERVENTIONAL  
CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)  
CT SCAN  
GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING  
NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
ULTRASOUND  
VASCULAR LAB  
MAMMOGRAPHY

IMAGING LOCATIONS TYPE OF IMAGING: **MAMMOGRAPHY**

- \* Since you have added a new Imaging Location, remember to assign \*
- \* it to a Rad/Nuc Med Division through Division Parameter Set-up. \*

### Discussion

### Prompt/User Response

LOCATION: MAMMOGRAPHY// **<RET>**

Flash Card Parameters:

-----  
HOW MANY FLASH CARDS PER VISIT: **1**

### Discussion

DEFAULT FLASH CARD FORMAT: ??

This 'locations' parameter can contain the default format (from the 'Flash Cards Formats' file) to be used when queuing a flash card to print. This format is the default 'flash card' for the current location.

Choose from:

- EXAM LABEL1
- FLASH1 FORMAT
- FOOTER1
- HEADER1
- JACKET1 FORMAT
- TEST FORMAT

DEFAULT FLASH CARD FORMAT: FLASH1 FORMAT

No default flash card printer has been assigned. Contact IRM.

Jacket Label Parameters:

-----

HOW MANY JACKET LBLS PER VISIT: 1

DEFAULT JACKET LABEL FORMAT: **JACKET1** FORMAT

No default jacket label printer has been assigned. Contact IRM.

Exam Label Parameters:

-----

HOW MANY EXAM LABELS PER EXAM: 1// <RET>

DEFAULT EXAM LABEL FORMAT: **EXAM** LABEL1

Exam label printer is always the same as the flash card printer.

Whenever you have a question about what to enter, use one or two question marks to give you information about the prompt. Here we get a list of available formats. If there are no selections, build some formats using the option Label/Header/Footer Formatter.

This is the notice telling you that no printer has been assigned by IRM to this location for use as a flash card printer.

**Prompt/User Response**

Order Entry Parameters:  
-----

No default request printer has been assigned.  
Contact IRM.

Report Parameters:  
-----

DEFAULT REPORT HEADER FORMAT: **HEADER1**  
DEFAULT REPORT FOOTER FORMAT: **FOOTER1**

REPORT LEFT MARGIN: 10// <RET>  
REPORT RIGHT MARGIN: 70// <RET>

PRINT DX CODES IN REPORT?: ??

If this field is set to Yes, all primary and secondary diagnostic codes associated with the exam will be printed on the exam report.

(**Note:** Since the primary diagnostic code may be printed in exam report headers and footers, you may also need to change report header and footer set-ups to get the diagnostic codes printed exact as you wish.)

Choose from:

Y           yes  
N           no

PRINT DX CODES IN REPORT?: **Y** yes

No default report printer has been assigned. Contact IRM.

**Discussion**

All the labels and formats were built using the option Label/Header/Footer Formatter and reside in the LBL/HDR/FTR Formats file #78.2. (Device settings may override these margins.) For typical usage or 8 1/2 x 11 paper, margins of 10 and 70 are common.

**Prompt/User Response**

Cameras/Equip/Rooms Used by this Location:  
-----

Select CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: ??

This field contains a list of cameras/equip/rms (from the 'Camera/Equip/Rm' file) that can be chosen when entering data for exams done in this 'location'.

Cameras/equip/rms can be used by more than one 'location'.

Choose from:

**Discussion**



```

CAMERA 1      Triple Head Spect Scanner
CAT SCAN     PICKER PQ200 SCANNER
INP1 X-RAY   GASTRO X-RAYS
INP2 X-RAY   BROKEN LEG X-RAYS
MAMMOGRAPHIC Used in mammography exams.
MRI ROOM     MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING ROOM
NUC1         HEART IMAGING
NUC2         BRAIN IMAGING
OUTP1 X-RAY  X-RAYS ONLY IN THIS ROOM
OUTP2 X-RAY  ACCIDENT X-RAYS
PORTABLE     PORTABLE
PORTABLE II  Portable used in Surgery
PORTABLE III PORTABLE IN ECC
    
```

This field contains the name of this camera/equipment/room. Names must be between 1 and 30 characters in length.

Select CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: **MAMMOGRAPHIC** Used in mammography exams.

Are you adding 'MAMMOGRAPHIC' as a new CAMERAS/EQUIP/RMS (the 1ST for this IMAGING LOCATIONS)? **Y** (YES)

Select CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: **<RET>**

<sup>1</sup>Default CPT Modifiers used by this Location:

```

-----
+-----+
| Your entry cannot be compared with a CPT CODE, so
| be very sure |
| that this is the Default CPT Modifier that you
| want to stuff |
| into every registered exam from this imaging
| location.     |
+-----+
-----+
    
```

More than one modifier may be entered.

Select DEFAULT CPT MODIFIERS(LOC): **26** PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT

Are you adding '26' as a new DEFAULT CPT MODIFIERS(LOC) (the 1ST for this IMAGING LOCATIONS)? No// **Y** (Yes)

Select DEFAULT CPT MODIFIERS(LOC): **<RET>**

Recipients of the 'Stat' Alert for this Location:

Select STAT REQUEST ALERT RECIPIENTS: **PROVIDER1,ONE**

Select STAT REQUEST ALERT RECIPIENTS: **<RET>**

Only persons with Radiology/Nuclear Medicine personnel classification can be entered at this prompt.

URGENT REQUEST ALERTS?: **y** yes

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19 May 2000 New field for Imaging Locations file #79.1

## System Definition Menu

ALLOW 'RELEASED/UNVERIFIED': no// <RET>

If this field is set to YES, then all the users in the STAT REQUEST ALERT RECIPIENTS field be sent an alert for urgent requests.

Entering YES in this field permits the displaying of any report from this location to users outside of the Imaging service even if it is not verified.

INACTIVE: <RET>

If this location is now inactive, enter the date when it became inactive

TYPE OF IMAGING: GENERAL RADIOLOGY// <RET>

CREDIT METHOD: 0

Enter:

- 0 Regular Credit
- 1 Interpretation Only
- 2 No Credit
- 3 Technical  
Component Only

DSS ID: 703

Only entries also in the Imaging Stop Codes file #71.5 are valid as selections.

Select Location: <RET>

## Inactivate a Location

### [RA SYSINACT]

This option will set the INACTIVE field of the selected imaging location and the INACTIVE DATE field on the associated Occasion of Service (OOS) clinic in the HOSPITAL LOCATION file. It can also be used to inactivate the OOS clinic for an I-LOC that is already inactive.

**Note** that if you do NOT want to inactivate the OOS clinic, use the ‘Location Parameter Set-up’ option to set the inactive date on the imaging location only.

#### Prompt/User Response

This option will allow you to inactivate an Imaging Location and the associated Occasion of Service (OOS) Hospital Location

```
Select Location: OUTSIDE VASCULAR (VASCULAR LAB-500) ALBANY
```

```
OUTSIDE VASCULAR STATUS: ACTIVE
OOS CLINIC (IEN 546) STATUS: ACTIVE
```

```
INACTIVATE 'OUTSIDE VASCULAR' Imaging Location?
YES//<Return>
```

```
Enter the INACTIVATION date for this location: T
(SEP 16, 2021)
```

```
...Imaging Location inactivated!
```

```
...OOS Clinic inactivated!
```

## Outside Location Order Suppression

### [RA SYSUPLOC]

This option can be run at any time to update your NO CREDIT locations to suppress ordering. You may choose to update ALL or a selection of locations with this option. Only NO CREDIT locations can be selected for order suppression. If a location is set to suppress ordering, it will no

#### Discussion

Select the imaging location that you wish to inactivate.

The imaging location and associated Occasion of Service (OOS) clinic active status is displayed. Depending on the status, you will be prompted to take action (inactivate the location and/or OOS clinic)

With an affirmative response above, the option prompts the user for the inactivation date to be applied to the imaging location and the OOS clinic. Future dates cannot be entered.

The option displays a message indicating success or failure.

longer be available in the CPRS Radiology Order Dialog to submit a radiology request to, however it can still be selected through the backdoor radiology order entry menus.

### Prompt/User Response

Select Location(s): **ALL**

Another one (Select/De-Select):

Location(s) updated...

Your outside location order suppression status:  
OUTSIDE VASCULAR Suppress Order?: YES  
OUTSIDE MAMMOGRAPHY Suppress Order?: YES  
OUTSIDE CT SCAN Suppress Order?: YES  
OUTSIDE RADIOLOGY Suppress Order?: YES

### Discussion

In this example, we select ALL locations. Note that it will only update locations whose CREDIT METHOD is No Credit (2).

The option will then display all available No Credit locations and their Suppress Order status.

### Location Parameter List

[RA SYSLOCLIST]

After setting up all your locations, you should print out a hard copy of the data. **Make sure printers have been designated for each location where appropriate and each location has been given a Division. Any location not assigned to a Division will not appear on this report.** Note the sort order of this listing: Imaging Type, Division, Imaging Location.

Location Parameter List

Do you wish to include inactive Imaging Locations? No// **<RET>** NO

### Prompt/User Response

Select Imaging Location: All// **<RET>**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **-nuc**

1 NUC

2 NUC MED LOC

Choose 1-2: **2** (NUCLEAR MEDICINE-449)

Another one (Select/De-Select): **-nuc**  
(NUCLEAR MEDICINE)

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

DEVICE: (Enter printer) RIGHT MARGIN: 80// **<RET>**

### Discussion

In this example, we are eliminating locations that belong to Nuclear Medicine. We accepted the default ALL because it was easier to eliminate the 2 Nuclear Medicine locations than it was to enter the 5 Radiology locations.

The following is just one page from a printout.

Imaging Location List	OCT 10,1996 09:14	PAGE 7
-----------------------	-------------------	--------

---

Location: X-RAY CLINIC  
 Division: ALBANY  
 Inactivation Date:  
 Imaging Type: GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
 Credit Method: Regular Credit  
 Suppress Ordering?: No  
 DSS ID: X-RAY & FLUORO (XR & RF)  
 Allow 'Released/Unverified': yes

<p>Flash Card Parameters: -----                  Default Printer: P-DOT MATRIX BACK                  Cards Per Visit: 4                  Default Format : TESTALL</p>	<p>Jacket Label Parameters: -----                  Default Printer : P-DOT MATRI                  Labels Per Visit: 0                  Default Format : JACKET1 FOR</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>Exam Label Parameters: -----                  Default Printer: [Flash Card Printer]                  Labels Per Exam: 0                  Default Format : EXAM LABEL1</p>	<p>Order Parameters: -----                  Default Printer: LINE                  Cancellation Ptr: P-DOT MATRI                  Registered Ptr: RAD DIAG</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>Reporting Parameters: -----                  Default Printer:                  Default Header:                  Default Footer:                  DX Codes in Rpt: yes                  Voice Dictation auto-print:</p>	<p>After Hours Order Parameters: -----                  Request Printer: RAD ALT XRA                  Printer Usage: AFTER HOURS                  Category of Exam: ALL                  Start Time: 14:00                  End Time: 07:00                  Weekends: YES                  Holidays: YES</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Radiopharmaceutical  
 Dosage Ticket Parameters  
 -----  
 Default Printer:

Allowable Cam/Equip/Rms For This Location:  
 -----  
 XRAY2  
 XRAY1  
 XRAY-3

Default CPT Modifiers for this location:  
 -----

'Stat' Alert Recipients For This Location: -----	Urgent Request Alerts?:
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

Community Care Consults for this location:  
 -----  
 COMMUNITY CARE-IMAGING GENERAL RADIOLOGY-AUTO ALB

## Device Specifications for Imaging Locations

### [RA DEVICE]

After setting up all your locations, **make sure printers have been designated for each location where appropriate.** This option to assign devices to imaging locations is located on the IRM Menu [RA SITEMANAGER]. The IRM parent menu is covered in more detail in the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Technical Manual. The following is a listing of available default printers and brief explanations.

**FLASH CARD PRINTER NAME:** This 'locations' parameter can contain the device name (1-20 characters) that flash cards and exam labels are to be printed on. If this field is filled in, the system automatically queues the process and the user is not asked the device question.

**JACKET LABEL PRINTER NAME:** This 'locations' parameter can contain the device name (1-20 characters) that the jacket labels are to be printed on. If this field is filled in, the system automatically queues the process and the user is not asked the device question.

**REQUEST PRINTER NAME:** This 'locations' parameter can contain the device name (1-20 characters) that requests are to be printed on. If this field is filled in, the system automatically queues the process to the specified device. If this field is not filled in the request is not automatically queued to print to any device.

**REPORT PRINTER NAME:** This 'locations' parameter can contain the device name (1-20 characters) that reports are to be printed on. If this field is filled in, the system automatically queues the process and the user is not asked the device question.

**CANCELLED REQUEST PRINTER:** This field specifies the device where the cancelled request will be output.

**REGISTERED REQUEST PRINTER:** This field specifies the device where the registered request will be output.

**ALTERNATE REQUEST PRINTER:** This 'locations' parameter can contain the device name (1-20 characters) that requests are to be printed on based on the ALTERNATE PRINTER USAGE parameter, either after hours or as an alternate printer. If this field is filled in and the other parameter criteria are met, the system automatically queues the request to the specified device. If this field is not filled in, the request is will queue to print to the REQUEST PRINTER, if defined.

The following is a listing of the Alternate Request Printer parameters:

**ALTERNATE PRINTER USAGE:** This location parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to define its usage. The choices are:

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | AFTER HOURS PRINTER |
| 2 | ALTERNATE PRINTER   |

If After Hours Printer is selected, the printing logic will evaluate the After Hours parameters Begin/End times, along with Weekend, Holiday, and Category of Exam to determine if the request should be routed to the Alternate Request Printer.

If Alternate Printer is selected, the alternate printer parameters Requesting Location and Category Of Exam will be evaluated to determine if the request should be routed to the Alternate Request Printer.

**AFTER HOURS BEGIN TIME:** This location parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to set the time of day that requests will automatically start printing on the Alternate Request Printer.

**AFTER HOURS END TIME:** This location parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to set the time of day that requests will automatically be routed back to the Request Printer.

**AFTER HOURS WEEKEND:** This location parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to determine if weekends (Saturday/Sunday) are considered after hours. If set to YES, radiology requests will be routed to the Alternate Request Printer all day on the weekend.

**AFTER HOURS HOLIDAY:** This location parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to determine if holidays are considered after hours. If set to YES, radiology requests will be routed to the Alternate Request Printer all day on holidays. **\*\*Note that this parameter relies on the HOLIDAY file (#40.5) being populated with each year's holidays. If it is not populated, holidays will not be included in after hours printing.\*\***

**ARP CATEGORY OF EXAM:** This location parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to determine if the category of exam (patient classification) of the request will be routed to the Alternate Request Printer.

**ALTERNATE PRINTER USAGE:** This 'locations' parameter is used in conjunction with the Alternate Request Printer to identify requesting locations that will cause the request to be routed to the Alternate Request Printer.

## System Definition Menu

Device Specifications for Imaging Locations

Do you want to see a 'help' message on printer assignment? **No//**

### Prompt/User Response

Select Imaging Location: **ULTRASOUND CLINIC**

Default Printers:

-----

FLASH CARD PRINTER NAME: **LABEL PTR**

JACKET LABEL PRINTER NAME: **LABEL PTR**

REQUEST PRINTER NAME: **REQUEST PTR**

REPORT PRINTER NAME: **REPORT PTR**

CANCELLED REQUEST PRINTER: **CAN REQ PTR**

REGISTERED REQUEST PRINTER: **REQUEST PTR**

ALTERNATE REQUEST PRINTER: **ALT REQ PTR**

ALTERNATE PRINTER USAGE: **1** AFTER HOURS PRINTER

AFTER HOURS BEGIN TIME: **5p** (17:00:00)

AFTER HOURS END TIME: **7a** (07:00:00)

AFTER HOURS WEEKEND: **y** YES

AFTER HOURS HOLIDAY: **y** YES

ARP CATEGORY OF EXAM: **0** OUTPATIENT

### Discussion

Select an existing imaging location

Enter the appropriate printers for various documents to print to, if desired.

These parameters are only displayed/populated if the alternate request printer is defined.



## VI. Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu ...

**Supervisor Menu ...**

**Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu ...**

**Classification Enter/Edit**

**Clerical List**

**Interpreting Resident List**

**Interpreting Staff List**

**Technologist List**


---

### **Overview:**

This menu is used to assign and track classifications of personnel who work in Diagnostic Radiology and Nuclear Medicine Services. There is only one edit option in this menu, Classification Enter/Edit. The other four options provide dated, hard copies of the data.

## Classification Enter/Edit [RA PNLCLASS]

This function allows you to enter or edit personnel and their corresponding classifications. An employee will usually have only one user classification assigned to him or her at a given time; however, more than one classification per employee is allowed, as long as "Interpreting Resident" and "Interpreting Staff" are not assigned to the same employee.

 The Imaging Location Access prompt was changed to Rad/Nuc Med Location Access.

There are currently four classifications the personnel can be placed under. They are as follows:

- 1) Technologist
- 2) Interpreting Resident
- 3) Interpreting Staff
- 4) Clerk

All users requiring an electronic signature code (generally physician staff) should be assigned the XUSESIG option of KERNEL by the site manager.

- 1. All users of this package must be assigned Radiology/Nuclear Medicine location access. If they do not have at least one Radiology/Nuclear Medicine location, they will not be able to access the system.**
- 2. Whenever a user is on the system and their Radiology/Nuclear Medicine location access is edited via this option, that user must exit the package and reenter or use the Switch Locations option to have the new Radiology/Nuclear Medicine location access take effect.**

The prompts for technologist and clerk are identical, so only one example is shown here:

**Prompt/User Response**  
Classification Enter/Edit

### Discussion

Select Personnel: ??

Choose from:  
PROVIDER, FOUR  
PROVIDER, FIVE

⋮  
↑^ TO STOP: ^

**Prompt/User Response**

Select Personnel: **PROVIDER,SIX**

Select RAD/NUC MED CLASSIFICATION: ??

Defines the role of this individual in the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine world.

Choose from:

- T technologist
- R resident
- S staff
- C clerk

Select RAD/NUC MED CLASSIFICATION: **T** (technologist)  
 Are you adding 'technologist' as a new RAD/NUC MED CLASSIFICATION (the 1ST for this NEW PERSON)? **Y**  
 (YES)

Select RAD/NUC MED CLASSIFICATION: **<RET>**

**Discussion**

Multiple classifications for one person are not usually necessary. Certain exam field edits are screened by classification. For example, only people who have a "technologist" classification are valid choices at the technologist prompt during case edits. Occasionally, residents are also classified as technologists because they act as technologists. ADPACs sometimes give themselves multiple classifications for testing purposes.

**Prompt/User Response**

Select RAD/NUC MED LOCATION ACCESS: ??

This field will allow the user to access all data specific to a particular Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Location.

Choose from:

- X-RAY (GENERAL RADIOLOGY-449)
- NUC MED LOC (NUCLEAR MEDICINE-639)
- ULTRASOUND (ULTRASOUND-449)
- MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING-449)
- NUC (NUCLEAR MEDICINE-449)
- FLUORO (GENERAL RADIOLOGY-449)
- WESTSIDE XRAY (GENERAL RADIOLOGY-639)
- CAT SCAN (CT SCAN-449)
- US (ULTRASOUND-578)
- RAD (GENERAL RADIOLOGY-578)

**Discussion**

**Prompt/User Response**

Select IMAGING LOCATION ACCESS: **MAMMOGRAPHY**  
GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
Are you adding 'MAMMOGRAPHY' as a new IMAGING  
LOCATION ACCESS (the 1ST for this NEW PERSON)? **Y**  
(YES)

Select IMAGING LOCATION ACCESS: **<RET>**

RAD/NUC MED INACTIVE DATE: **<RET>**

Select Personnel: **PROVIDER, SEVEN**

Select RAD/NUC MED CLASSIFICATION: **R** (resident)  
Are you adding 'resident' as a new RAD/NUC MED  
CLASSIFICATION (the 1ST for this NEW PERSON)? **Y**  
(YES)

Select RAD/NUC MED CLASSIFICATION: **<RET>**

Select IMAGING LOCATION ACCESS: **MAMMOGRAPHY**  
GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
Are you adding 'MAMMOGRAPHY' as a new IMAGING  
LOCATION ACCESS (the 1ST for this NEW PERSON)? **Y**  
(YES)

Select IMAGING LOCATION ACCESS: **<RET>**

RAD/NUC MED INACTIVE DATE: **<RET>**

STAFF REVIEW REQUIRED: **??**  
This field applies to 'Interpreting Resident'  
personnel. If it contains a 'yes',  
an interpreting staff is required to  
review this resident's report results.  
Choose from:

- Y        yes
- N        no

STAFF REVIEW REQUIRED: **Y** yes

ALLOW VERIFYING OF OTHERS: **??**  
If this field is set to 'YES' and the 'ALLOW  
VERIFYING BY RESIDENTS' Division parameter is also  
set to 'YES' then this resident is allowed to  
verify reports associated with another interpreting  
physician. (If both parameters are set to 'YES'  
the 'On-line Verifying of Reports' option will  
prompt the user to 'Select Interpreting Physician:'  
allowing the user to select an interpreting

**Discussion**

Since this employee can access Mammography and Mammography is within General Radiology type of imaging, this employee will have access to the exam data belonging to the Mammography location and, in options where access is determined by Imaging Type, this employee will also be able to view data for all of General Radiology.

The same prompts appear for both resident and staff. Here is an example of data entry for resident.

physician other than him/herself.) If this field is set to 'NO' then this resident is only allowed to verify his/her own reports. If the Division parameter 'ALLOW VERIFYING BY RESIDENT' is set to 'NO' then regardless of how this field is set, the resident will not be allowed to verify other interpreting physicians' reports.

If the user is classified as Interpreting Staff, s/he will always be allowed to select another interpreting physician's name and reports if this field is set to 'YES'.

Choose from:

y	YES
n	NO

ALLOW VERIFYING OF OTHERS: **NO**

Select Personnel: **<RET>**

**Clerical List**

[RA PNLCLERK]

**Interpreting Resident List**

[RA PNLRES]

**Interpreting Staff List**

[RA PNLSTAFF]

**Technologist List**

[RA PNLTECH]

Each personnel type is printed in the same manner. Here is an example of the Interpreting Resident List. Keep in mind that ownership of the RA ALLOC key means the user has access to every Imaging Location, even though none may be assigned to him/her.

**Prompt/User Response**

**Discussion**

Select Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu Option: **INT**  
 1 Interpreting Resident List  
 2 Interpreting Staff List  
 Choose 1-2: **1** Interpreting Resident List

DEVICE: (Printer Name) RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

INTERPRETING RESIDENT LIST		AUG 18,1994 15:18		PAGE 1
NAME	INACTIVE DATE	STAFF REV REQ'D	RAD/NUC MED CLASSIF.	IMAGING LOC ACCESS
-----				
PROVIDERA, ONE			resident	X-RAY
Rad/Nuc Med Keys:				
-----				
PROVIDER, SEVEN		yes	resident	MAMMOGRAPHY
Rad/Nuc Med Keys:				
-----				
PROVIDERC, ONE		no	technologist resident	ULTRASOUND X-RAY
Rad/Nuc Med Keys: RA ALLOC				
-----				
PROVIDERD, THREE		no	resident	X-RAY
Rad/Nuc Med Keys:				

## VII. Utility Files Maintenance Menu...


**Supervisor Menu ...**

**Utility Files Maintenance Menu ...**

**Complication Type Entry/Edit**  
**Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit**  
**Examination Status Entry/Edit**  
**Film Type Entry/Edit**  
**Label/Header/Footer Formatter**  
**Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit**  
**Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu ...**  
**Order Entry Procedure Display Menu ...**  
**Procedure Edit Menu ...**  
**Radiology Community Care Consult Entry/Edit**  
**Reports Distribution Edit**  
**Sharing Agreement/Contract Entry/Edit**  
**Standard Reports Entry/Edit**  
**Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit**

---

### Overview:

New data may be added or edited via these options at any time throughout the use of the software. These options are therefore used for file maintenance as well as implementation. If this is not a new implementation of the software, you should take this time to review their contents for any necessary updating of the files. In particular, check those items that appear with the  icon.

This menu has corresponding options in the Maintenance Files Print Menu. As with the System Definition Menu edit options, you may want to use the Maintenance Files Print Menu to print a dated hard copy of the data entered in each file to keep your own record of changes.

## Complication Type Entry/Edit [RA COMPEDIT]

This function allows the coordinator to enter or edit complication types that may occur during an exam. This option will produce the selection list you see when prompted for a complication type in the Case No. Exam Edit and Edit Exam by Patient options. These two options are used to associate complication types with specific examinations.

<sup>1</sup>When there is a contrast medium reaction, the patient's record in the Adverse Reaction Tracking package will be automatically updated to indicate the patient has had a contrast media reaction. As a result, every time the patient is registered for a procedure which may involve contrast media, the user will be warned and s/he should then take the appropriate action. (The system uses CPT codes to determine whether contrast media may be used for a given procedure.)

Two complications are exported with the system, "Contrast Reaction" and "No Complication". Other site specific entries can be added using this function. You should not delete or change complication type names.

A list of complication types can be obtained through the Complication Type List option.

### Prompt/User Response

Complication Type Entry/Edit

Select COMPLICATION TYPES: ??

Choose from:

CONTRAST REACTION  
NAUSEA AND VOMITING  
NO COMPLICATION  
SEVERE MORBIDITY

This field contains the name of the type of complication that may be associated with an exam.

Initially, the system contains two complication types: 'Contrast Reaction', and 'No Complication'. Other complication types may be entered by the rad/nuc med coordinator at each site and can be 3 to 30 characters in length.

### Discussion

Before adding a new complication, check to see what your site already has in the file. In this example, we see four complications. Pregnancy is not there so let's add that to the file.

---

<sup>1</sup>Patch RA\*5\*45 March 2004 AMIS Code



**Prompt/User Response**

Select COMPLICATION TYPES: **PREGNANCY**

Are you adding 'PREGNANCY' as a new COMPLICATION  
TYPES (the 5TH)? **Y** (Yes)

COMPLICATION: PREGNANCY// **<RET>**

CONTRAST MEDIUM REACTION?: ?

Enter 'Y' for YES if the complication is a  
contrast medium reaction.

Choose from:

Y YES

N NO

CONTRAST MEDIUM REACTION?: **N** NO

Select COMPLICATION TYPES: **<RET>**

**Discussion**

If the Contrast Medium Reaction field is set to YES, when a patient's exam complication field is edited to include this complication, the Adverse Reaction Tracking package interface will be triggered so that contrast media can be recorded as an allergy/reaction for this patient.

The Complication Report also uses this field to determine how many patient reactions were due to contrast media.

**Note:** All contrast media allergies and reactions are stored in the Adverse Reaction Tracking (ART) package rather than in the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine package. The automatic interface to the ART package will add contrast media to the patient's allergy records when a Rad/Nuc Med user enters this reaction through the Update Patient Record option or when entering complications marked as contrast media type reactions. When a procedure that uses a contrast medium is ordered or registered for a patient who has had a previous adverse reaction to the contrast medium, the contrast reaction message is displayed to the user.

There are other data items that most facilities require to complete the record or to submit an FDA report. It is suggested that one person from the Imaging department be responsible for following up on contrast media reactions. This person should be a member of the GMRA VERIFY DRUG ALLERGY and GMRA P&T COMMITTEE FDA mail groups so that s/he receives bulletins on patient reactions to contrast media. This person should be given the necessary ART key(s) and menu option(s) to enter additional information in a consistent manner and verify the data. Talk to IRM and your Clinical Coordinator to set this up.

## **Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit** **[RA DIAGEDIT]**

This function allows the coordinator to enter/edit diagnostic codes used in reports. This file builds the selection list the user sees when prompted for a Diagnostic Code.

The following is the list of diagnostic codes that are loaded as part of the initialization process:

1. Normal
2. Minor Abnormality
3. Major Abnormality, No Attn. Needed
4. Abnormality, Attn. Needed
5. Major Abnormality, Physician Aware
6. Undictated Films Not Returned, 3 Days
7. Unsatisfactory/Incomplete Exam
8. Possible Malignancy, Follow-up Needed



An Inactive field was added so that a code could be inactivated and no longer appear as a selection for the user. Entries should not be deleted. The names of entries should also not be changed, once in production, since this could affect their meaning in historical data.

Entering a diagnostic code for each case serves a number of purposes:

1. Diagnostic codes can be used to generate alerts to the requesting clinician whenever an examination has an abnormal result. In this option, you may designate which diagnostic codes trigger these alerts. More than one code may be designated to trigger an alert message.
2. If the site decides to enter a diagnostic code for exams, database searches using VA FileMan can be performed using the Diagnostic Code field of the exam record in the search criteria. For example, the database can be searched for all CHEST PA&LAT procedures which have a diagnostic code of "Normal", or all that are "Unsatisfactory/Incomplete Exam".

3. Each case can be assigned **multiple** diagnostic codes. This allows you to not only indicate the **urgency** of the problem, but the **nature** of the problem as well, assuming you create the appropriate additional diagnostic codes. Diagnostic codes can also be used to flag teaching cases or other interesting cases if you create the appropriate diagnostic codes (example: "Teaching Case").
4. Diagnostic codes that have a YES in the "Print on Abnormal Report" field will result in exams with those codes appearing on an abnormal report that can be used for follow up and tracking.

### Prompt/User Response

Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit

Select DIAGNOSTIC CODES: ??

Choose from:

- |   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | NORMAL                                  |
| 2 | MINOR ABNORMALITY                       |
| 3 | MAJOR ABNORMALITY, NO ATTN. NEEDED      |
| 4 | ABNORMALITY, ATTN. NEEDED               |
| 5 | MAJOR ABNORMALITY, PHYSICIAN AWARE      |
| 6 | UNDICTATED FILMS NOT RETURNED, 3 DAYS   |
| 7 | UNSATISFACTORY/INCOMPLETE EXAM          |
| 8 | POSSIBLE MALIGNANCY, FOLLOW-UP NEEDED   |
| 9 | POSSIBLE MALIGNANCY, FOLLOW-UP CRITICAL |

This field contains a short diagnostic code to indicate the results of the interpreting physician's analysis of the images. Diagnostic codes can be between 3 and 40 characters in length and can be used as a basis for database searches. (i.e.. How many 'Normal' chest exams were performed during a specific time period?)

Eight diagnostic codes are included with the original package. Other site-specific diagnostic codes may be entered by the rad/nuc med coordinator at each site.

### Discussion

We want to add a diagnostic code for overexposure. Let's first see what the file contains by entering "??" at the Diagnostic Codes prompt. Codes 1 - 8 were exported with the software. Code #9 was added by the site.

We want to add a code so we enter the name of the code in 3 - 40 characters.

### Prompt/User Response

Select DIAGNOSTIC CODES: **OVEREXPOSURE, MECH ERROR**

Are you adding 'OVEREXPOSURE, MECH ERROR' as  
a new DIAGNOSTIC CODES (the 10TH)? **Y** (Yes)

DIAGNOSTIC CODES NUMBER: 10// **<RET>**

DIAGNOSTIC CODE: OVEREXPOSURE, MECH ERROR  
Replace **<RET>**

DESCRIPTION: **OVEREXPOSURE DUE TO A MECHANICAL ERROR**

<sup>1</sup>PRINT ON ABNORMAL REPORT: **Y** YES

GENERATE ABNORMAL ALERT?: **N** NO

INACTIVE: **<RET>**

Select DIAGNOSTIC CODES: **<RET>**

### Discussion

It will be the 10th code.

We have an opportunity to change the code number if we want and edit the name. Some facilities use special code # ranges for each Imaging Type (e.g., 50-59 for CT, 90-99 for MRI).

We can give the code a longer description, 1 - 80 characters.

Should exams given this code print on the Abnormal Exam Report? If yes, then enter a YES at this prompt.

Do you want this code to generate an Alert to the requesting physician? For this example, an alert is not needed.

For more information about alerts, refer to OE/RR and Kernel documentation.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*34 Moved 'PRINT ON ABNORMAL REPORT' entry up to align with top of row.

## Examination Status Entry/Edit

### [RA EXAMSTATUS]

The Examination Status file #72 contains various statuses for each Imaging Type. An examination status is a designated point from the time a case is registered in an Imaging Location (Waiting for Exam) through its completion (Complete). These statuses **do not** include request statuses such as Pending and Hold or results reporting statuses such as Draft and Verified. If your site decides to activate any Imaging Type other than General Radiology, then you must use this option to define how the statuses will work for each Imaging Type activated. If this is a virgin installation of the software, General Radiology should be treated no differently than the other Imaging Types.

When the system is initialized, the statuses will be set up, **but not activated**, for each exported Imaging Type (excluding General Radiology which is activated). **Note: 6 statuses will exist in the file for each of the 9 Imaging Types (i.e., 54 total statuses, 6 per Imaging Type).** This makes it possible for the status parameter setup to be tailored differently for each Imaging Type.

The fields you edit in this option generally fall into three basic categories:

1. Fields that indicate what data is mandatory for an exam to progress to the given status.
2. Which prompts should be asked of the user when trying to move an exam into the given status (applies to the Status Tracking option only).
3. Fields that indicate to the various workload report routines whether an exam in a particular exam status should be used in the compilation of that report.

Except for the Imaging Type, Examination Status, User Key Needed, and Default Next Status fields, all responses are answered with a YES/NO or bypassed.



This version of the software changes the appearance of a number of the prompts by using the Title for the prompt instead of the actual field Name.

**Note: Only the Status Tracking of Exams option will follow the status parameters for the "Ask" prompts. Case No. Exam Edit or Edit Exam by Patient will not do this. All three options will follow the "Require" parameters to progress to the next status.**

IMAGING TYPE - Statuses are defined for each Imaging Type. You begin in this option by telling the system which activated Imaging Type you want to edit. Remember, an Imaging Type is activated when one or more Imaging Locations and one or more procedures have been assigned to it.

EXAMINATION STATUS - This field is the current exam status being defined. When the software is installed, the required entries of the Examination Status file are created for each Imaging Type:

- a. <sup>1</sup>There is a status with an order of "1" (WAITING FOR EXAM) for each Imaging Type. This is the status that the module will place an exam in upon registration regardless of which data has been entered. **The name and order of the status must not be changed.**
- b. There is a status with an order of "9" (COMPLETE) for each Imaging Type. When an exam reaches this status, then the module considers the exam complete and the exam can no longer be called up by case number. The case number can then be reused. **The name and order of the status must not be changed.**
- c. There is a status with an order of "0" (CANCELLED) for each Imaging Type. Cancelled case numbers are also reused. **The name and order of the status must not be changed.**

If you intend to assign statuses other than the above three, a numbering system of 2 through 8 is used to assign each status. The higher the number assigned to a status, the more complete the exam should be.

The statuses Called for Exam, Examined, and Transcribed are also installed with the software and appear as part of the selection list. No order numbers are installed for Called for Exam, Examined, or Transcribed. They are available for your use but are not required for status tracking to function. **If you apply an order number to any one of these three statuses, you will activate that status.** We suggest you use the worksheet provided at the back of this manual to plan your strategy when implementing new Imaging Types and/or statuses.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*15

ORDER IN SEQUENCE OF STATUS PROGRESSION - This field contains the logical order that this exam status falls into. The order of the progression is set up by your site and must be a number from 2 through 8. If this field is left blank, then the Exam Status Tracking function will not use the status you selected.

SHOULD THIS STATUS APPEAR IN STATUS TRACKING - **For any statuses that you activate, consider answering YES at this prompt.** The Appears on Status Tracking field, if set to YES, will cause exams of that status to come up for edit in the Status Tracking option. If left blank or NO, exams of that status will be bypassed. If, for example, you answer NO or bypass this field for every status, you would get nothing on Status Tracking.

Unless there is some site-specific reason to do otherwise, all sites should have Waiting for Exam appear on status tracking, because a newly registered exam is automatically set to it. Examined is a status that sites often want to appear in Status Tracking. The system does not allow Complete and Cancelled statuses to appear on status tracking.

An example of when this field would be set to NO is for a status called Transcribed. Many times after a report is transcribed it may not be verified for a day or two and the number of Transcribed exams may get very large. If Transcribed was displayed in the status tracking function, then the system performance would suffer because all these exams would have to be processed and displayed.

USER KEY NEEDED TO MOVE AN EXAM TO THIS STATUS - When extra protection is desired on an exam status, use this field to define the security key. If this field is set to a valid security key, then the user will need that key in order to move an exam into this status.

If a key is desired, IRM will have to create it and allocate it to the appropriate users. It is the coordinator's responsibility to enter this key into this field after IRM creates it. The key name must start with "RA".

DEFAULT NEXT STATUS FOR EXAM - This field contains the name of the next status that the current status can advance to, after the parameters of that next status are met. The next status must be active, i.e., it must have data for the parameter Order in Sequence of Status Progression. The Exam Status Tracking function uses this field in determining which prompts should be displayed for edit by the user. For example, if the "Default Next Status" is Examined for a case in the Waiting for Exam status, the Status Tracking option will prompt for all the "Ask..." fields you have set to YES for the Examined status.

**Note: If you do not enter a "Default next status for exam", the user will be asked to choose a next status during status tracking.** Most sites choose a default next status that requires the most possible data entry at one session. For example, the default next status for Waiting for Exam might be Examined, and the default next status for Examined might Complete.

The more default next statuses you use, the more times a user will have to use the status tracking option to force the exam to go to the next status. However, if you go to the other extreme and make Waiting for Exam's default next status Complete, you may not get a fine enough granularity of status differentiation for status tracking.

A simple, but still viable setup would be the following:

**Appear on Status Tracking:**

Waiting for Exam  
Examined

**Default Next Status:**

Examined  
Complete

**CAN AN EXAM BE CANCELLED WHILE IN THIS STATUS** - While an exam is in this status, should the user be allowed to cancel an exam? Answer with YES to allow canceling and NO to disallow canceling. If no entry is made in this field for the current status, then the user will **not** be allowed to cancel the exam.

**GENERATE EXAM ALERT FOR REQUESTING PHYSICIAN** - This field contains a YES if the exam status should generate an alert to the requesting physician that the patient has been examined.



**GENERATE EXAMINED HL7 MESSAGE** - If an HL7 message should be generated when a patient is examined, enter a YES at this prompt. The usual purpose of this field is to identify the status where images have been collected. The HL7 message recipient is usually a vendor-supplied PACS or other system that needs this HL7 message to trigger some action. There are other events that automatically trigger different HL7 messages to be sent by Rad/Nuc Med. These are fully discussed in the technical manual.



<sup>1</sup>VistARAD CATEGORY – This field will only appear if your site is running the Imaging package and is only needed by sites using VistaRad for soft-copy reading of images.

**Vistarad Category Values:** If this Examination Status is to be used for exams that will be read with VistaRad, then enter a value that corresponds to it from the following selections:

W	Waiting for Exam
E	Examined (assigned when the tech has completed image acquisition)
D	Dictated/Interpreted (assigned when the radiologist has completed the diagnostic reading)
T	Transcribed (assigned when the report has been transcribed)

**Note:** Not all status codes should be assigned a Vistarad Category value. Exam statuses other than the above selections should not be entered into this field.

**Vistarad Types of Lists:** The Vistarad software produces the following types of lists of Radiology exams. Each type includes exams based on the value of the Examination Status at the time the list is compiled according to the Vistarad Category that is assigned.

<u>Vistarad Type of List</u>	<u>Rad/Nuc Med Exam Vistarad Category</u>
Unread	Includes all exams with Category "E"
Recent	Includes Categories "D" and "T"
All Active	Includes Categories "D", "T", and "E"
Pending	Includes all exams with Category "W"

**Exam Locking:** When a radiologist reads exams from the Vistarad workstation, the software uses an exam "lock" to guarantee that the same exam is not read by two or more radiologists at the same time. In order for an exam to be locked, it must pass these tests:

1. It is not already locked by another radiologist, and
2. Its current Status must be "Examined"

The "Examined" Status is assigned at the time the technologist completes the image acquisition and performs the corresponding Case Edit operation in the Radiology package. The Vistarad Category field is used to let Vistarad know which Status values mean "Examined" and therefore which ones are eligible to be locked for reading.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*23 new field in the Examination Status file #72. Field added to worksheet (see Worksheets section).

## Status Change Requirements

---

**TECHNOLOGIST REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to require that the name of the Technologist must be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

**RESIDENT OR STAFF REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to require that an Interpreting Resident or Staff Physician be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

**DETAILED PROCEDURE REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to require that a Detailed Procedure type be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined. If the Division parameter requiring that a Detailed Procedure type be entered when ordering an exam is set to YES, then the Division requirement takes precedence over this requirement.

**FILM ENTRY REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to denote that Film Entry is required in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

**DIAGNOSTIC CODE REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Primary Diagnostic Code be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

**CAMERA/EQUIP/RM REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Camera/Equip/Rm be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

<sup>1</sup>**PROCEDURE MODIFIERS REQUIRED** – This field should be set to YES if an exam requires at least 1 procedure modifier be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

<sup>2</sup>**CPT MODIFIERS REQUIRED** - This field should be set to YES if an exam requires at least 1 CPT modifier be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.


---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*10 April 2000


<sup>2</sup> Patch RA\*5\*10 April 2000


(Radiopharmaceuticals requirements)


**The following Radiopharmaceutical prompts only appear if you are editing the Imaging Types of Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies.**


 **RADIOPHARMS & DOSAGES REQUIRED** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages be entered in order for an exam of this Imaging Type to be moved into the current status being defined.

**To override the requirement for radiopharmaceutical on an individual procedure, set the "Suppress Radiopharm Prompt" field of the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file to "1" for that procedure using Procedure Enter/Edit option.**


 **ACTIVITY DRAWN REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Activity Drawn be required in order for an exam of this Imaging Type to be moved into the current status being defined.

 **DRAWN DT/TIME AND PERSON REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Date/Time of the measure and the Person who measured the dose be entered in order for an exam of this Imaging Type to be moved into the current status being defined.

 **ADMIN DT/TIME/PERSON REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Date/Time of Dose Administration and the Person who administered the dose be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

 **ROUTE/SITE REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM ADMINISTERED)** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Route of Administration and Site of Administration be entered in order for an exam of this Imaging Type to be moved into the current status being defined.

**Note: If a selected route has no associated site, this requirement is ignored.**

 **LOT NO. REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM)** - This field may be set to YES to require that the Lot No. be entered in order for an exam of this Imaging Type to be moved into the current status being defined.



VOLUME/FORM REQUIRED (RADIOPHARM) - This field may be set to YES to require that the Volume and Form be entered in order for an exam of this Imaging Type to reach the current status being defined.

**WARNING: You must use the reporting feature of the system as a prerequisite for the following requirements:**

REPORT ENTERED REQUIRED - This field may be set to YES to require that an exam have an entry in the Rad/Nuc Med Reports file #74. This does **not** mean that the report text field of the report record must be populated.

IMPRESSION REQUIRED - This field may be set to YES to require that a report Impression be entered in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined. **For each Imaging Type, the Impression should be required at some point (probably for the Transcribed or Complete status). Since the report text can be purged, it is strongly advised that an Impression be mandatory with each exam.**

VERIFIED REPORT REQUIRED - This field may be set to YES to require that the report be Verified in order for an exam to be moved into the current status being defined.

### Status Tracking Functions

---

Depending on how each site sets up the following fields, the user may or may not be prompted for the data while using the exam status tracking function.

ASK FOR TECHNOLOGIST - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Technologist in order to update an exam to this status.

ASK FOR INTERPRETING PHYSICIAN - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for both the Resident and Staff Interpreting Physicians in order to update an exam to this status.

ASK FOR PROCEDURE - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Procedure in order to update an exam to this status.

ASK FOR FILM DATA - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Film Data in order to update an exam to this status.

ASK FOR DIAGNOSTIC CODE - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Primary Diagnostic Code in order to update an exam to this status. If a Primary Diagnostic code is entered, another prompt will appear asking for a Secondary Diagnostic Code.

ASK FOR CAMERA/EQUIP/RM - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Camera/Equip/Rm in order to update an exam to this status.

<sup>1</sup>ASK FOR PROCEDURE MODIFIERS - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for Procedure Modifiers in order to update an exam to this status.

ASK FOR CPT MODIFIERS - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for CPT Modifiers in order to update an exam to this status.

ASK FOR USER CODE - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the User Code in order to update an exam to this status.



ASK MEDICATIONS & DOSAGES - This parameter works in conjunction with a parameter on the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file #71. If this field is set to YES, **and** the "Prompt for Meds" field of the procedure (in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file #71) is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Medication and Dose in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.



ASK MEDICATION ADMIN DT/TIME & PERSON If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Date and Time the medication was administered and the Person who administered the dose in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status. However, this will only happen if medications and dosages were entered.

(Radiopharmaceuticals functions)

**The following Radiopharmaceutical prompts only appear if you are editing the Imaging Types of Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies.**









ASK RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS AND DOSAGES - If this field is set to YES, then the user will be prompted for the Radiopharmaceutical and Dose in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.

**To override this parameter, and turn OFF the prompt for radiopharmaceuticals on an individual procedure, set the "Suppress Radiopharm Prompt" field of the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file to "1" for that procedure using the Procedure Enter/Edit option.**

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*10 April 2000

-  ASK ACTIVITY DRAWN (RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL) - If this field is set to YES and a Radiopharmaceutical has been entered, then the user will be prompted for the Activity Drawn in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.
  
-  ASK DRAWN DT/TIME & PERSON (RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL) - If this field is set to YES and a Radiopharmaceutical has been entered, then the user will be prompted for the Date/Time of measure and Person who measured the dose when updating an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.
  
-  ASK ADMIN DT/TIME & PERSON (RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL) - If this field is set to YES and a Radiopharmaceutical has been entered, then the user will be prompted for the Date/Time of dose administration and the Person who administered the dose in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.
  
-  ASK ROUTE/SITE OF ADMIN (RADIOPHARM) - If this field is set to YES and a Radiopharmaceutical has been entered, then the user will be prompted for the Route of administration and Site of administration in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.
  
-  ASK LOT NO. (RADIOPHARM) - If this field is set to YES and a Radiopharmaceutical has been entered, then the user will be prompted for the Lot No. in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.
  
-  ASK VOLUME/FORM (RADIOPHARM) - If this field is set to YES and a Radiopharmaceutical has been entered, then the user will be prompted for Volume and Form in order to update an exam of this Imaging Type to this status.

### **Management Report Criteria**

-----

When the workload report routine is processing an exam that is in the exam status currently being defined, it will check the following associated parameters to determine whether to include the exam in the report compilation.

Cancelled and/or Complete exams will be included on any report addressed in this option if the field for Cancelled and/or Complete contains a YES. The only exception to this is the Delinquent Status Report. Cancelled and Complete exams will not be included on the

Delinquent Status Report even if you do enter YES in the "Delinquent Status Report?" field for the Cancelled and/or Complete statuses.

CLINIC REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Clinic Workload Report.

PTF BEDSECTION REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the PTF Bedsection Workload Report.

SERVICE REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Service Workload Report.

SHARING/CONTRACT REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Sharing/Contract Workload Report.

WARD REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Ward Workload Report.

FILM USAGE REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Film Usage Workload Report.

TECHNOLOGIST REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Technologist Workload Report.

AMIS REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the AMIS Workload Report.

DETAILED PROCEDURE REPORT (WORKLOAD) SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Detailed Procedure Workload Report.

CAMERA/EQUIP/RM REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Camera/Equip/Rm Workload Report.

PHYSICIAN REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Physician Workload Report.

RESIDENT REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Resident Workload Report.

STAFF REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Staff Workload Report.

DELINQUENT STATUS REPORT SHOULD INCLUDE EXAMS OF THIS STATUS - Set this parameter to YES, to indicate that exams with the exam status currently being defined should be included in the Delinquent Status Report.

### **Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control**

-----

**Note: The following radiopharmaceutical prompt only appears if you are editing the Imaging Type Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies.**



PRINT DOSAGE TICKET WHEN EXAM REACHES THIS STATUS - If an exam of this Imaging Type that uses radiopharmaceuticals reaches this status and this field is set to YES, a dosage ticket will be printed if the following are also true:

1. A valid print device has been assigned to the Imaging Location.
2. YES has been answered for the Radiopharms/Dosages Required field at this (or lower) status for this Imaging Type.



## Exported Setup

The following setup is exported for all Imaging Types. Any setup already done by your site will be left untouched. Recommended answers are shown for all fields, but you will have to fill in the unanswered fields. The fields shaded, only apply to Imaging Type file entries whose "Radiopharmaceuticals Used?" field is set to YES (Nuclear Medicine and/or Cardiology Studies). This field is not editable.

**Note: The Statuses are populated, but not activated.**

If Imaging Types other than General Radiology are activated at your medical center, you will have to assign order numbers to any additional statuses you will be using, indicate whether the statuses should appear on Status Tracking, assign a default next status for each, and if you feel it is necessary, review all the other parameters associated with the statuses.

### Field:

### Statuses:

	Can- celled	Waiting for Exam	Called for Exam	Exam- ined	Tran- scribed	Com- plete
Order in sequence of status progression	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>				<b>9</b>
Should this Status appear in Status Tracking		<b>Y</b>				
User Key needed to move an exam to this status						
Default next status for exam						
Can an exam be cancelled while in this status	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>			
Generate exam alert for requesting physician						
Generate Examined HL7 Message						
VISTARAD Category						

Utility Files Maintenance Menu

	Can- celled	Waiting for Exam	Called for Exam	Exam- ined	Tran- scribed	Com- plete
<b>Data Requirements for this Status</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Technologist Required			Y	Y	Y	Y
Resident or Staff Required					Y	Y
Detailed Procedure Required				Y	Y	Y
Film Entry Required				Y	Y	Y
Diagnostic Code Required					Y	Y
Camera/Equip/RM Required					Y	Y
Radiopharms & Dosages required						
Activity Drawn required (Radiopharm)						
Drawn Dt/Time and Person required (Radiopharm)						
Admin Dt/Time/Person required (Radiopharm)						
Route/Site required (Radiopharm administered)						
Lot No. required (Radiopharm)						
Volume/Form required (Radiopharm)						
Report Entered required					Y	Y
Impression required						Y
Verified Report required						Y
<b>To Move to this Status</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Ask for Technologist			Y	Y		
Ask for Interpreting Physician					Y	
Ask for Procedure				Y		
Ask for Film Data				Y		
Ask for Diagnostic Code					Y	
Ask for Camera/Equip/RM				Y		
Ask for User Code						
Ask Medications & Dosages						
Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person						
Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages				Y		
Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical)						
Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharm)						
Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharm)						
Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm)						
Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm)						
Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm)						

	Can- celled	Waiting for Exam	Called for Exam	Exam- ined	Tran- scribed	Com- plete
<b>Exams in this Status should appear on these Reports</b>	----	----	----	----	----	----
Clinic Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
PTF Bedsection Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Service Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sharing/Contract Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ward Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Film Usage Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Technologist Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
AMIS Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Detailed Procedure Report (Workload)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Camera/Equip/Rm Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Physician Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Resident Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Staff Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delinquent Status Report		Y	Y	Y	Y	
<b>Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control</b>	----	----	----	----	----	----
Print Dosage Ticket when exam reaches this status						

The following example takes you through entries for Complete when setting up the Imaging Type, Nuclear Medicine. Remember, the prompts for radiopharmaceuticals will only appear when the Imaging Type is Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies.

Examination Status Entry/Edit

Select an Imaging Type: **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

Select an Examination Status: **COMPLETE** Imaging Type: NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
Order: 9

...OK? Yes// <RET> (Yes)

Name of Current Exam Status: COMPLETE// <RET>

Order in sequence of status progression: 9// <RET>

Should this Status appear in Status Tracking?: NO// <RET>

User Key needed to move an exam to this status: <RET>

Default next status for exam: <RET>

Can an exam be cancelled while in this status?: NO// <RET>

Generate exam alert for requesting physician?: NO// <RET>

Generate Examined HL7 Message:

Status Change Requirements

-----

Please indicate which of the following is required  
in order to place an exam into the 'COMPLETE' status:

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

Technologist Required ?: YES// <RET>  
Resident Or Staff Required ?: YES// <RET>  
Detailed Procedure required ?: YES// <RET>  
Film Entry Required ?: NO// <RET>  
Diagnostic Code Required ?: NO// <RET>  
Camera/Equip/Rm Required ?: NO// <RET>

(Radiopharmaceutical requirements)

Radiopharms & Dosages required ?: YES// <RET>  
Activity Drawn required (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>  
Drawn Dt/Time and Person required (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>  
Admin Dt/Time/Person required (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>  
Route/Site required (Radiopharm administered) ?: YES// <RET>  
Lot No. required (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>  
Volume/Form required (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>

WARNING: You must use the reporting feature of the system as  
a prerequisite for the following requirements:  
Report Entered required ?: YES// <RET>  
Impression required ?: YES// <RET>  
Verified Report required ?: YES// <RET>

### Status Tracking Functions

-----

Please indicate which of the following should be asked when  
changing an exam's status to 'COMPLETE' while using  
the 'status tracking' feature:

Ask for Technologist ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask For Interpreting Physician ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask for Procedure ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask For Film Data ?: NO// <RET>  
Ask For Diagnostic Code ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask For Camera/Equip/Rm ?: NO// <RET>  
Ask for User Code ?: NO// <RET>  
Ask Medications & Dosages ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person ?: YES// <RET>

(Radiopharmaceutical functions)

Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>  
Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm) ?: YES// <RET>

### Management Report Criteria

-----

Please indicate which of the following workload reports should  
include exams with the 'COMPLETE' status:

Clinic Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 PTF Bedsection Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Service Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Sharing/Contract Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Ward Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Film Usage Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Technologist Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 AMIS Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Detailed Procedure Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Camera/Equip/Rm Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Physician Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Resident Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Staff Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Delinquent Status Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>

Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control  
 -----

Print Dosage Ticket when exam reaches this status ?: NO// <RET>

Select an Examination Status: <RET>

Checking order numbers  
 \_\_\_\_\_ and Default Next Status used for status progression \_\_\_\_\_  
 within : NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Required order numbers are in place.

Data Inconsistency Report For Exam Statuses

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> (enter a printer or <RET> to display on screen)

Page: 1 Date: Sep 17, 1997
Data Inconsistency Report For Exam Statuses =====
Checking order numbers _____ and Default Next Status used for status progression _____ within : NUCLEAR MEDICINE
Required order numbers are in place.
Exam Status Data Inconsistencies Not Found.

The following example shows a setup with inconsistencies as demonstrated in the Data Inconsistency Report that follows the setup:

Select an Imaging Type: **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**  
Select an Examination Status: **COMPLETE** Imaging Type: NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
Order: 9  
Name of Current Exam Status: COMPLETE// <RET>  
Order in sequence of status progression: 9// <RET>  
Should this Status appear in Status Tracking ?: NO// <RET>  
User Key needed to move an exam to this status: <RET>  
Default next status for exam: <RET>  
Can an exam be cancelled while in this status ?: NO// <RET>  
Generate exam alert for requesting physician ?: NO// <RET>  
Generate Examined HL7 Message: <RET>

Status Change Requirements  
-----

Please indicate which of the following is required  
in order to place an exam into the 'COMPLETE' status:

Technologist Required ?: YES// <RET>  
Resident Or Staff Required ?: YES// <RET>  
Detailed Procedure required ?: YES// <RET>  
Film Entry Required ?: YES// <RET>  
Diagnostic Code Required ?: YES// <RET>  
Camera/Equip/Rm Required ?: YES// <RET>

(Radiopharmaceutical requirements)

Radiopharms & Dosages required ?: NO// <RET>  
Activity Drawn required (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>  
Drawn Dt/Time and Person required (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>  
Admin Dt/Time/Person required (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>  
Route/Site required (Radiopharm administered) ?: NO// <RET>  
Lot No. required (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>  
Volume/Form required (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>

WARNING: You must use the reporting feature of the system as  
a prerequisite for the following requirements:

Report Entered required ?: YES// <RET>  
Impression required ?: NO// <RET>  
Verified Report required ?: YES// <RET>

Status Tracking Functions  
-----

Please indicate which of the following should be asked when  
changing an exam's status to 'COMPLETE' while using  
the 'status tracking' feature:

Ask for Technologist ?: YES// <RET>  
 Ask For Interpreting Physician ?: YES// <RET>  
 Ask for Procedure ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask For Film Data ?: YES// <RET>  
 Ask For Diagnostic Code ?: YES// <RET>  
 Ask For Camera/Equip/Rm ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask for User Code ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Medications & Dosages ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person ?: NO// <RET>

(Radiopharmaceutical functions)

Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>  
 Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm) ?: NO// <RET>

Management Report Criteria

-----

Please indicate which of the following workload reports should include exams with the 'COMPLETE' status:

Clinic Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 PTF Bedsection Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Service Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Sharing/Contract Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?:  
 YES// <RET>  
 Ward Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?: YES// <RET>  
 Film Usage Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?:  
 <RET>  
 Technologist Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?:  
 <RET>  
 AMIS Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?:  
 Detailed Procedure Report (Workload) should include exams of this status ?:  
 YES// <RET>  
 Camera/Equip/Rm Report should include exams of this status ?:  
 Physician Report should include exams of this status ?:  
 Resident Report should include exams of this status ?:  
 Staff Report should include exams of this status ?:  
 Delinquent Status Report should include exams of this status ?:  
 NO// <RET>

Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control

-----

Print Dosage Ticket when exam reaches this status ?:  
 NO// <RET>

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

Select an Examination Status: <RET>

When exiting this option, you receive a report on the consistency of the data you entered. In the example shown here, several inconsistencies are noted and may or may not require correction for the status tracking function to work properly.

```
                Checking order numbers  
_____ and Default Next Status used for status progression _____  
                within : NUCLEAR MEDICINE
```

Required order numbers are in place.

### **Data Inconsistency Report For Exam Statuses**

DEVICE: HOME// (Enter a Device)



Page: 1  
Date: May 20, 1997

Data Inconsistency Report For Exam Statuses

Warning on reaching Complete  
within : NUCLEAR MEDICINE

The following are permissible, but could lead to failure to complete cases when prompts are not answered in lower status(es).

STATUS	PROMPT	DATA
-----	-----	-----
EXAMINED	ASK FOR INTERPRETING PHYS? RESIDENT OR STAFF REQUIRED?	Y N
EXAMINED	ASK FOR FILM DATA? FILM ENTRY REQUIRED?	Y N
EXAMINED	ASK FOR DIAGNOSTIC CODE? DIAGNOSTIC CODE REQUIRED?	Y N
EXAMINED	ASK FOR CAMERA/EQUIP/RM? CAMERA/EQUIP/RM REQUIRED?	Y N
TRANSCRIBED	ASK FOR CAMERA/EQUIP/RM? CAMERA/EQUIP/RM REQUIRED?	Y N
COMPLETE	ASK FOR CAMERA/EQUIP/RM? CAMERA/EQUIP/RM REQUIRED?	N Y

Checking order numbers  
and Default Next Status used for status progression  
within : NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Required order numbers are in place.

Exam Status Data Inconsistencies Not Found.

In the above sample report, if status tracking were used to enter data, the parameters would potentially allow users to leave the Camera/Equip/Rm field blank in every Status Tracking edit session and never get a prompt at the final edit session. This would result in the exam staying in the Transcribed status. A better solution would be to change the "Ask For Camera/Equip/Rm" field to YES on the Complete status or change the "Camera/Equip/Rm Required" field on the Transcribed and Examined statuses to YES.

### Example Status Tracking Sessions

The following sessions show how four statuses are affected by changes in data. These are the assigned statuses for the examples:

<u>Status</u>	<u>Order</u>	<u>Default Next Status</u>
WAITING FOR EXAM	1	TRANSCRIBED
CALLED FOR EXAM	3	TRANSCRIBED
TRANSCRIBED	7	COMPLETE
COMPLETE	9	

**Backing down to lower status:** Deleting data previously entered may cause an exam status to back down to a lower status.

Enter Case #, Status, (N)ext status, '^' to Stop: NEXT// **521**

Case # being tracked: 521

```
Name: TEST,FEMALE                      Case # : 20
Division : HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE      Location: ULTRASOUND A
Procedure: ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE (Detailed)
***** Old Status: CALLED FOR EXAM
***** New Status: TRANSCRIBED
Do you wish to continue? YES// <ret>
PRIMARY INTERPRETING RESIDENT: <ret>
PRIMARY INTERPRETING STAFF: <ret>
Select FILM SIZE: <ret>
PRIMARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: <ret>
PRIMARY CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: <ret>
Select TECHNOLOGIST: PROVIDER,NINE// @
SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE? Y (Yes)
Select TECHNOLOGIST: <ret>
PREGNANT AT TIME OF ORDER ENTRY: NO
PREGNANCY SCREEN: u Patient is unable to answer or is unsure
PREGNANCY SCREEN COMMENT: Patient sent to lab for test
No 'technologist' entered for this exam.
No 'film data' entered for this exam.
No 'camera/equip/room' entered for this exam.
No 'report' entered for this exam.
...exam status backed down to 'WAITING FOR EXAM'
STATUS CHANGE DATE/TIME: JUN 10,1997@10:06// <ret>
...Status backed down for case #: 521
```

**Upgrading status but not to Default Next Status:** A case may be upgraded to a status that is not its DEFAULT NEXT STATUS, if that case's data satisfy all required data for a status that's higher than the old status, but lower than the default next status.

Case # being tracked: 521

Name: PATIENT, ONE Case # : 521  
 Division : HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE Location: ULTRASOUND A  
 Procedure: ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE (Detailed)

**\*\*\*\*\* Old Status: WAITING FOR EXAM**

\*\*\*\*\* New Status: TRANSCRIBED ← *default next is not CALLED FOR EXAM*

Do you wish to continue? YES// <ret>

PRIMARY INTERPRETING RESIDENT: <ret>

PRIMARY INTERPRETING STAFF: <ret>

Select FILM SIZE: <ret>

PRIMARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: <ret>

PRIMARY CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: <ret>

Select TECHNOLOGIST: PROVIDER, NINE

Select TECHNOLOGIST: <ret>

No 'film data' entered for this exam.  
 No 'camera/equip/room' entered for this exam.  
 No 'report' entered for this exam.  
 No 'camera/equip/room' entered for this exam.  
 No 'report' entered for this exam.

...though upgraded, new status level (CALLED FOR EXAM)  
 is not as high as the desired level (TRANSCRIBED)

STATUS CHANGE DATE/TIME: JUN 10, 1997@10:06// <ret>

...Status successfully changed for case #: 521

**Status unchanged:** A case's status will remain the same, if no data had been added to, nor deleted from it.

Exam Status Tracking Module Division: HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE  
 Date : 06/10/97 11:15 AM Status : CALLED FOR EXAM  
 Locations: ULTRASOUND A

Case #	Date	Patient	Procedure	Equip/Rm
521	9:55 AM	PATIENT, ONE	ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE	

Enter Case #, Status, (N)ext status, '^' to Stop: NEXT// 521

Case # being tracked: 521

Utility Files Maintenance Menu

Name: PATIENT,ONE Case # : 521  
Division : HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE Location: ULTRASOUND A  
Procedure: ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE (Detailed)  
\*\*\*\*\* Old Status: CALLED FOR EXAM  
\*\*\*\*\* New Status: TRANSCRIBED  
Do you wish to continue? YES// <ret>  
PRIMARY INTERPRETING RESIDENT: <ret>  
PRIMARY INTERPRETING STAFF: PROVIDER,TEN// <ret>  
Select SECONDARY INTERPRETING STAFF: <ret>  
Select FILM SIZE: <ret>  
PRIMARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: NORMAL// <ret>  
Select SECONDARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: <ret>  
PRIMARY CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: <ret>  
Select TECHNOLOGIST: PROVIDER,NINE // <ret>  
No 'film data' entered for this exam.  
No 'camera/equip/room' entered for this exam.  
...exam status not changed??  
...Status unchanged for case #: 521

**Qualifies for higher status than Default Next Status:** A case may have enough data to qualify for a higher status than its DEFAULT NEXT STATUS, but Status Tracking will not allow the case to be upgraded to a status higher than the DEFAULT NEXT STATUS. If this should occur, a message will be displayed to remind the user to re-edit this case.

Exam Status Tracking Module Division: HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE  
Date : 06/10/97 11:16 AM Status : CALLED FOR EXAM  
Locations: ULTRASOUND A

Case #	Date	Patient	Procedure	Equip/Rm
521	9:55 AM	PATIENT,ONE	ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE	

Enter Case #, Status, (N)ext status, '^' to Stop: NEXT// **521**

Case # being tracked: 521

Name: PATIENT,ONE Case # : 521  
Division : HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE Location: ULTRASOUND A  
Procedure: ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE (Detailed)  
\*\*\*\*\* Old Status: CALLED FOR EXAM  
\*\*\*\*\* New Status: TRANSCRIBED

Do you wish to continue? YES// <ret>  
 PRIMARY INTERPRETING RESIDENT: <ret>  
 PRIMARY INTERPRETING STAFF: PROVIDER,TEN// <ret>  
 Select SECONDARY INTERPRETING STAFF: <ret>  
 Select FILM SIZE: **2**  
     1    2X12  
     2    2X4  
     3    2X6  
 CHOOSE 1-3: **1**  
     AMOUNT(#films or cine ft): **1**  
 Select FILM SIZE: <ret>  
 PRIMARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: NORMAL// <ret>  
 Select SECONDARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: <ret>  
 PRIMARY CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: **PORTABLE**                    PORTABLE  
 Select TECHNOLOGIST: PROVIDER,NINE // <ret>

This case also qualifies for higher status(es) :  
 COMPLETE

Since Status Tracking can only upgrade one status level at a time,  
 please edit this exam again.

STATUS CHANGE DATE/TIME: JUN 10,1997@11:18//  
 ...Status successfully changed for case #: 521

Exam Status Tracking Module                    Division: HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE  
 Date      : 06/10/97 11:18 AM                Status   : CALLED FOR EXAM  
 Locations: ULTRASOUND A

Case #	Date	Patient	Procedure	Equip/Rm
-----	----	-----	-----	-----

Enter Case #, Status, (N)ext status, '^' to Stop: NEXT// **N**

Exam Status Tracking Module                    Division: HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE  
 Date      : 06/10/97 11:18 AM                Status   : TRANSCRIBED  
 Locations: ULTRASOUND A

Case #	Date	Patient	Procedure	Equip/Rm
-----	----	-----	-----	-----
20	06/20/94	PATIENT,THREE	ZZLINE ULTRASOUND	PORTABLE
169	01/19/95	PATIENT,FOUR	ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE	ROOM1
521	9:55 AM	PATIENT,ONE	ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE	PORTABLE

Enter Case #, Status, (N)ext status, '^' to Stop: NEXT// **521**

Case # being tracked: 521

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

```
Name: PATIENT,ONE                      Case # : 521
Division : HINES CIO FIELD OFFICE      Location: ULTRASOUND A
Procedure: ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE (Detailed)
***** Old Status: TRANSCRIBED
***** New Status: COMPLETE
Do you wish to continue? YES// <ret>
  PRIMARY INTERPRETING RESIDENT: <ret>
  PRIMARY INTERPRETING STAFF: PROVIDER,TEN // <ret>
  Select SECONDARY INTERPRETING STAFF: <ret>
  Select FILM SIZE: 2X12// <ret>
    FILM SIZE: 2X12// <ret>
    AMOUNT(#films or cine ft): 1// <ret>
  Select FILM SIZE: <ret>
  PRIMARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: NORMAL// <ret>
  Select SECONDARY DIAGNOSTIC CODE: <ret>
  PRIMARY CAMERA/EQUIP/RM: PORTABLE// <ret>
  Select TECHNOLOGIST: PROVIDER,NINE // <ret>
    STATUS CHANGE DATE/TIME: JUN 10,1997@11:18// <ret>
...Status successfully changed for case #: 521
...will now designate request status as 'COMPLETE'...
  Visit credited.

      ...request status successfully updated.
```

## Film Type Entry/Edit

### [RA FILMEDIT]

This function allows you to edit existing film types and enter new film types. These film types build the list of choices which the technologist can choose from when selecting a Film Size during the Status Tracking of Exams, Edit Exam by Patient, and Case No. Exam Edit options to indicate which films were used during a procedure.

An entry should be an identifying name or size. To speed up processing, assign each film type a name with unique characters at the beginning of the entry. If your medical center wants to get a report showing exams that did not use films, an entry of NO FILMS on this list is an appropriate choice. Once a film size has been entered through this option, it cannot be deleted; however, it can be inactivated. Also, enter a corresponding wasted film for each film size.

#### Prompt/User Response

Film Type Entry/Edit

Select FILM SIZES: **10X12**

Are you adding '10X12' as a new FILM SIZES (the 46TH)? **Y** (Yes)

FILM: 10X12// **<RET>**

IS THIS A 'CINE' FILM SIZE?: **NO**

FLUORO ONLY?: **<RET>**

INACTIVATION DATE: **<RET>**

#### Discussion

Enter ?? if you want a list of film sizes already entered at your site. The entry should be 3-30 characters in length.

If this field contains a YES, it indicates that this is cine film. Cine film is treated differently in compiling the AMIS reports and the Film Usage Report.

If this field contains a YES, it indicates that this film is used for fluoro. Exams where this film size is entered are assumed to be fluoro not requiring the use of films. Leaving this field blank is the same as answering No.

If this film size entry should no longer be needed, enter a date here to

WASTED FILM?: <RET>

Select FILM SIZES: **W-10X12**

Are you adding 'W-10X12' as a new FILM SIZES (the 46TH)? **Y** (Yes)

FILM: W-10X12// <RET>

IS THIS A 'CINE' FILM SIZE?: **NO**

FLUORO ONLY?: <RET>

INACTIVATION DATE: <RET>

WASTED FILM?: **Y** YES

ANALOGOUS UNWASTED FILM SIZE: **10X12**

inactivate it. That will remove it from the user selections.

If the film type is active, there should be **no entry** in this field.

Bypass this field, as shown here, if this film size is NOT a wasted type. If this field contains a YES, it indicates that the film will be considered a wasted film type and will be excluded from the "Film Usage Report". Instead, it will be included on the "Wasted Film Report". If a film size is already associated with a wasted film size, the former cannot also be set to a wasted film size by answering "YES" at this prompt.

Let's enter a wasted film for the 10X12.

We suggest you distinguish all wasted film in the same way, such as using "W-" before the name of its counterpart.

Entering "10X12" here means that when a technician enters "W-10X12" on a case, it is the "10X12" size that has been wasted.

Enter the corresponding film.



Select FILM SIZES: <RET>

When you exit this option,  
something similar to the  
following is displayed:

```
Relationship between 'Unwasted Film Size' and 'Corresponding Wasted FilmSize':  
  
  'Unwasted Film Size'          'Corresponding Wasted Film Size'  
-----  
  
  10X12                        W-10X12  
  11X14                        W-11X14  
  14X17                        W-14X17  
  2X12                         W-2X12  
  2X4                          W-2X4  
  2X6                          unassociated with a 'Wasted Film' type  
  ....
```




Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>





## **Label/Header/Footer Formatter** **[RA FLASHFORM]**

The Label/Header/Footer Formatter option is used to enter and edit flash card, jacket and examination label formats, and headers and footers. A format specifies the data you want printed and how you want it printed on each type of card or label. Headers are the line or lines of information at the top of a result report, usually including the patient name, social security number and similar information. Footers are the information printed at the bottom of a report, for example, patient name, examination date, page number, etc.

The header, footer, and label format specifications that you enter by using the Label/Header/Footer Formatter option are stored in the Label Print Fields file #78.7. Various programs use these specifications when printing exam results reports and the labels that are printed at the time an exam is registered.

On the following page is a list of the choices you have for formatting flash cards, exam labels, jacket labels, headers and footers. When the data depends on the availability of a specific requirement, we've also included what that requirement is.

<b>Label Print Fields:</b>	<b>Requirement:</b>
Age of Patient	Date of Birth entered in MAS
Attending Physician at Order	Must be entered in MAS
Attending Physician Current	Must be entered in MAS
Case Number	Case must be registered
Case Number Barcode	Case must be registered, printer hardware must be capable of printing barcodes, printer device definition must be set up by IRM to support barcode printing
Current Date/Time	
Current Patient Location	
Date of Birth	Date of Birth entered in MAS
Date of Exam	Case must be registered
Date Report Entered	After report is entered
Date Reported	After report is entered
Diagnostic Code	After diagnostic codes are entered
Exam Modifiers	Modifiers must be entered
Free Text	
Hospital Division (Institution)	
Imaging Location	Exam must be registered
Last Time this Exam Performed	
Last Visit for any Exam	
Long Case Number	Case must be registered
Long Case Number Barcode	
Name of Patient	
Page Number	
 Patient Address Line 1	First line of street address must be entered in MAS
 Patient Address Line 2	Second and third lines of address must be entered in MAS
 Patient Address Line 3	City, State, and Zip must be entered in MAS
Primary Physician at Order	Must be entered in MAS
Primary Physician Current	Must be entered in MAS
Procedure	
Procedure Barcode, 30 chars	Printer hardware must be capable of printing barcodes, printer device definition must be set up by IRM to support barcode printing
Procedure Barcode, 60 chars	Printer hardware must be capable of printing barcodes, printer device definition must be set up by IRM to support barcode printing
Report Status	Report must be entered
Request Entered Date/Time	
Requesting Area	

Requesting Physician	
Resident	Must be entered
Resident Signature	Report must be entered and verified by resident
 Resident Signature Name	Must be verified by resident, then looks for Signature Block Printed Name or defaults to name from the .01 field of File 200.
Service	
Sex of Patient	Must be entered in MAS
SSN of Patient	Must be entered in MAS
SSN of Patient Barcode	Printer hardware must be capable of printing barcodes, printer device definition must be set up by IRM to support barcode printing
 <sup>1</sup> SSN of Patient Barcode-No Dash	Printer hardware must be capable of printing barcodes, printer device definition must be set up by IRM to support barcode printing
Staff Radiologist	Primary Staff must be entered
Staff Signature	Report must be entered and verified by staff
Staff Signature Name	Must be verified by a staff member, then looks for Signature Block Printed Name or defaults to name from the .01 field of File 200.
Technologist	Must be entered in Exam Edit option
Usual Patient Category	Must be entered via Update Patient Record
Verified Date	Report must be verified
Verifying Electronic Signature	Report must be verified
Verifying Radiologist	Report must be verified
Verifying Signature	Report must be verified
Verifying Signature Block	Report must be verified
 Verifying Signature Name	Must be verified, then uses Signature Block Name.
 Verifying Signature Title	Must be verified, then uses Signature Block Title from the New Person file #200.

When you specify formats you can also enter a "TITLE" to be printed for each field. When the field is printed, the title will precede the actual data. The positioning of each field on the page is site-specific. If no title is entered at this step, a default title is filled in by the system. If no title is desired, then the word "NONE" should be entered when you are prompted for "TITLE". This might be useful when printing the patient's address since the default would be PATIENT ADDRESS LINE 1, etc.

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*15 May 2000 NOIS: CIH-0999-43119 Added label print field.

You will be prompted for row and column positions. These positions determine how your flash card or label is formatted. There can be a maximum of 66 rows from top to bottom of a page in a format but you must limit the number of rows used to fit on your labels and/or results report headers and footers. There can be a maximum of 80 columns across a page in a format, but labels usually allow less than 80 columns.

**After you have selected all of the fields you need, you will be asked the number of rows in the format. Be sure to answer with the highest row number you have assigned. This is necessary so that the print program will know how much space to allow on a page for headers and footers.**

After a format has been entered or edited, the system will display a test version of the format, so that you can see what it will actually look like and make any necessary changes.

When you enter Location Set-up Parameters, the Imaging Locations file #79.1 stores information telling which specifications in the Label Print Fields file #78.7 should be used to print the following:

1. Default Flash Card Format
2. Default Exam Label Format
3. Default Jacket Label Format
4. Default Report Header Format
5. Default Report Footer Format

These parameters are set using the Location Parameter Set-up option.

**Note: When designing a card or label for a specific purpose, keep in mind which data will be available at the time the card or label is printed. For instance, if the card is going to be printed at the time of registration, the system will not know the name of the technologist. Therefore, the technologist will not print out on the form even if you include the technologist field when defining the format. See the chart on the preceding page for data requirements for the fields .**

Fields that are to be printed twice in any one format should be enclosed in double quotes (e.g., a second Free Text field would be entered "FREE TEXT"). The Free Text field can be used to enter a statement which will serve as a heading or to indicate an area on the flash card where a comment or description is to be entered. When entered as free text, this statement will be interpreted by the system in its literal sense; i.e., exactly as you have entered it. You must then specify what will appear by entering the free text through the sub-field, "Literal Text". For example, if you make Free Text a part of the jacket label format and enter "\*\*\*\*RETURN TO FILE ROOM\*\*\*\*" at the "Literal Text:" prompt, then "\*\*\*\*RETURN TO FILE ROOM\*\*\*\*" will print on all jacket labels using the format.

Before starting, design your format on paper, adding spacing, counting characters for alignment, etc. Using graph paper makes it easier to count characters, lines, columns and spaces. You can use the <Space> key to adjust spacing. We'll show you how that works in our example.

Let's design the following flash card format. Note our plan to line up data by using spaces between the field and the colon.

```
NAME      :                               SSN :
EXAM DATE:                               CASE:
PROCEDURE:

COMMENTS :

REQUESTING PHYS:
```

**Prompt/User Response**

Label/Header/Footer Formatter

```
>>> Exam Label/Report Header/Report
Footer/Flash Card Formatter <<<
```

Note: re-compilation will remove all local modifications

Select FLASH CARD FORMATS FORMAT NAME: **FLASH & COMMENT**

Are you adding 'FLASH & COMMENT' as a new FLASH CARD FORMATS (the 7TH)? **Y** (Yes)

FORMAT NAME: FLASH & COMMENT// **<RET>**

Select FIELD: **FREE TEXT**

Are you adding 'FREE TEXT' as a new PRINT FIELDS (the 1ST for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? **Y** (Yes)

ROW: **5**  
COLUMN: **2**

Select FIELD: **REQUESTING PHYSICIAN**

Are you adding 'REQUESTING PHYSICIAN' as a new PRINT FIELDS (the 2ND for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? **Y** (Yes)

ROW: **10**  
COLUMN: **2**  
TITLE (OPTIONAL): **REQUESTING PHYS:<sp>**

**Discussion**

**Note: The system refers to anything you design as a Flash Card Format even if it is a label or report header.**

Enter "??" to obtain a list of formats already designed by your site. We'll call our format, FLASH & COMMENT.

This is the 7th one we have on file. They can be selected and edited at any time.

Requesting Physician will be another field.

It will print in row 10, column 2 as

"REQUESTING PHYS: ".  
We added a space after the colon before hitting the <RET> key.

Select FIELD: **NAME OF PATIENT**  
Are you adding 'NAME OF PATIENT' as a new PRINT FIELDS (the 3RD for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? **Y** (Yes)  
ROW: **1**  
COLUMN: **2**  
TITLE (OPTIONAL): **NAME<sp><sp><sp><sp><sp>:<sp>**

We are using five spaces between NAME and the colon and one space after the colon to line up colons and data.

Select FIELD: **SSN OF PATIENT**  
Are you adding 'SSN OF PATIENT' as a new PRINT FIELDS (the 4TH for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? **Y** (Yes)  
ROW: **1**  
COLUMN: **40**  
TITLE (OPTIONAL): **SSN<sp>:<sp>**

There's one space between SSN and the colon and one after the colon.

Select FIELD: **DATE OF EXAM**  
Are you adding 'DATE OF EXAM' as a new PRINT FIELDS (the 5TH for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? **Y** (Yes)  
ROW: **2**  
COLUMN: **2**  
TITLE (OPTIONAL): **EXAM DATE:<sp>**

Select FIELD: **PROCEDURE**  
Are you adding 'PROCEDURE' as a new PRINT FIELDS (the 6TH for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? **Y** (Yes)  
ROW: **3**  
COLUMN: **2**  
TITLE (OPTIONAL): **PROCEDURE:<sp>**

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

### Prompt/User Response

```
Select FIELD: CASE NUMBER
Are you adding 'CASE NUMBER' as a new PRINT FIELDS
(the 7TH for this FLASH CARD FORMATS)? Y (Yes)
ROW: 2
COLUMN: 40
TITLE (OPTIONAL): CASE:<sp>
Select FIELD: <RET>

NUMBER OF ROWS IN FORMAT: 10
```

### Discussion

When we finish adding fields, we hit the <RET> key.

Find the field with the highest row number and enter that number here. In this case it was Requesting Physician.

Then the format of the flash card is displayed.

```
...format 'FLASH & COMMENT' has been compiled.

<<<<<<-----Column No.----->>>>>>
0-----1-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-----8
1      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
NAME      : PATIENT,FIVE          SSN : 000-38-3342
EXAM DATE: DEC 13,1984  14:30    CASE: CASE,ONE
PROCEDURE: 1A - SKULL

COMMENTS :

REQUESTING PHYS: PROVIDERD,ONE
```



Comments:

The new patient address label print fields are useful for printing mailing labels for reminder postcards, mammography follow-up, etc.

The order of field entry does not matter. For example, the items on the 7<sup>th</sup> row may be entered before rows 1-6 because the compiler reorders them per your numbering instructions.

## Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit [RA MAJORAMIS]

This function allows you to add a new AMIS code or edit existing AMIS codes.<sup>1</sup> AMIS (Automated Medical Information System) codes are used in the compilation of various workload reports, including the AMIS Report.

When the system is first installed, all necessary entries and data associated with each entry will be part of the module.

### Prompt/User Response

Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit

### Discussion

Enter the code you want to edit.

Select MAJOR RAD/NUC MED AMIS CODES DESCRIPTION:  
**GASTROINTESTINAL**

DESCRIPTION: GASTROINTESTINAL// <RET>

WEIGHT: 6//

Select MAJOR RAD/NUC MED AMIS CODES DESCRIPTION:<RET>

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5.0\*192 September 2022 allows the local facility to enter new AMIS codes.

**Supervisor Menu ...**

**Utility Files Maintenance Menu ...**

 **Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu**

**Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number Enter/Edit**

**Route of Administration Enter/Edit**

**Site of Administration Enter/Edit**

**Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit**

---

### **Overview:**

This menu contains the options to build and manage the Nuclear Medicine radiopharmaceutical lot numbers, routes and sites of administration, and vendor source.

A number of Routes of Administration and Sites of Administration were exported with the software. Print the contents of their respective files (Route of Administration #71.6 and Site of Administration #71.7) using the options Route of Administration List and Site of Administration List before you attempt to add data. You may edit the names of the routes and sites, but you may not delete them.

Add sites (Site of Administration Enter/Edit) before Routes of Administration since the sites must be in place so that you can select them during route edits and associate them with routes. Likewise, vendors/sources must be in place before editing lots.

 **Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number Enter/Edit**

**[RA NM EDIT LOT]**

This option allows you to enter lot numbers for the radiopharmaceuticals used at your facility. Before entering new lots, you may need to first use the Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit option to enter sources for use with this option.

**Prompt/User Response**

Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number Enter/Edit

Select RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL LOT NUMBER/ID: **048**

Are you adding '048' as a new RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL LOT (the 26TH)? **y** (Yes)

RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL LOT SOURCE: **UNIVERSITY LABS**

NUMBER/ID: 048// **<RET>**

SOURCE: UNIVERSITY LABS// **<RET>**

EXPIRATION DATE:

KIT #: **<RET>**

RADIOPHARM: **SULFUR COLLOID** TC-99M

DX201

Select RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL LOT NUMBER/ID:

**Discussion**

You can enter a new Lot number or ID here.

Select a source from the list that you built using the option Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit.

When a lot is no longer being used, enter an expiration date.

Enter a kit number if it applies to this lot.

Entering one or two "?" here will give you a list of active radiopharmaceuticals that you can associate with this lot.

 **Route of Administration Enter/Edit**

**[RA NM EDIT ROUTE]**

Use this option to build and manage a list of routes of administration and their corresponding sites of administration. You may want to use the Site of Administration Enter/Edit option first to define sites that will be associated with the routes you enter here.

**Note:** If no sites are associated with a particular route and status tracking parameters require/ask a route/site, the status parameter is ignored.

Route of Administration Enter/Edit

Select ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION NAME: **INTRAVENOUS**

Are you adding 'INTRAVENOUS' as a new ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION (the 19TH)? **Y**  
(Yes)

NAME: INTRAVENOUS// **<RET>**

Select SYNONYMS: **<RET>**

Current parameters for entry of sites for this route :

PROMPT FOR FREE TEXT SITE? =  
VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION =

-- NOTE --

If 'PROMPT FOR FREE TEXT SITE?' is 'Y',  
then users will not be given a selection  
of predefined 'VALID SITES'

Select one of the following:

P PROMPT FOR FREE TEXT SITE?  
V VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION

Edit which field: **VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION**

Select VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION: **??**

Valid sites of drug administration for this route of administration should be entered here. During case edits, users will be restricted to selecting only sites entered here when this route of administration is used.

Choose from:

CERVICAL SUBARACHNOID SPACE  
ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE  
GALL BLADDER  
LEFT ANTECUBITAL FOSSA  
. . .

Select VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION: **LEFT JUGULAR**

Select VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION: **RIGHT JUGULAR**

Select VALID SITES OF ADMINISTRATION: (etc.) **<RET>**

 **Site of Administration Enter/Edit**

**[RA NM EDIT SITE]**

Use this option to build a list of sites for the administration of radiopharmaceuticals. You can also enter a synonym for the site, so users have a choice of terms for selection. This list is used by the option Route of Administration Enter/Edit in the Valid Sites of Administration field.

**Prompt/User Response**

Site of Administration Enter/Edit

Select SITE OF ADMINISTRATION NAME: **LEFT JUGULAR**

Are you adding 'LEFT JUGULAR' as a new SITE OF ADMINISTRATION (the 36TH)? **Y** (Yes)

NAME: LEFT JUGULAR//

Select SYNONYM: **<RET>**

Select SITE OF ADMINISTRATION NAME:

**Discussion**

## Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit

### [RA NM EDIT SOURCE]

Use this option to build a list of vendors, pharmacies or other sources for the radiopharmaceuticals used in your facility. This list is used by the Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number Enter/Edit option in the Radiopharmaceutical Lot Source field.

#### Prompt/User Response

Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit

Select RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL SOURCE VENDOR/PHARMACY:  
**CHEMICALS INC.**

Are you adding 'CHEMICALS INC.' as  
 a new RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL SOURCE (the 11TH)? **Y**  
 (Yes)

VENDOR/PHARMACY: CHEMICALS INC.// **<RET>**

Select RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL SOURCE VENDOR/PHARMACY:

#### Discussion





**Supervisor Menu ...**  
**Utility Files Maintenance Menu ...**  
**Order Entry Procedure Display Menu ...**

**Common Procedure Enter/Edit**  
**Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure**  
**Display Common Procedure List**

---

**Overview:**

This menu contains the options to manage the common procedure display used in either OE/RR or in the Request an Exam option.

## **Common Procedure Enter/Edit** **[RA COMMON PROCEDURE]**

The most frequently ordered procedures can be set up in a Common Procedure Display to make ordering a Rad/Nuc Med procedure easier for the ordering clinician. You may enter as many procedures into the Common Procedure file as you wish, however, you may only use sequence numbers from 1 to 40 per Imaging Type. Only procedures with sequence numbers are displayed, therefore the maximum number of common procedures that can be displayed is 40 per Imaging Type.

This menu option may be used to add and/or remove (inactivate) procedures from the display (Common Procedure List) users see when entering requests. Procedures should not be deleted from this file, just inactivated. Active common procedure entries require a sequence number to tell the system the order in which they should be displayed on the screen. When you enter "YES" to the Inactivate from List prompt field it will automatically remove the procedure's sequence number. The system will automatically resequence active common procedures upon exit from the option.

If you want to assign a new entry a particular sequence number on the Common Procedure List, you should reassign the sequence numbers of all procedures on the list that follow the insertion point and assign the selected sequence number to the new entry. For example, if you have 10 entries on your Common Procedure List and you wish to enter a procedure as sequence number 8, you could reassign sequence numbers 8, 9 and 10 to numbers 11, 12, and 13 and then assign the new entry to number 8. This manual realignment of sequence numbers should all be done before exiting the option, because this tells the system the order in which the procedures should be displayed.

The system will automatically resequence the numbers to remove gaps in numbering upon exit. For example, say you exit the option leaving 10 active common procedures for Vascular Lab Imaging Type and they happen to have sequence number 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 20, 35, 37, 38, 40. The automatic re-sequencing will replace their order numbers with 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 respectively.

The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Request an Exam option will display these procedures in the order in which you sequence them. Version 2.5 of OE/RR will also display an identically numbered common procedure list. Version 3.0 of OE/RR will display the same common procedures; however, they will always appear in alphabetical order. To accommodate this, you may wish to number the procedures so that their names are alphabetized if the same clinicians will be using both OE/RR version 3.0 and the Request and Exam option.

If you are running version 2.5 of OE/RR, you may also establish a procedure as an orderable item in the OE/RR package through this option. You will be prompted for the name the procedure can be ordered by through OE/RR, Imaging Location where the procedure will be performed, category of exam, requested date of exam, mode of transport of the patient, urgency of the exam, whether isolation procedures are required and any modifiers associated with the procedure. You **must** enter a Name and Imaging Location or the procedure will not be accepted as an orderable item. After establishing a procedure as an orderable item in OE/RR, you should utilize the Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure option to actually set up the orderable item (protocol) in the OE/RR package. You may not edit a protocol once it has been created through the Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure option. If you are running a version of OE/RR higher than 2.5, none of the above applies, and you will not see any prompts for creating protocols. Creating quick order protocols for OE/RR version 3.0 and beyond will be done through OE/RR and will no longer be possible through Radiology/Nuclear Medicine.


There is no limit to the number of entries that may be added to the Rad/Nuc Med Common Procedure file #71.3. Any procedure entered into this file (with or without a sequence number) can be converted into an OE/RR protocol, thus making the procedure an orderable item selectable by any user requesting an exam through OE/RR. When you establish an orderable item through this option and then create a protocol through the Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure option, you are building a quick order. This means you may select the protocol through OE/RR and have certain information already associated with the procedure.

It is suggested that before you add a new entry to the Common Procedure List, you use the option Display Common Procedure List to obtain a list of procedures and their sequence numbers. That will help you determine where you want the new entry placed and what sequence numbers can be used.

### Prompt/User Response

Common Procedure Enter/Edit

### Discussion

 Select one of the following Imaging Types:

GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
 NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 ULTRASOUND  
 CT SCAN  
 CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)

Select IMAGING TYPE: **NM** NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Select RAD/NUC MED COMMON PROCEDURE: ??

PARATHYROID SCAN (3)  
 GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX STUDY (2)  
 GI BLOOD LOSS-ACUTE GI BLEED (5)  
 WHOLE BLOOD VOLUME (4)  
 LYMPHATIC/LYMPH NODE IMAGING (no sequence  
 number)  
 HEPATOBILIARY SCAN (HIDA SCAN) (6)

Note that the procedures already entered as Common Procedures appear with their sequence number to the right. If there is no sequence

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

ESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY (7)  
CARDIAC SHUNT DETECTION (8)  
CEREBRAL BLOOD FLOW (1)

You may enter a new RAD/NUC MED COMMON PROCEDURE if you wish. Enter a procedure name. Only active procedures may be selected.

Answer with RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME

Do you want the entire RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES List? **NO**

Select RAD/NUC MED COMMON PROCEDURE: **BONE SCAN**  
(NM Broad )

Are you adding 'BONE SCAN' as  
a new RAD/NUC MED COMMON PROCEDURE (the 19TH)? **Y**

(Yes)

PROCEDURE: BONE SCAN// **<RET>**

INACTIVATE FROM LIST: **<RET>**

number, that procedure has been "inactivated" from the common procedure list.

When adding a new procedure, simply bypass this prompt. To remove a procedure from the Common Procedure list, enter YES at this prompt. To reactivate a procedure, enter an @ at this prompt to remove the YES response.

**Prompt/User Response**

SEQUENCE NUMBER: 12// &lt;RET&gt;

Do you wish to establish this procedure as a quick order item in OE/RR? No// **YES**

NAME OF ORDERABLE ITEM: **BONE SCAN**

Select MODIFIERS: &lt;RET&gt;

IMAGING LOCATION: ?

Enter the Imaging Location for this procedure.

The Imaging Type of the procedure and the Imaging Type of the location must be the same.

Answer with IMAGING LOCATIONS TYPE OF IMAGING

Choose from:

NUC MED LOC	(NUCLEAR MEDICINE-449)
NUC	(NUCLEAR MEDICINE-639)

IMAGING LOCATION: **NUC**

CATEGORY OF EXAM: ?

If an entry is not made for this field, the category of 'Inpatient' will automatically be entered for each request generated from the protocol that is built for this procedure.

Choose from:

I	INPATIENT
O	OUTPATIENT
C	CONTRACT
S	SHARING
E	EMPLOYEE
R	RESEARCH

CATEGORY OF EXAM: &lt;RET&gt;

**Discussion**

Let's make this an orderable protocol in OE/RR. all prompts below this are for the purpose of defining enough data to establish a quick order protocol. If you answer NO to this prompt, none of the prompts below will appear. (This prompt and the ones below will not appear if your site has installed a version of OE/RR higher than 2.5.)

This is the text that will appear to the user ordering the exam.

There are no specific modifiers that go with this exam so we can bypass this prompt.

The exam request will be printed at the location entered here.

In this example, the default of Inpatient is what we want, so we strike the <RET> key to bypass this prompt.

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

REQUESTED DATE: ?

If an entry is not made in this field, the date of today (TODAY) will automatically be entered for each request generated from the protocol that is built for this procedure.

Choose from:

TODAY      TODAY  
TODAY+1    TOMORROW

REQUESTED DATE: <RET>

The default of Today is fine so we strike the <RET> key to bypass this prompt.

MODE OF TRANSPORT: ?

If an entry is not made in this field, the mode of transport of 'ambulatory' will automatically be entered for each request generated from the protocol that is built for this procedure.

Choose from:

a            AMBULATORY  
p            PORTABLE  
s            STRETCHER  
w            WHEEL CHAIR

MODE OF TRANSPORT: <RET>

Ambulatory is acceptable, so we can bypass this prompt.

ISOLATION PROCEDURES: ?

If an entry is not made in this field, a value of 'NO' (isolation procedures not required) will automatically be entered for each request generated from the protocol that is built for this procedure.

Choose from:

y            YES  
n            NO

ISOLATION PROCEDURES: <RET>

Isolation is not required.

REQUEST URGENCY: ?

If an entry is not made in this field, a request

urgency of 'ROUTINE' will automatically be entered for each request generated from the protocol that is built for this procedure.

Choose from:

1            STAT  
2            URGENT  
9            ROUTINE

REQUEST URGENCY: <RET>

Routine is acceptable.

Select RAD/NUC MED COMMON PROCEDURE: <RET>

Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure  
**[RA CREATE OE/RR PROTOCOL]**

**Note: This option is functional only if OE/RR Version 2.5 is installed. If a higher version of OE/RR is installed, this option is not needed and will display a message to that effect.** This option is used to create orderable items (protocols) in the Order Entry/Results Reporting (OE/RR) package Version 2.5 based upon entries in the Rad/Nuc Med Common Procedures file. When you choose the option, the entire list of procedures in the Rad/Nuc Med Common Procedure file is presented for your selection as shown below. Press the <RET> key until your choice comes up. Then select the number of that choice. We added Bone Scan to the file in the previous chapter. Now a protocol will be created for it.

**Prompt/User Response****Discussion**

Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure

Create an OE/RR Protocol from a Radiology/Nuclear Medicine  
 Common Procedure

```

1    ACUTE GI BLOOD LOSS IMAGING
2    ANGIO CAROTID CEREBRAL UNILAT S&I
3    ANGIO CERVICOCEREBRAL CATH CP
4    ARTHROGRAM KNEE CP
5    BONE AGE
6    BRAIN IMAGING COMPLETE STUDY WITH VASCULAR FLOW, PLANAR
7    CHEST STEREO PA
8    ECHOCARDIOGRAM M-MODE COMPLETE
9    MAMMOGRAM BILAT
10   RADIONUCLIDE THERAPY, HYPERTHYROIDISM
11   ABDOMEN 1 VIEW
12   ARTHROGRAM ANKLE S&I
13   ANGIO CORONARY BILAT INJ S&I
14   ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE
15   RADIONUCLIDE THERAPY, THYROID SUPPRESSION

```

Type '^' to STOP, or

Choose from 1-15: **<RET>**

```

16   BRAIN IMAGING, PLANAR ONLY
17   BONE SCAN
18   ACROMIOCLAVICULAR J BILAT

```

Type '^' to STOP, or

Choose from 1-18: **17**

Processing the BONE SCAN procedure.

Located in the RA (RADIOLOGY/NUCLEAR MEDICINE) namespace.  
 RA584 BONE SCAN PROTOCOL Created

## Display Common Procedure List [RA DISPLAY COMMON PROCEDURES]

This option allows you to look at what the common procedure list will look like to the user, when using the request a procedure either through OE/RR version 2.5 or the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine option. OE/RR version 3.0 will also display the same procedures, but they will be in alphabetical order.

### Prompt/User Response

Display Common Procedure List

### Discussion

Select one of the following Imaging Types:

- GENERAL RADIOLOGY
- NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- ULTRASOUND
- CT SCAN
- CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)

Select IMAGING TYPE: **GENERAL** RADIOLOGY

#### COMMON RADIOLOGY/NUCLEAR MEDICINE PROCEDURES (GENERAL RADIOLOGY)

---

- |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1) ACUTE GI BLOOD LOSS IMAGING      | 7) ECHOGRAM ABDOMEN COMPLETE        |
| 2) ANGIO CAROTID CEREBRAL UNILAT S& | 8) RADIONUCLIDE THERAPY, THYROID SU |
| 3) ANGIO CORONARY BILAT INJ S&I     | 9) ABDOMEN 1 VIEW                   |
| 4) ARTHROGRAM ANKLE S&I             | 10) MAMMOGRAM BILAT                 |
| 5) BRAIN IMAGING, PLANAR ONLY       | 11) BONE AGE                        |
| 6) CHEST STEREO PA                  | 12) BONE SCAN                       |

Press RETURN to continue...<RET>




**Supervisor Menu ...**  
**Utility Files Maintenance Menu ...**  
**Procedure Edit Menu ...**

**Cost of Procedure Enter/Edit**  
**Procedure Enter/Edit**  
**Procedure Message Entry/Edit**  
**Procedure Modifier Entry**

---

**Overview:**

This menu contains the options to define and manage data for procedures.

 **Cost of Procedure Enter/Edit**

**[RA PROCOSTEDIT]**

This function allows you to apply a cost to procedures. Unit cost and Total cost appear on the Procedure/CPT Statistics Report [RA CPTSTATS].

You are asked for an imaging type, the procedure you want to edit, and the cost. Only procedures matching the selected imaging type(s) can have their cost edited. Select procedures by entering either the CPT code for the procedure or the procedure name.

Cost of Procedure Enter/Edit

Select Imaging Type: All// **<ret>**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<ret>**

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME: **71020**                      CHEST X-RAY    CHEST 2 VIEWS  
PA&LAT            (RAD Detailed) CPT:71020  
COST OF PROCEDURE: **99.98**

## Procedure Enter/Edit

### [RA PROCEDURE]

This function allows you to enter new procedures into the system and to edit existing procedures. Entries in this file are used as the allowable selections for users at any Procedure prompt. This function must be used to associate the CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes for applicable descendent procedures with contrast media. This prompt appears as part of the Request an Exam, Register an Exam, Add Exam to Last Visit, Case No. Exam Edit, and the Exam Status Tracking options.

1. RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME - You can only edit the name of the procedure if the procedure was added by your site; if the procedure was distributed by the package, editing the name field is not allowed. Entries are related to Imaging Types. If the same procedure is done by two different locations of differing Imaging Types then you need to enter them with slightly different names but with the same CPT and AMIS codes:

US - Carotid Doppler  
VAS - Carotid Doppler

<sup>1</sup>**Note:** In order to comply with the CPRS procedure naming convention, the name must not contain a semicolon (;).

2. TYPE OF IMAGING - This field is used to associate a particular Imaging Type to a procedure. Each procedure can only be associated with one Imaging Type. You may enter a new procedure with a slightly different name to make it show up for a second Imaging Type.

Example: You want Carotid Doppler for Ultrasound and for Vascular Lab. One procedure can be called Carotid Doppler and assigned to the Ultrasound Imaging Type and the other VAS - Carotid Doppler with the Vascular Lab Imaging Type.

If you have activated a new Imaging Type and are changing the Imaging Type of procedures to match the new Imaging Type, you will also have to deactivate these procedures from the Common Procedure list (if they are common procedures). They can later be put on a separate new common procedure list under the new Imaging Type. Refer to Common Procedure Enter/Edit for more information.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*34 Inserted text regarding semicolon restriction on procedure name.

3. TYPE OF PROCEDURE - There are four types of procedures:

**Detailed** - Procedure is associated with an AMIS code and must have a CPT code assigned to it.

**Series** - Procedure is associated with more than one AMIS code and must have a CPT code assigned to it. It is recommended that the Type of Procedure field be set to Series for all procedures with more than one AMIS code. In addition to being reported under each AMIS code, the procedures with multiple AMIS codes are also tallied in the "Series of AMIS Codes" line item of the AMIS Report. Setting these procedures as a Series type serves as a reminder to users. The AMIS Report counts each Series procedure the same as the Detailed procedure in the body of the report, but an additional line tallies the Series procedures by themselves. The Bilateral, Operating Room, and Portable modifiers are not allowed for Series procedures as that would cause the AMIS Report to be incorrect.

**Broad** - Procedure is mainly used by the receptionist, clerk, or ordering clinician when scheduling a patient for an exam. It is used when s/he is not exactly sure which Detailed or Series procedure will be performed. However, before the exam can be considered Complete, the procedure should be changed to a Detailed or Series in order to ensure adequate workload credit to your facility. Broad procedures are not associated with a CPT or AMIS codes. These prompts will not be seen if the user selects Broad as the procedure type. If no CPT code is entered for a Detailed or Series procedure, the procedure type is automatically changed to Broad.



If the Division parameter requiring a Detailed or Series procedure upon initial exam registration is set to YES, then the ordering party will not be able to select a Broad procedure.

**Parent** - Procedure is used for ordering purposes only. It must have descendants (other procedures of Detailed or Series type) that are actually registered. Parent procedures are used to simplify the ordering process when a group of related procedures must be done. (See Parent/Descendent Exam and Printsets) Similar to Broad procedures, they act as temporary placeholders. When a parent order is requested, the system automatically finds all the descendants and checks for the use of contrast media. The parent procedure is never actually registered. If one or more of the registered descendent procedures associated with the parent procedure uses contrast media, the parent procedure will be flagged as being associated with contrast media.

When creating a Parent procedure, make the parent name slightly different than any of its descendants so the system will accept it as a new procedure. **Remember, when creating a Parent, no CPT code is entered therefore, it will not be registered.** All descendants must be either Detailed or Series Type with a CPT code.


Example:


Parent:	Arthrogram of the Shoulder (or Arthrogram - Shoulder)
Descendants:	73040 23350


4. <sup>1</sup> MODALITY - This is a new field that only appears when you are defining either Detailed or Series type procedures. Each procedure can have more than one modality. The modality data is used by the Imaging package to produce a modality work list that will help to correctly identify a patient. If you are not running the Imaging package at your site, you may bypass this field.
5.  SINGLE REPORT - This is a new field that only appears when you define a procedure as a Parent procedure. If this field is left unanswered, then the reporting of the procedure's descendants will be put into separate reports, as in the previous version. If this field is answered YES, then the reporting of the procedure's descendants will be combined into one report, where the case records for these descendants will have the same data for report text, impression, pre-verifier, verifier, staff (primary and secondary), residents (primary and secondary), diagnoses, and all other report-related fields.
6. HEALTH SUMMARY WITH REQUEST - This field points to the Health Summary Type file. When a procedure is requested, this field is checked for an associated Health Summary Type and, if one exists, it is printed along with the request. You can select an appropriate Health Summary Type here. If necessary, you may need to check with your clinical coordinator for help in setting up useful health summary formats.
7. SYNONYM - One or more synonyms may be associated with a procedure. At any Procedure prompt, a synonym can be entered to select a procedure if you have predefined the synonym here.


---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*3

8.  PROMPT FOR MEDS - This is a new field. It only appears for procedures that are Detailed or Series. If this field is set to YES, case edits will prompt for medications administered for this procedure. To make Status Tracking prompt for medications administered, this field must be set to YES **and** the Examination Status parameter "Ask Medications & Dosages" must be set to YES for one or more statuses of the procedure's Imaging Type.

9.  DEFAULT MEDICATION - This is a new field. It only appears for procedures that are Detailed or Series. Use this field to enter any medications when they are usually used for the procedure. Radiopharmaceuticals may not be entered in this field. Medications, if defined here, are entered automatically into the patient exam record by the system during registration.


 DEFAULT MED DOSE will only appear if you enter a Default Medication. If a default dose is entered, it will be automatically entered on the patient's exam record at the time the procedure is registered. Acceptable format: 99999.999 unit\_of\_measure. Unit\_of\_measure may be between 1-30 characters in length. Example: 2.5 mg


10.  SUPPRESS RADIOPHARM PROMPT - This is a new prompt that only applies to Detailed or Series procedures with an Imaging Type that uses radiopharmaceuticals (i.e., nuclear medicine or cardiology studies). If the exam status setup for the affected Imaging Types specifies that radiopharmaceutical data should be asked and/or required to progress to various statuses, this field can be used to over-ride that requirement for a particular procedure.

Available categories are defined as follows:


0 or blank - Ask for Radiopharmaceutical if and when exam status parameters specify (this is the default).






- Suppress the Radiopharmaceutical prompt. Never ask or require Radiopharmaceutical even if exam status parameters specify that a Radiopharmaceutical should be entered. Even if default Radiopharmaceuticals are entered for the procedure they will not be automatically entered on the exam record by the system when the case is registered.

11.  PROMPT FOR RADIOPHARM RX - This is a new prompt that only applies to Detailed or Series procedures with an Imaging Type that uses radiopharmaceuticals (nuclear medicine or cardiology studies). It controls whether case edit and status tracking options prompt for prescribing physician, prescribed radiopharmaceutical dose, and witness to the dose administration. If you answer YES to this field, prescriber and witness prompts will appear for any radiopharmaceuticals entered for this procedure. (For example, a witness is necessary for a Total Body Iodine procedure so you would answer YES at this field for that procedure.) If this field is left blank, prescriber and witness prompts will not appear. If this field is set to YES, Status Tracking will prompt during each edit session until the data is entered; case edits will always prompt, even if the data has already been entered.

12.  DEFAULT RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL - This is a new prompt that only applies to Detailed or Series procedures with an Imaging Type that uses radiopharmaceuticals (nuclear medicine or cardiology studies). It will be automatically entered as a radiopharmaceutical on patients' nuclear medicine exam records during registration. This information can be changed, if necessary, during case edit. If nothing is entered in this field, no radiopharmaceuticals will be automatically entered during registration for this procedure.

**Note:** The radiopharmaceutical is the only data item that is actually automatically entered on the patient exam record during registration. No dosage amounts or routes of administration are entered automatically; however, they will appear as default responses.

 LOW ADULT DOSE (in mCi) - This is the lowest usual adult dosage commonly associated with this radiopharmaceutical when administered for this procedure. The system will display this value and the high adult dose when asking for the actual dosage during case editing. If the dosage entered for an exam falls outside of the usual high/low range, the person editing the case will see a warning message. If you do not want a warning to appear no matter how low the dosage entered, do not enter a low range dosage here.

-  HIGH ADULT DOSE (in mCi) - This is the highest usual adult dosage commonly associated with this radiopharmaceutical when administered for this procedure. The system will display this value and the low adult dose when asking for the actual dosage during case editing. If the dosage entered for an exam falls outside of the usual high/low range, the person editing the case will see a warning message. **This is a mandatory data item.**
-  USUAL DOSE (in mCi) - This is the usual dosage (in mCi) associated with this radiopharmaceutical. It will appear as an informational item on the screen just before the user is prompted for the actual Dose. If nothing is entered in this field, no usual dose information will be displayed. The usual dose you enter here must fall within the Low Adult Dose and High Adult Dose described above.
-  DFLT ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION - This is the route of administration commonly associated with this radiopharmaceutical for this procedure. It will appear as the default response when the route of administration is asked during case editing. If nothing is entered in this field, no default route of administration will be displayed.
-  DEFAULT SITE OF ADMINISTRATION - This is the bodily site for administering the radiopharmaceutical for the procedure being defined. The system will use this for the default response during case editing. If nothing is entered here, there will be no default response to the Site of Administration question during case editing.
-  DEFAULT FORM This is the form of this Radiopharmaceutical when used in this procedure. If entered, it will be used as the default answer to the "Form" prompt during case edits.



13. AMIS CODE -This field contains the valid AMIS code(s) from the Major AMIS Codes file associated with this exam procedure. There may be more than one AMIS code associated with each procedure. If the procedure type is Detailed, there will be one AMIS code. If the procedure type is Series, there will be more than one AMIS code. Broad and Parent types of procedures have no AMIS code.

AMIS WEIGHT MULTIPLIER - You are not likely to change an AMIS Weight Multiplier unless VA HEADQUARTERS rules the change. However, if you add a new procedure, you must determine from VA HEADQUARTERS guidelines what should be entered at this prompt.

This field contains a number (0-99) to indicate to the various workload report routines how many times to multiply the weighted work units associated with the AMIS code. The weight for each AMIS code is stored in the Major Rad/Nuc Med AMIS Code file.

Most multipliers will be 1. However, there are some that are greater than 1. For example, the procedure called Upper GI + Small Bowel has the AMIS code 9-Gastrointestinal which has a weight of 6 work units. But, the AMIS multiplier is 2. Therefore on the workload reports, the site will get credit for 12 weighted work units each time it is performed.

Radiology Central Office has directed that the weighted work unit for Ultrasound procedures involving multiple organs in the same visit can be counted only once if the organs are located close to each other (i.e. Liver and Gallbladder).

BILATERAL - This field contains a YES to indicate that this is a bilateral procedure or a NO if it is not a bilateral procedure. If it contains a YES, then the system multiplies the AMIS weight by 2. No harm is done by indicating the Multiplier as 2 and Bilateral as YES. The system will only use 2 as the multiplier, not (2\*2).

14. CPT CODE - Editing the CPT Code for existing procedures is no longer allowed because of possible contrast media associations. If the CPT Code of the procedure in the RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURE (#71) file must be changed, the procedure should be INACTIVATED and a new procedure, with the correct CPT Code, should be created.
15. <sup>1</sup>DEFAULT CPT MODIFIERS(PROC) - Default CPT Modifier(s) entered for this procedure will be automatically entered into the exam record during exam registration.
16. STAFF REVIEW REQUIRED - If the procedure requires an interpreting staff physician's review of the resident's report, even though the division parameter is set to allow residents to verify reports, enter a YES at this prompt. (Refer to Personnel Classification and Division Parameter Set-up for other factors that control whether residents can verify reports.) This field does not appear with Broad or Parent procedures.
17. REQUIRED FLASH CARD PRINTER - This field contains the name (1-20 characters) of the location where the flash cards for this procedure are to be printed. Normally, the flash cards are printed at the reception desk, however, for particular procedures the flash cards may be printed at a different location such as where the exam is to be performed. This field does not appear with Parent procedures since Parent procedures are not registered.
18. **Note:** The exam labels will print out on the flash card printer associated with the imaging location parameter.
19. REQUIRED FLASH CARD FORMAT - If a flash card format has been defined, you can associate a specific format with this procedure. Otherwise the format defined for the location will be used. This field does not appear with Parent procedures, since flash cards are only printed during registration and parent procedures are never registered.
20. FILM TYPE - This field contains a default value of the type of film from the Film Sizes file that is usually needed for this procedure. During the exam registration process, the system checks this field for a film type. If film type exists, then it is automatically entered into the Film Type field of the exam record. The entry in the exam record can be edited. Only procedures that are performed a relatively high number of times, such as Chest PA&LAT, should have data entered for this field. This field does not appear with Parent procedures since parent procedures are never registered.


---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19 May 2000 New field added to the Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file #71.

21. **NORMAL AMOUNT NEEDED FOR EXAM** - This field contains the default value (a number from 1 through 10) of the normal amount of film usually required for this procedure. During the exam registration process, the system checks this field for data. If data is present, then the information in this field is stuffed into the "Number Used" field of the exam record. The technologist is allowed to modify this data after performing the exam. Only procedures that are performed a relatively high number of times should have data entered for this field. The procedure CHEST PA&LAT is a good example.
22. **RAD/NM PHYS APPROVAL REQUIRED** - If YES is entered at this prompt, when a request for this procedure is entered, the request will require the name of the approving physician. This name will print on the request form.
23. **MESSAGE** - You can select a message from the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure Message file for this procedure that will automatically appear at the time of the request and will be printed on the request form.
24. **DESCENDENTS** - This field only appears with Parent procedures. Enter any Detailed or Series procedures that make up the set. Remember that the Parent procedure is a placeholder for ordering and will not be registered, so all procedures to be registered must be entered as descendants.
25. **Note:** To add a second procedure that is the same as one already entered, enter either the CPT code or the procedure name in quotes as shown here:

```
Select DESCENDENTS: FOOT 2 VIEWS// ?
Answer with DESCENDENTS
Choose from:
ANKLE 2 VIEWS
FOOT 2 VIEWS
TOE(S) 2 OR MORE VIEWS
```

```
You may enter a new DESCENDENTS, if you wish
Enter a procedure name which is related to the parent procedure.
Select only active detailed or series procedures of the same
imaging type as the parent.
Answer with RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME, or CPT CODE, or SYNONYM
Do you want the entire RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES List? n (No)
Select DESCENDENTS: FOOT 2 VIEWS//"FOOT 2 VIEWS"
```

26.  **EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION** - This is a new field used to describe the procedure and give information about its purpose in confirming or eliminating various diagnoses. It may be used for educational purposes by clinicians who are trying to familiarize themselves with imaging procedures that are available. If you enter an educational description, you are also asked if you want to "Display Educational Description When Ordered". Entering YES at that field displays the description along with any Procedure Message during the ordering process.
- Note:** If you are using the Screen Editor to add an Educational Description and you want a list of items, to keep the list from wrapping add a space (<sp>) before each item as shown in the following example:

When ordering this procedure, we recommend the following steps be taken:

- <sp>1) Do this first.
- <sp>2) Next do this.
- <sp>3) Etc.

27.  DISPLAY EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION WHEN ORDERED - This field

determines whether or not the Educational Description of a procedure should be displayed along with the procedure message (if any) at the time the procedure is ordered. Enter YES to display the description with the procedure message, NO to not display the description.


28. INACTIVATION DATE - If the procedure has an inactivation date prior to the current date, then the procedure is not a valid choice and will not appear on the list of active procedures when displayed to the user. Entering an inactivation date makes the procedure invisible to users so it cannot be selected. This should only be done if the procedure becomes obsolete or should not be ordered or performed at your site. You can enter a future date. This is useful if for example a CPT becomes inactive on January 1 and you want to enter it earlier than that date. Inactivation takes effect at **midnight** of the date you enter.

Here is an example of a Nuclear Medicine, Detailed procedure. The prompts for radiopharmaceuticals only appear when the procedure has an Imaging Type of Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies:

### Prompt/User Response

```
Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME:    ACUTE GI BLOOD LOSS IMAGING    (NM
Detailed) CPT:78278
NAME: ACUTE GI BLOOD LOSS IMAGING  Replace <RET>
TYPE OF IMAGING: NUCLEAR MEDICINE// <RET>
TYPE OF PROCEDURE: DETAILED// <RET>
1Select MODALITY: <RET>
HEALTH SUMMARY WITH REQUEST: INPATIENT// <RET>
Select SYNONYM: INPT// <RET>
```


 PROMPT FOR MEDS: YES//<RET>

 Select DEFAULT MEDICATION: LIDOCAINE 0.5% W/EPI INJ MDV// <RET>  
 DEFAULT MEDICATION: LIDOCAINE 0.5% W/EPI INJ MDV// <RET>


 DEFAULT MED DOSE: <RET>

Reminder --

Selection of 'Suppress' for 'SUPPRESS RADIOPHARM PROMPT' will result in the deletion of all default radiopharmaceutical information for this procedure.

 SUPPRESS RADIOPHARM PROMPT: Always// <RET>

 PROMPT FOR RADIOPHARM RX: YES// <RET>

 Select DEFAULT RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL: SULFUR COLLOID TC-99M// PERCHLORACAP

250MG

CAPS                      DX201

...OK? Yes// <RET> (Yes)

DEFAULT RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL: PERCHLORACAP 250MG CAPS  
 // <RET>

LOW ADULT DOSE (in mCi): 2// <RET>

HIGH ADULT DOSE (in mCi): 5// <RET>

Input a 'Usual Dose' value within the range of: 2-5

USUAL DOSE (in mCi): 3// <RET>

DFLT ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION: ORAL// <RET>

DEFAULT SITE OF ADMINISTRATION: MOUTH// <RET>

DEFAULT FORM: Solid (Other)// <RET>

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*3

## Utility Files Maintenance Menu

Select DEFAULT RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL: <RET>  
Select AMIS CODE: NUCLEAR MEDICINE// <RET>  
    AMIS CODE: NUCLEAR MEDICINE// <RET>  
    AMIS WEIGHT MULTIPLIER: 1// <RET>  
Select AMIS CODE: <RET>  
CPT CODE: 78278// (no editing) <<<<< NO EDITING ALLOWED  
STAFF REVIEW REQUIRED: NO// <RET>  
RAD/NM PHYS APPROVAL REQUIRED: NO// <RET>  
REQUIRED FLASH CARD PRINTER: <RET>  
REQUIRED FLASH CARD FORMAT: ER FORMAT// <RET>  
Select FILM TYPE: 11X14// <RET>  
    FILM TYPE: 11X14// <RET>  
    NORMAL AMOUNT NEEDED FOR EXAM: 1// <RET>  
Select FILM TYPE: <RET>  
Select MESSAGE: CALL DR. SMITH BEFORE ORDERING THIS PROCEDURE// <RET>

### EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION:

This test is designed to LOCATE the site of KNOWN GI bleeding, NOT to determine whether there IS GI bleeding.

Edit? NO// <RET>

### DISPLAY EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION WHEN ORDERED: YES// <RET>

INACTIVATION DATE: <RET>

Here is an example of a Parent procedure entry:

### Prompt/User Response

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME: **AORTAL FEMORAL RUNOFF**  
Are you adding 'AORTAL FEMORAL RUNOFF' as  
    a new RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES (the 737TH)? **Y** (Yes)  
    RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES TYPE OF PROCEDURE: **P** PARENT  
NAME: AORTAL FEMORAL RUNOFF Replace <RET>  
TYPE OF IMAGING: **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**  
TYPE OF PROCEDURE: PARENT// <RET>

### SINGLE REPORT: **YES**

HEALTH SUMMARY WITH REQUEST: <RET>  
Select SYNONYM: <RET>  
RAD/NUC MED PHYS APPROVAL REQUIRED: NO// <RET>  
Select MESSAGE: <RET>  
Select DESCENDENTS: **75625** CONTRAST X-RAY EXAM OF AORTA AORTO ABD TRANS L  
W/SERIAL FILMS S&I (Detailed) CPT:75625  
Are you adding 'AORTO ABD TRANS L W/SERIAL FILMS S&I' as  
    a new DESCENDENTS (the 1ST for this RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES)? **Y** (Yes)

Select DESCENDENTS: **36200** PLACE CATHETER IN AORTA AORTA, CATHETER (FEMORAL OR AXILLARY APPROACH) (Detailed) CPT:36200

Are you adding 'AORTA, CATHETER (FEMORAL OR AXILLARY APPROACH)' as a new DESCENDENTS (the 2ND for this RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES)? **Y** (Yes)

Select DESCENDENTS: **75716** ARTERY X-RAYS, ARMS/LEGS ANGIO EXTREMITY BILAT S&I (Detailed) CPT:75716

Are you adding 'ANGIO EXTREMITY BILAT S&I' as a new DESCENDENTS (the 3RD for this RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES)? **Y** (Yes)

Select DESCENDENTS: **<RET>**



EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION:

No existing text

Edit? NO// **<RET>**

INACTIVATION DATE: **<RET>**

Here is an example of editing an existing CT SCAN, Detailed, procedure. In this edit session, we are adding contrast media to the procedure.

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME: CT ABDOMEN W/CONT (CT Detailed) CPT:74160

TYPE OF IMAGING: CT SCAN// <RET>

TYPE OF PROCEDURE: DETAILED// <RET>

CONTRAST MEDIA USED: No// Yes

Select CONTRAST MEDIA: ?

You may enter a new CONTRAST MEDIA, if you wish

Enter the contrast agent(s) associated with this procedure.

Choose from:

- I Ionic Iodinated
- N Non-ionic Iodinated
- L Gadolinium
- C Cholecystographic
- G Gastrografin
- B Barium
- M unspecified contrast media

Select CONTRAST MEDIA: N (N Non-ionic Iodinated)

Are you adding 'Non-ionic Iodinated' as

a new CONTRAST MEDIA (the 1ST for this RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES)? No// Y

(Yes)

Select CONTRAST MEDIA: <RET>

Select MODALITY: CT// <RET>

HEALTH SUMMARY WITH REQUEST: <RET>

Select SYNONYM: <RET>

PROMPT FOR MEDS: <RET>

Select DEFAULT MEDICATION: <RET>

Select AMIS CODE: COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY// <RET>

AMIS CODE: COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY// <RET>

AMIS WEIGHT MULTIPLIER: 1// <RET>

BILATERAL?: <RET>

CT HEAD OR BODY?: BODY// <RET>

Select AMIS CODE: <RET>

CPT CODE// 74160 (no editing) <<<<< NO EDITING ALLOWED

Select DEFAULT CPT MODIFIERS(PROC): <RET>

STAFF REVIEW REQUIRED: NO// <RET>

RAD/NM PHYS APPROVAL REQUIRED: NO// <RET>

REQUIRED FLASH CARD PRINTER: <RET>

REQUIRED FLASH CARD FORMAT: <RET>

Select FILM TYPE: DRY LASER FILM// <RET>

FILM TYPE: DRY LASER FILM// <RET>

NORMAL AMOUNT NEEDED FOR EXAM: 1// <RET>

Select FILM TYPE: <RET>

Select MESSAGE: CALL DR. SMITH BEFORE ORDERING THIS PROCEDURE

// <RET>

EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION: <RET>

No existing text

Edit? NO// <RET>

INACTIVATION DATE: <RET>



CT ABDOMEN W/CONT is a descendent procedure, updating parent(s)...

Updating parent: CT ABDOMEN

Updating parent: CT CHEST & ABDOMEN & PELVIS

Updating parent: CT ABDOMEN & PELVIS

Updating parent: CT CHEST & ABDOMEN

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME:

## Procedure Message Entry/Edit [RA PROCMSGEDIT]

This option is used to enter, edit and delete messages related to procedures. These messages are used at the time of request to alert the requester of special requirements related to the procedure. The requirements may be other tests that need to be done before the procedure or special approval needed to request the procedure.

Messages entered through this option are associated with procedures in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file using the option Procedure Enter/Edit. Multiple messages can be associated with one procedure.

**Note: Procedure messages cannot be deleted from this file. Instead, use the Procedure Enter/Edit option to remove the message from the procedure.**

### Prompt/User Response

Procedure Message Entry/Edit

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURE MESSAGE TEXT: ??

Choose from:

Patient must be NPO after midnight before test  
Patient must have RUQ pain, fever, elevated WBC  
Patient must not have eaten within 3 hours  
This test is not useful for assessing CHRONIC  
cholecystitis!

This field contains messages concerning special requirements when ordering a procedure.

One or more of these messages can be tied to a procedure in the RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES file (#71).

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURE MESSAGE TEXT: **Make sure the patient has not eaten for 3 hours prior to the test to avoid a false positive result!**

Are you adding 'Make sure the patient has not eaten for 3 hours prior to the test to avoid a false positive result!' as a new RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURE MESSAGE (the 17TH)? **Y** (Yes)

TEXT: Make sure the patient has not eaten for 3 hours prior to the test to avoid a false positive result! Replace **<RET>**

Select RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURE MESSAGE TEXT: **<RET>**

### Discussion

In this example, we show you how to add a new message. It must be 3 to 240 characters in length.

**Do not begin the message with any special characters such as "\*" or "#". Use letters or numbers only.**

**Note: It is strongly recommended that the 1st 30 characters of the message text be unique to facilitate selection of entries.**

## Procedure Modifier Entry

### [RA MODIFIER]

This option allows the entry of new modifiers to the Procedure Modifier file (#71.2). Procedure modifiers are used to further describe the procedure. Frequently used modifiers include Right, Left, Bilateral, Portable, etc. This file provides the list of selections for the prompt "Select MODIFIERS" found in the exam edit options. An examination report will show any modifiers that have been entered for that examination.

You cannot delete a modifier. To make it inactive for an Imaging Type, type an at sign (@) at the prompt "Select TYPE OF IMAGING" for the Imaging Type you want.

**If all Imaging Types are deleted from the "TYPE OF IMAGING:" field for a modifier, users will not be able to select it for any exams.**

#### Prompt/User Response

Procedure Modifier Entry

Select Procedure Modifier: **CORONAL**

Are you adding 'CORONAL' as a new PROCEDURE MODIFIERS (the 11TH)? **Y** (Yes)

Select TYPE OF IMAGING: ?

Answer with TYPE OF IMAGING

You may enter a new TYPE OF IMAGING, if you wish

Enter the Imaging Type(s) for which this modifier is valid.

Answer with IMAGING TYPE TYPE OF IMAGING, or ABBREVIATION

Choose from:

ANGIO/NEURO/INTERVENTIONAL  
CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)  
CT SCAN  
GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING  
NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
ULTRASOUND  
VASCULAR LAB  
MAMMOGRAPHY

Select TYPE OF IMAGING: **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Select TYPE OF IMAGING: **<RET>**

#### Discussion

Enter a modifier 2 - 30 characters in length.

Enter one or more Imaging Types that will use this modifier.

### Prompt/User Response

AMIS CREDIT INDICATOR<sup>1</sup>: ?  
If this modifier receives extra AMIS credit,  
enter the type of credit indicator it requires.  
Choose from:  
b            BILATERAL  
o            OPERATING ROOM  
p            PORTABLE  
AMIS CREDIT INDICATOR: <RET>

Select Procedure Modifier: <RET>

### Discussion

If this modifier would mean that the procedure is done bilaterally or in the operating room or with portable equipment, you should select the appropriate response here. For example, the modifier whose name is "Bilateral" should have "b" entered in this field. AMIS credit is doubled when a procedure or exam has a bilateral modifier. Operating room and portable exams are counted under both the exams AMIS category and the operating room or portable AMIS category.

---

<sup>1</sup> AMIS CREDIT INDICATOR is no longer used in the calculation of workload. RVUs are the new metric to capture workload. Any checks for AMIS CREDIT INDICATOR at the time the order is signed in CPRS are ignored. (RA\*5.0\*158)

## **Radiology Community Care Consult Entry/Edit**

### **[RA COMCARE]**

This menu is used to associate a Community Care Consult title with an Imaging Location. The consult title naming convention must match the standard depicted in patch RA\*5.0\*148:

COMMUNITY CARE-IMAGING <TYPE OF IMAGING>-AUTO

The Type of Imaging listed in the consult title must match the Type of Imaging for this Imaging Location it is being associated with.

The Community Care Consult title that is associated with this location will be used for imaging orders submitted to this location that are referred to community care via the option 'Refer Selected Requests to COMMUNITY CARE Provider' [RA ORDERREF].

### **Prompt/User Response**

Radiology Community Care Consult Entry/Edit

Select IMAGING LOCATIONS: **MRI (MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING-500)**

Select COMMUNITY CARE REQUEST SERVICE: ??

Choose from:

COMMUNITY CARE-IMAGING MAGNETIC RESONANCE  
IMAGING-AUTO

Select COMMUNITY CARE REQUEST SERVICE: **COMMUNITY CARE-IMAGING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING-AUTO**

### **Discussion**

Select Imaging Location to edit and then the Community Care Consult title to associate with it.

## **Reports Distribution Edit**

### **[RA DISTEDIT]**

The distribution queue functionality of this package makes it possible to print results reports by ward, clinic, file room, etc. If a distribution queue is activated, at the time a report is verified, it will automatically be placed in the appropriate queue(s). This option allows you to edit specific report distribution queues. The types of distribution queues which can be edited are the following:

- Clinic Reports
- File Room
- Medical Records
- Other than Ward or Clinic
- Requesting Physician
- Ward Reports

Information which may be edited for the distribution queues include: a top of page message, the category of reports to be included in the queue, and the date after which the distribution queue should become inactivated.

**Prompt/User Response**

Reports Distribution Edit

Select REPORT DISTRIBUTION QUEUE NAME: ??

Choose from:

- CLINIC REPORTS
- FILE ROOM
- MEDICAL RECORDS
- OTHER THAN WARD OR CLINIC
- REQUESTING PHYSICIAN
- WARD REPORTS

Select REPORT DISTRIBUTION QUEUE NAME: **FILE** ROOM

TOP OF PAGE MESSAGE: \*\*\*\*\* Radiology File Room Distribution \*\*\*\*\*  
Replace <RET>

**Discussion**

Select the queue you want to edit.

**Prompt/User Response**

CATEGORY OF REPORTS: ALL REPORTS// ??

This field contains the categories available for

rad/nuc med reports.

Choices are : 'I' for inpatient, 'O' for outpatient, 'N' for non ward or clinic, 'A' for all reports.

Choose from:

I	INPATIENT
O	OUTPATIENT
N	NON WARD OR CLINIC
A	ALL REPORTS

CATEGORY OF REPORTS: ALL REPORTS// **I** INPATIENTINACTIVATION DATE: **T** (AUG 29, 1994)**Discussion**

As long as a queue is active, when results reports are verified, the Report Distribution file will be populated with the reports that belong in the active queues. For example, if the patient is an inpatient and his report is verified, it would be placed in the Ward Reports queue, the File Room queue, and the Medical Records queue if all three are active. As long as no inactivation date is entered here, the distribution queue is active.

**Note:** If your facility is not using Distribution Queues, you should enter an Inactivation Date. This will avoid an accumulation of unwanted reports in the distribution queues.

Select REPORT DISTRIBUTION QUEUE NAME: **<RET>**

## Sharing Agreement/Contract Entry/Edit [RA SHARING]

This function allows you to enter new sharing agreements/contracts into the system and edit existing ones.

A Sharing Agreement between two sites might be a situation where both facilities share the cost and maintenance of a particular piece of equipment. An example would be a mobile MRI which goes from site to site.

In Contract Agreement, one site is solely responsible for the equipment's cost and maintenance and is reimbursed for each examination performed on a patient from the other facility.

**Note: A patient whose category of exam is "Contract" or "Sharing", must have an entry from this file associated with the exam.**

When the category of an exam is "Contract" or "Sharing" agreement and an exam's Contract/Sharing Source field is entered, that exam will be included in the Sharing Agreement/Contract Report. Users must choose one of the agreements you enter here. To make the exam category "Contract" or "Sharing", the category of exam must be edited when the exam is ordered or during registration or case edit.

### Prompt/User Response

Sharing Agreement/Contract Entry/Edit

Select Agreement/Contract: ??

Choose from:

LFL CONTRACTORS  
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

Select Agreement/Contract: **UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL**

Are you adding 'UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL' as  
a new CONTRACT/SHARING AGREEMENTS (the 3RD)? **Y**  
(Yes)

AGREEMENT NAME: UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL// <RET>

TYPE OF AGREEMENT: ??

Choose from:

S SHARING  
C CONTRACT

TYPE OF AGREEMENT: **S** SHARING

INACTIVATION DATE: <RET>

### Discussion

Check to make sure your entry is not already in the file by entering "???" at the first prompt.



## Standard Reports Entry/Edit [RA STANDRPTS]

This function allows you to enter new standard reports or to edit existing ones. These are generic reports (e.g., normal chest) that may be inserted into a procedure report. They are site specific, meaning the Imaging Services decide what reports are to be standard and what the text of the report should be. Any Division or Imaging Location may use any standard report. A standard report may be used as the entire report or may serve as a starting point for a report.

These standard reports are used by the transcriptionist in the Report Entry/Edit option of the Films Reporting Menu. If the transcriptionist selects a standard report for a specific exam, the report and impression fields will be filled in for that exam.

**The Transcriptionist will only be given the "Select 'Standard' Report to Copy" prompt during the Report Enter/Edit function, if the Division parameter Allow Standard Reports is set to "YES".**

Standard Report Strategies:

1. May be an **entire** report (e.g., "Normal Chest")
2. May include standard information which is in **every** report for a given procedure (e.g., how an UGI, B.E., or Nuc Med procedure was performed, what was injected, what images were obtained). Then specifics of the case will be added in the dictation. (If you are using this strategy, you do not necessarily have to put in a standard impression.)
3. Could have a standard report for each test for each attending, if you want, since each may have his/her own wording preference.

**Prompt/User Response**

Standard Reports Entry/Edit

Select STANDARD REPORTS: **NORMAL CHEST**  
Are you adding 'NORMAL CHEST' as a new STANDARD  
REPORTS (the 3RD)? **Y** (Yes)  
  
STANDARD REPORTS REPORT NUMBER: 3// **<RET>**  
STANDARD REPORT: NORMAL CHEST// **<RET>**

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a report  
3 - 30 characters in length.

If you are using the VA  
FileMan screen editor, this  
is what will appear next. A  
line editor will be different.  
Please contact IRM if you  
have questions concerning  
screen or line editing.

-----  
-  
REPORT TEXT:  
No existing text  
Edit? NO// **YES**

```
=====
=[ WRAP ][ INSERT ]=< REPORT TEXT >[ <PF1>H=Help
]=====T=====T=====T=====T=====T=====T=====T=====
TChest exam is within normal limits.

Saving text ...
-----
-
```

IMPRESSION:  
No existing text  
Edit? NO// **YES**

```
=====
=[ WRAP ][ INSERT ]=< IMPRESSION >[ <PF1>H=Help
]=====T=====T=====T=====T=====T=====T=====T=====
TNormal Chest X-Ray.

Saving text ...
-----
-
```

## Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit

### [RA VALID STOP CODES]

The Imaging Stop Codes file #71.5 must be updated every year around October 1 when VA Headquarters MAS issues revised stop codes (also known as DSS ID) and after your IRM installs the yearly MAS maintenance patch that updates the stop codes in the Clinic Stop file #40.7. You may add and delete entries from the Imaging Stop Codes file using this option.

Only stop codes entered here will be valid selections when editing the DSS ID field in the option Location Parameter Set-Up (Imaging Locations file).

#### Prompt/User Response

Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit

Select IMAGING STOP CODES VALID CODE: ??

Choose from:

NUCLEAR MEDICINE	109
PET	146
RADIONUCLIDE THERAPY	144
ULTRASOUND	115
VASCULAR LABORATORY	421
X-RAY	105

Only stop codes valid for imaging should be entered in this file.

When a stop code becomes invalid, it should be deleted from this file.

When a new stop code becomes valid for imaging procedures, it should be added to this file.

Entries are used as a selection list when editing procedure stop codes, and to screen the principal clinic edit of Imaging Locations.

Choose from:

ADMITTING/SCREENING	102
ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE	190
ALCOHOL SCREENING	706
ALCOHOL TREATMENT-GROUP	556

...

Select IMAGING STOP CODES VALID CODE: **MAMMOGRAM**  
703

Are you adding 'MAMMOGRAM' as a new IMAGING STOP CODES (the 5TH)? **Y** (Yes)

VALID CODE: MAMMOGRAM//

Select IMAGING STOP CODES VALID CODE: **<RET>**

#### Discussion

Your list of choices contains the entries in the Clinic Stop file #40.7.

<sup>1</sup>VistaRad Category Entry/Edit  
**[RA VISTARAD CATEGORY E]**

This option may be displayed under the 'Utility Files Maintenance Menu' ONLY IF the VistaRad component of the Imaging package is being used; otherwise, this option will not be displayed.

This option allows the user to update only the VISTARAD CATEGORY field that is in the EXAMINATION STATUS file (#72), without having to go through all the other fields that are seen in the 'Examination Status Entry/Edit' option.

In this option, you will be asked to select one Imaging type and an examination status, then you will be prompted to enter/edit the value of the VISTARAD CATEGORY. The option will continue to ask for another examination status, until you are done with that Imaging type.

**Prompt/User Response**

VistaRad Category Entry/Edit  
Select an Imaging Type: **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Select EXAMINATION STATUS: **EXAMINED** Imaging Type: GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
Order: 3  
...OK? Yes// **<RET>** (Yes)

VISTARAD CATEGORY: ?

This field is only needed for sites that will be using VistaRad for soft-copy reading of images. This information is used by VistaRad software to prepare the various types of exam lists that are displayed on the VistaRad workstation, and to properly manage exam locking for the radiologists.

If this Examination Status is to be used for exams that will be read with VistaRad, then enter a value that corresponds to it from the following list. Note that not all status codes should be assigned a VistaRad Category value, but only those that apply.

All other Exam Status codes that may be defined in the Radiology Exam Status file should NOT be entered into this field.

Choose from:  
W            Waiting for Exam  
  
**E            Examined**  
  
D            Dictated/Interpreted  
T            Transcribed  
VISTARAD CATEGORY: **Exam**i Examined  
  
Select EXAMINATION STATUS: ^

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA 5\*31 September 2002 New option added.

## VIII. Maintenance Files Print Menu ...

**Supervisor Menu ...**

**Maintenance Files Print Menu ...**

- Complication Type List**
- Diagnostic Code List**
- Examination Status List**
- Film Sizes List**
- Label/Header/Footer Format List**
- Major AMIS Code List**
- Modifier List**
- Nuclear Medicine List Menu...**
- Procedure File Listings**
- Report Distribution Lists**
- Sharing Agreement/Contract List**
- Standard Reports Print**
- Rad/Nuc Med HL7 Voice Reporting Errors**

---

### **Overview:**

This menu corresponds to the Utility Files Maintenance Menu. Each option allows you to print out a dated, hard copy of the data from the related file.

### Complication Type List [RA COMPRINT]

This option provides a list of the complications from the Complication Types file #78.1 and whether or not each is considered a Contrast Medium Reaction.

For more information on complication types, refer to the Index and the chapter on Complication Type Entry/Edit.

#### Prompt/User Response

Complication Type List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

#### Discussion

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

Complication Types	CONTRAST MEDIUM REACTION?	SEP 30, 1996 08:52	PAGE 1
COMPLICATION			
-----			
-			
CONTRAST REACTION	YES		
NAUSEA AND VOMITING	NO		
NO COMPLICATION	NO		
PREGNANCY	NO		
SEVERE MORBIDITY	NO		

**Diagnostic Code List**  
**[RA DIAGP]**

This option lists the contents of the Diagnostic Codes file #78.3.

For more information diagnostic codes, refer to the Index and the chapter on Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit.

**Prompt/User Response**  
Diagnostic Code List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen. See the next page for an example of a list.

Maintenance Files Print Menu

Diagnostic Codes		SEP 30,1996 08:53	PAGE 1
NUMBER	DIAGNOSTIC CODE	PRINT ON ABNORMAL REPORT	GENERATE ABNORMAL ALERT?
1	NORMAL There were no problems for this exam!	NO	
2	MINOR ABNORMALITY There was a slight abnormality in this exam!	NO	
3	MAJOR ABNORMALITY, NO ATTN. NEEDED There was a major problem, but no attention was needed!	NO	
4	ABNORMALITY, ATTN. NEEDED There was a major problem, and attention is necessary!	YES	YES
5	MAJOR ABNORMALITY, PHYSICIAN AWARE There is a major problem, and the doctor is aware of it!	NO	
6	UNDICTATED FILMS NOT RETURNED, 3 DAYS	NO	
7	UNSATISFACTORY/INCOMPLETE EXAM This exam was either unsatisfactory or incomplete!	YES	
8	POSSIBLE MALIGNANCY, FOLLOW-UP NEEDED A possible malignancy was noted. Follow-up action should be taken.	YES	
9	POSSIBLE MALIGNANCY, FOLLOW-UP CRITICAL Follow-up must be done, and documented		
10	OVEREXPOSURE, MECH ERROR OVEREXPOSURE DUE TO A MECHANICAL ERROR	YES	NO

**Note:** A blank in the "Print on Abnormal Report" column or the "Generate Abnormal Alert?" column is the same a "NO".



## Examination Status List

### [RA EXAMSTATUSP]

This option lists the contents of the Examination Status file #72. It lists all contents of the Examination Status file whether or not the Imaging Types and statuses are activated. Our example shows only one of the Imaging Types that has been activated.

For more information on exam statuses, refer to the index and the chapter on Examination Status Entry/Edit.

#### Prompt/User Response

Examination Status List

Select Imaging Type: **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

Select Device: (Printer Name)

#### Discussion

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

See the next three pages for an example of the output.

Maintenance Files Print Menu

Examination Statuses  
Run Date: Jan 27, 1997 8:45:12 am

Page: 1

-----  
Type Of Imaging: NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Status: \*\*\*CANCELLED\*\*\*  
Default Next Status:  
Generate Examined HL7 Message:  
Generate Exam Alert:  
Appear On Status Tracking?: NO

Order: 0  
User Key Needed:  
Allow Canceling?: YES  
Print Dosage Ticket: NO

ASK ON STATUS TRACKING:  
-----

REQUIRED FOR CHANGE TO THIS STATUS:  
-----

WORKLOAD REPORTS THAT USE THIS STATUS IN ITS COMPLETION:  
-----

AMIS

Status: \*\*\*WAITING FOR EXAM\*\*\*  
Default Next Status: EXAMINED  
Generate Examined HL7 Message:  
Generate Exam Alert: NO  
Appear On Status Tracking?: YES

Order: 1  
User Key Needed:  
Allow Canceling?: YES  
Print Dosage Ticket: NO

ASK ON STATUS TRACKING:  
-----

REQUIRED FOR CHANGE TO THIS STATUS:  
-----

WORKLOAD REPORTS THAT USE THIS STATUS IN ITS COMPLETION:  
-----

CLINIC  
PTF BEDSECTION  
SERVICE  
SHARING/CONTRACT  
WARD  
FILM USAGE  
TECHNOLOGIST  
AMIS  
DETAILED PROCEDURE  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM  
PHYSICIAN  
RESIDENT  
STAFF  
DELINQUENT STATUS

Examination Statuses  
Run Date: Jan 27, 1997 8:45:12 am

Page: 2

Status: \*\*\*EXAMINED\*\*\*  
Default Next Status: TRANSCRIBED  
Generate Examined HL7 Message: YES  
Generate Exam Alert: NO  
Appear On Status Tracking?: YES

Order: 2  
User Key Needed:  
Allow Canceling?: NO  
Print Dosage Ticket: YES

ASK ON STATUS TRACKING:

REQUIRED FOR CHANGE TO THIS STATUS:

-----  
TECHNOLOGIST  
PROCEDURE  
FILM DATA  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM  
MEDICATIONS & DOSAGES  
MED ADM DT/TIME/PERSON  
RADIOPHARMS AND DOSAGES  
ADM DT/TIME/PERSON  
LOT NO.

-----  
TECHNOLOGIST  
DETAILED PROCEDURE  
FILM ENTRY  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM  
RADIOPHARMS/DOSAGES

WORKLOAD REPORTS THAT USE THIS STATUS IN ITS COMPLETION:

-----  
CLINIC  
PTF BEDSECTION  
SERVICE  
SHARING/CONTRACT  
WARD  
FILM USAGE  
TECHNOLOGIST  
AMIS  
DETAILED PROCEDURE  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM  
PHYSICIAN  
RESIDENT  
STAFF  
DELINQUENT STATUS

Status: \*\*\*TRANSCRIBED\*\*\*  
Default Next Status: COMPLETE  
Generate Examined HL7 Message:  
Generate Exam Alert: YES  
Appear On Status Tracking?: NO

Order: 3  
User Key Needed:  
Allow Canceling?: NO  
Print Dosage Ticket: NO

ASK ON STATUS TRACKING:

REQUIRED FOR CHANGE TO THIS STATUS:

-----  
TECHNOLOGIST  
INTERPRETING PHYS  
PROCEDURE  
FILM DATA  
DIAGNOSTIC CODE  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM  
MEDICATIONS & DOSAGES

-----  
TECHNOLOGIST  
REPORT ENTERED  
IMPRESSION  
RESIDENT OR STAFF  
DETAILED PROCEDURE  
FILM ENTRY  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM

```

MED ADM DT/TIME/PERSON
RADIOPHARMS AND DOSAGES
ACTIVITY DRAWN
DRAWN DT/TIME/PERSON
ADM DT/TIME/PERSON
ROUTE/SITE OF ADM
LOT NO.
VOLUME/FORM
RADIOPHARMS/DOSAGES

```

WORKLOAD REPORTS THAT USE THIS STATUS IN ITS COMPLETION:

```

CLINIC
PTF BEDSECTION
SERVICE
SHARING/CONTRACT
WARD
FILM USAGE
TECHNOLOGIST
AMIS
DETAILED PROCEDURE
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM
PHYSICIAN
RESIDENT
STAFF
DELINQUENT STATUS

```

Status: \*\*\*COMPLETE\*\*\*  
 Default Next Status:  
 Generate Examined HL7 Message:  
 Generate Exam Alert: NO  
 Appear On Status Tracking?: NO

Order: 9  
 User Key Needed:  
 Allow Canceling?: NO  
 Print Dosage Ticket: NO

ASK ON STATUS TRACKING:

```

TECHNOLOGIST
INTERPRETING PHYS
PROCEDURE
FILM DATA
DIAGNOSTIC CODE
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM
MEDICATIONS & DOSAGES
MED ADM DT/TIME/PERSON
RADIOPHARMS AND DOSAGES
ACTIVITY DRAWN
DRAWN DT/TIME/PERSON
ADM DT/TIME/PERSON
ROUTE/SITE OF ADM
LOT NO.
VOLUME/FORM

```

REQUIRED FOR CHANGE TO THIS STATUS:

```

TECHNOLOGIST
REPORT ENTERED
VERIFIED REPORT
IMPRESSION
RESIDENT OR STAFF
DETAILED PROCEDURE
FILM ENTRY
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM
RADIOPHARMS/DOSAGES

```

Examination Statuses  
Run Date: Jan 27, 1997 8:45:12 am

Page: 4

-----  
WORKLOAD REPORTS THAT USE THIS STATUS IN ITS COMPLETION:  
-----

CLINIC  
PTF BEDSECTION  
SERVICE  
SHARING/CONTRACT  
WARD  
FILM USAGE  
TECHNOLOGIST  
AMIS  
DETAILED PROCEDURE  
CAMERA/EQUIP/RM  
PHYSICIAN  
RESIDENT  
STAFF  
DELINQUENT STATUS

**Film Sizes List**  
**[RA FILMP]**

This option lists the contents of the Film Sizes file #78.4.

For more information on films, refer to the Index and the chapter on Film Type Entry/Edit.

**Prompt/User Response**

Film Sizes List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

Film Size Specifications		SEP 30,1996	08:55	PAGE 1
Film	e o Inactivation Dt	d	Size	
10X12	N			
11X14	N			
14X17	N			
2X12	N			
2X4	N	JUL 5,1996		
2X6	N			
3X FILMS	N			
CHROMATIC	N			
CINE	Y			
DENTAL	N			
FLUORO ONLY	N			
NO FILMS	N			
W-10X12	N		Y 10X12	
W-11X14	N		Y 11X14	
W-14X17	N		Y 14X17	
W-2X12	N		Y 2X12	
W-2X4	N	JUL 5,1996	Y 2X4	
W-2X6	N		Y 2X6	
W-3X FILMS	N		Y 3X FILMS	
W-CHROMATIC	N		Y CHROMATIC	
W-CINE	Y		Y CINE	
W-DENTAL	N		Y DENTAL	
W-FLUORO ONLY	N		Y FLUORO ONLY	

**Label/Header/Footer Format List**  
**[RA FLASHFORMP]**

This option prints the contents of the Lbl/Hdr/Ftr Formats file #78.2.

For more information on formats, refer to the Index and the chapter on Label/Header/Footer Formatter.

**Prompt/User Response**

Label/Header/Footer Format List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

```
Exam Label/Report Header/Report Footer/Flash Card Formats
                               SEP 30,1996  08:55  PAGE 1
FIELD                          ROW COL  TITLE
                               TEXT
-----
      FORMAT NAME: ER FORMAT
NAME OF PATIENT                 1   2  NAME      :
SSN OF PATIENT                  1  40  SSN      :
DATE OF EXAM                    2   1  EXAM DATE:
TECHNOLOGIST                    2  40  TECH     :
PROCEDURE                       3   1  PROCEDURE:
FREE TEXT                       5   2                                COMMENTS :
VERIFYING RADIOLOGIST          10   2  INTERPRETER:
```

```
Exam Label/Report Header/Report Footer/Flash Card Formats
                               SEP 30,1996  08:55  PAGE 2
FIELD                          ROW COL  TITLE
                               TEXT
-----
      FORMAT NAME: EXAM HEADER
FREE TEXT                       1   1                                EXAM REPORT
NAME OF PATIENT                 1  15  PATIENT:
CURRENT DATE/TIME               1  50  DATE:
SSN OF PATIENT                  2   1  SSN:
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN AT ORDER    2  40  Att at Order:

REQUESTING PHYSICIAN           3   1  REQ PHYS:
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN CURRENT    3  40  Att Current:

REQUEST ENTERED DATE/TIME      4   1
CURRENT PATIENT LOCATION       5   1
```

**Major AMIS Code List**  
**[RA MAJORAMISP]**

This option lists the contents of the Rad/Nuc Med AMIS Codes file #71.1.

For more information on AMIS codes, refer to the Index and the chapter on Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit.

**Prompt/User Response**

Major AMIS Code List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

Major AMIS Codes		SEP 30,1996	08:56	PAGE 1
MAJOR AMIS CODE	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT		
1	SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ETC	3		
2	CHEST-SINGLE VIEW	1		
3	CHEST MULTIPLE VIEW	2		
4	CARDIAC SERIES	3		
5	ABDOMEN-KUB	2		
6	OBSTRUCTIVE SERIES	3		
7	SKELETAL-SPINE & SACROILIAC	3		
8	SKELETAL-BONE & JOINTS	2		
9	GASTROINTESTINAL	6		
10	GENITOURINARY	6		
11	CHOLECYSTOGRAM, ORAL	5		
12	CHOLANGIOGRAM	10		
13	LAMINOGRAM	5		
14	BRONCHOGRAM	5		
15	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY	15		
16	ANGIOGRAM, CATH- CEREBRAL	15		
17	ANGIOGRAM, CATH- VISCERAL	20		
18	ANGIOGRAM, CATH- PERIPHERAL	10		
19	VENOGRAM	15		
20	MYELOGRAM	10		
21	COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY	8		
22	INTERVENTIONAL RADIOGRAPHY	20		
23	ULTRASOUND, ECHOENCEPHALOGRAM	7		
24	OTHER	5		
25	EXAMS IN OPER.SUITE AT SURGERY	1		
26	PORTABLE (BEDSIDE) EXAMINATIONS	1		
27	NUCLEAR MEDICINE	1		



**Modifier List**

**[RA MODIFIERP]**

This option lists the contents of the Procedure Modifiers file #71.2.

For more information on modifiers, refer to the Index and the chapter on Procedure Modifier Entry.

**Prompt/User Response**

Modifier List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

Procedure Modifiers		NOV 18, 1996	13:52	PAGE 1
NAME	AMIS CREDIT INDICATOR			
-----				
	TYPE OF IMAGING: CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)			
RIGHT				
	TYPE OF IMAGING: CT SCAN			
RIGHT				
	TYPE OF IMAGING: GENERAL RADIOLOGY			
BILATERAL EXAM	BILATERAL			
PORTABLE EXAM	PORTABLE			
OPERATING ROOM EXAM	OPERATING ROOM			
LEFT				
RIGHT				
TEST	PORTABLE			
TEST BILATERAL	BILATERAL			
TEST OR	OPERATING ROOM			
NEW ONE	OPERATING ROOM			
OBLIQUE				

Maintenance Files Print Menu

**Supervisor Menu ...**

**Maintenance Files Print Menu ...**

 **Nuclear Medicine List Menu ...**

**Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number List**

**Route of Administration List**

**Site of Administration List**

**Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) List**

---

Use this menu in conjunction with the Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu.

 **Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number List**

**[RA NM PRINT LOT]**

This option prints a list of entries in the Radiopharmaceutical Lot file #71.9. The file is exported without data. It prints in 132 column format.

RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL LOT NUMBER/ID	RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL	KIT #	MAY 30,1997 EXPIRATION DATE	12:59 INACTIVE	PAGE 1
-----					
SOURCE: CHEMICALS INC.					
5535		123598Y34512548			
1234	TECHNETIUM Tc99m SESTAMIBI		JAN 20,1997		
SOURCE: DUPONT					
PER 1234	PERCHLORACAP 250MG CAPS	235			
456	SULFUR COLLOID TC-99M	445	DEC 31,1997	YES	
MAA 7136	TECHNETIUM Tc99m ALBUMIN AGGREGATED	1-5			
7635	TECHNETIUM Tc99m MEDRONATE				
MDP 6136P	TECHNETIUM Tc99m MEDRONATE	100		YES	
MDP 6137P	TECHNETIUM Tc99m MEDRONATE	100	JAN 20,1997		
MDP 6137P	TECHNETIUM Tc99m MEDRONATE	101	JAN 13,1997		
DTPA 1234	TECHNETIUM Tc99m PENTETATE				
SOURCE: SQUIBB					
12345	TECHNETIUM Tc99m ALBUMIN AGGREGATED	333	JAN 22,1997		
MDP 6137P	TECHNETIUM Tc99m MEDRONATE	1			

 **Route of Administration List**

**[RA NM PRINT ROUTE]**

This option prints a list of entries in the Route of Administration file #71.6. A number of routes were exported with this version of the software.

ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION NAME		JAN 21, 1997 08:36	PAGE 1
SITES OF ADMIN		PROMPT	
-----			
CATHETER			
URINARY BLADDER			
G-TUBE	(synonym)	GASTROSTOMY TUBE	
	(synonym)	FEEDING TUBE	
INHALATION	(synonym)	VENTILATOR	
MOUTH			
TRACHEAL TUBE			
NOSE			
ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE			
TRACHEOSTOMY			
INTRA-ARTICULAR	(synonym)	JOINT	
	(synonym)	ARTICULAR	
LEFT HIP			
RIGHT HIP			
LEFT KNEE			
RIGHT KNEE			
LEFT WRIST			
RIGHT WRIST			
LEFT SHOULDER			
RIGHT SHOULDER			Yes
INTRADERMAL	(synonym)	SKIN	Yes
INTRALESIONAL			Yes
INTRAMUSCULAR	(synonym)	IM	
	(synonym)	I.M.	
RIGHT FOREARM			
LEFT FOREARM			
LEFT SHOULDER			
RIGHT SHOULDER			
LEFT HIP			
RIGHT HIP			
INTRAOCULAR	(synonym)	EYE	
RIGHT EYE			
LEFT EYE			
INTRAPERITONEAL	(synonym)	PERITONEAL	
INTRAPLEURAL	(synonym)	PLEURA	
LEFT PLEURA			
RIGHT PLEURA			
INTRATHECAL	(synonym)	SPINAL	
LUMBAR SUBARACHNOID SPACE			
CERVICAL SUBARACHNOID SPACE			

 **Site of Administration List**

**[RA NM PRINT SITE]**

This option prints a list of entries in the Site of Administration file #71.7. A number of sites were exported with this version of the software.

SITE OF ADMINISTRATION NAME	(SYNONYM)
CERVICAL SUBARACHNOID SPACE	SUBARACHNOID SPACE
ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE	ETT E.T.T.
GALLBLADDER	GB G.B.
INTRAOCULAR	EYE
LEFT ANTECUBITAL FOSSA	L. ANTECUBITAL FOSSA L ANTECUBITAL FOSSA ANTECUBITAL FOSSA
LEFT ARM	L ARM L. ARM ARM
LEFT BUTTOCK	L BUTTOCK L. BUTTOCK BUTTOCK
LEFT DELTOID	L DELTOID L. DELTOID DELTOID
LEFT EYE	L. EYE L EYE EYE
LEFT FEMORAL	L. FEMORAL L FEMORAL FEMORAL L. GROIN L GROIN GROIN
LEFT FOOT	L. FOOT L FOOT FOOT
LEFT FOREARM	L. FOREARM L FOREARM FOREARM
LEFT GLUTEUS	L GLUTEUS L. GLUTEUS GLUTEUS
LEFT HAND	L. HAND L HAND HAND

 **Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) List**

**[RA NM PRINT SOURCE]**

This option prints a list of entries in the Radiopharmaceutical Source file #71.8. The file is exported without data.

```
RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL SOURCE          JAN 21,1997  08:37    PAGE 1
VENDOR/PHARMACY
-----
CHEMICALS INC.
DUPONT
NATURAL CHEMICALS LABORATORY
PHARM-A-LOGIC (OFF SITE)
SQUIBB
UNIVERSITY LABS
UNIVERSITY NUCLEAR PHARMACY
```

**Supervisor Menu ...**  
**Maintenance Files Print Menu ...**  
**Procedure File Listings ...**

 <sup>1</sup> **HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History**

**Active Procedure List (Long)**  
**Active Procedure List (Short)**  
**Alpha Listing of Active Procedures**  
**Barcoded Procedure List**  
**Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History**  
**Inactive Procedure List (Long)**  
**Invalid CPT/Stop Code List**  
**List of Inactive Procedures (Short)**

 **List of Procedures with Contrast**

**Parent Procedure List**  
**Procedure Message List**  
**Series of Procedures List**

---

All of these reports access data in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file #71. Many of the following printouts are lengthy. "Q"ueuing these reports to be printed after hours should be considered.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 March 2004 Associating parent/descendant that use contrast media.

 <sup>1</sup> **HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History**

**[RA CMAUDIT HISTORY]**

This option allows the user to look back at the prior contrast medium/media data associated with a Rad/Nuc Med Procedure.

1. From the Menu below, select the Supervisor Menu by typing ‘**Supervisor Menu**’ next to Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option:

```
Exam Entry/Edit Menu ...
Films Reporting Menu ...
Management Reports Menu ...
Outside Films Registry Menu ...
Patient Profile Menu ...
Radiology/Nuclear Med Order Entry Menu ...
Supervisor Menu ...
Switch Locations
Update Patient Record
User Utility Menu ...

Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option: Supervisor Menu
```

2. From the Supervisor Menu, select the Maintenance Files Print Menu by typing ‘**Maintenance Files Print Menu**’ next to Select Supervisor Menu Option:

```
Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option: Supervisor Menu

HL7  Radiology HL7 Menu ...
      Access Uncorrected Reports
      Delete a Report
      Delete Printed Batches By Date
      Exam Deletion
      Inquire to File Entries
      List Exams with Inactive/Invalid Statuses
      Maintenance Files Print Menu ...
      Mass Override Exam Status
      Override a Single Exam's Status to 'complete'
      Print File Entries
      Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu ...
      Search File Entries
      Switch Locations
      System Definition Menu ...
      Unverify a Report for Amendment
      Update Exam Status
      Utility Files Maintenance Menu ...

Select Supervisor Menu Option: Maintenance Files Print Menu
```

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 New Procedure File Listings: HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History

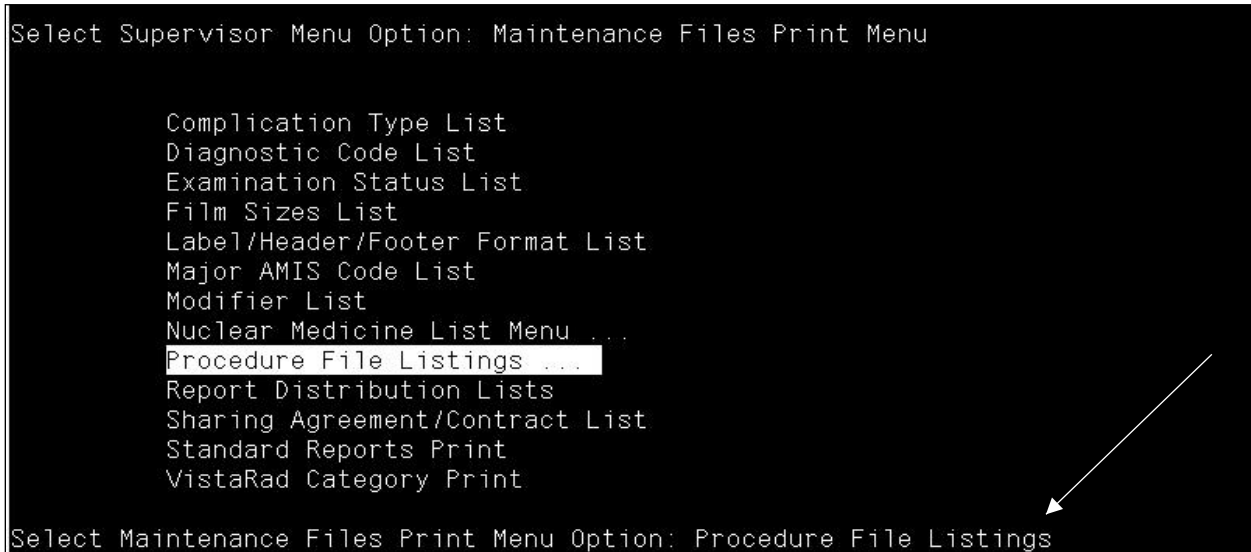


- From the Maintenance Files Print Menu, select Procedure File Listings by typing **'Procedure File Listings'** next to Select Maintenance Files Print Menu Option:

```
Select Supervisor Menu Option: Maintenance Files Print Menu

Complication Type List
Diagnostic Code List
Examination Status List
Film Sizes List
Label/Header/Footer Format List
Major AMIS Code List
Modifier List
Nuclear Medicine List Menu ...
Procedure File Listings ...
Report Distribution Lists
Sharing Agreement/Contract List
Standard Reports Print
VistaRad Category Print

Select Maintenance Files Print Menu Option: Procedure File Listings
```

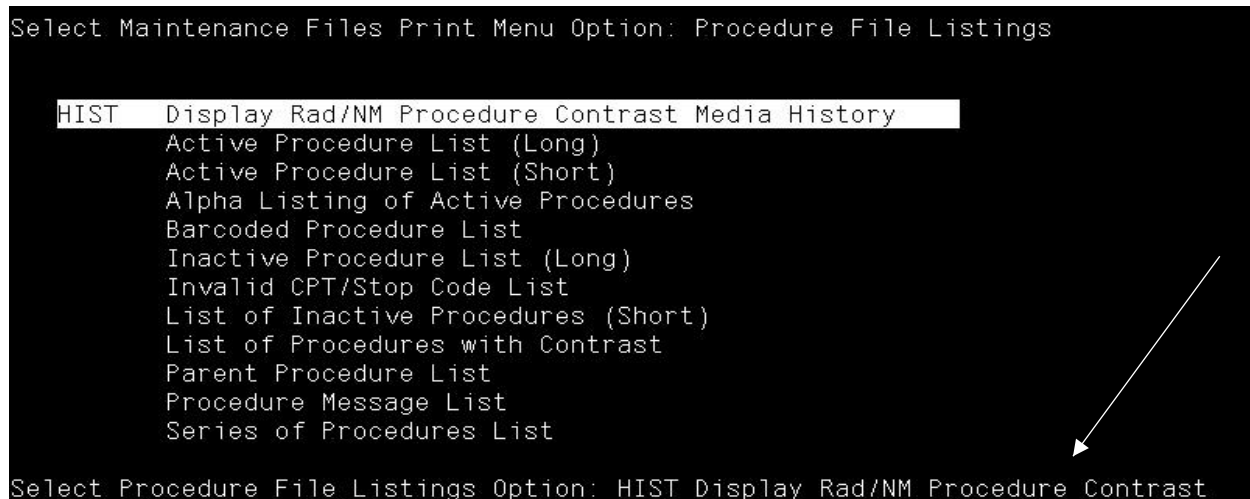


- From the Procedure file Listings Menu, select HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History by typing **'HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History'** next to Select Procedure File Listings Option:

```
Select Maintenance Files Print Menu Option: Procedure File Listings

HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History
Active Procedure List (Long)
Active Procedure List (Short)
Alpha Listing of Active Procedures
Barcoded Procedure List
Inactive Procedure List (Long)
Invalid CPT/Stop Code List
List of Inactive Procedures (Short)
List of Procedures with Contrast
Parent Procedure List
Procedure Message List
Series of Procedures List

Select Procedure File Listings Option: HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast
```



5. The Select Procedure Prompt displays. Enter a specific procedure, (for example, CT PELVIS W/CONT) or type 'ALL' to select all available procedures.

```
HIST  Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History
Active Procedure List (Long)
Active Procedure List (Short)
Alpha Listing of Active Procedures
Barcoded Procedure List
Inactive Procedure List (Long)
Invalid CPT/Stop Code List
List of Inactive Procedures (Short)
List of Procedures with Contrast
Parent Procedure List
Procedure Message List
Series of Procedures List

Select Procedure File Listings Option: hist  Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast M
edia History

Select Procedure: CT PELVIS W/CONT
```

6. At the prompt: '**Another one (Select/De-Select),**' enter another procedure or <RET> to continue.
7. At the appropriate prompt, enter the start and end dates for the search.
8. At the **DEVICE HOME//** prompt, enter the device on which to print the data or <RET> for the default (screen).

```
Select Procedure: CT PELVIS W/CONT                (CT  Detailed) CPT:72193

Another one (Select/De-Select):

Enter the start date for the search: 1/11/11  (JAN 11, 1911)

Enter the ending date for the search: 11/03/04  (NOV 03, 2004)
DEVICE: HOME// TELNET
```

## Sample Contrast Media Edit History by Procedure Report

Contrast Media Edit History By Procedure			
Run Date: Dec 16, 2004	From: JAN 11,1919	To: NOV 3,2004	Page 1
Procedure	Date/Time Changed	User	
Contrast Media			
-----			
CT PELVIS W/CONT Gastrografin	Oct 27, 2004 1:28 pm	VISTPATIENT,ONE	
CT PELVIS W/CONT **User deleted all contrast media data**	Oct 27, 2004 1:29 pm	VISTPATIENT,TWO	
CT PELVIS W/CONT Gastrografin, Barium	Oct 27, 2004 2:39 pm	VISTPATIENT,THREE	
CT PELVIS W/CONT **User deleted all contrast media data**	Oct 27, 2004 2:40 pm	VISTPATIENT,FOUR	
CT PELVIS W/CONT Gastrografin, Barium	Oct 27, 2004 2:41 pm	VISTPATIENT,FIVE	
CT PELVIS W/CONT	Oct 27, 2004 2:41 pm	VISTPATIENT,SIX	
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:			

**Active Procedure List (Long)**  
**[RA PROCLONG]**

This option prints a listing of all active procedures, their CPT and AMIS codes, AMIS weight multiplier, whether it is a bilateral procedure or a CT of the head or body, the type of procedure (broad, series, detailed or parent), flash card information, and whether review of the report and approval of the request is required. The report is sorted by AMIS category, then procedure name. It is a lengthy printout, so queuing the output should be considered.

<sup>1</sup>If you assign one or more modalities to a procedure, the abbreviated and long name of each modality will print as the last item for the procedure.

<sup>2</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

**Prompt/User Response**

Active Procedure List (Long)

Select Imaging Type: All// **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

This report requires a 132 column output device.

DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

**Discussion**

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

Active Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Procedures (Long)				DEC 13,1996 08:43	PAGE 1
CPT CODE	PROCEDURE / <sup>3</sup> CPT MODIFIER	AMIS CODE	MULTIPLIER	BILATERAL	CT HEAD/BODY
78278	ACUTE GI BLOOD LOSS IMAGING	27 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE	1		
Type of Procedure : DETAILED Required Flash Card Printer: Required Flash Card Format : ER FORMAT Cost of Procedure : Health Summary With Request: INPATIENT Staff Review of Reports Req: NO Rad Approval of Request Req: NO Type of Imaging : NUCLEAR MEDICINE Suppress Radiopharm Prompt : Always Prompt for Radiopharm RX : YES Default Radiopharmaceutical: PERCHLORACAP 250MG CAPS Usual Dose : 3 Dflt Administration Route : ORAL Dflt Administration Site : MOUTH High Adult Dose : 5 Low Adult Dose : 2 Default Form : Solid (Other) Prompt for Medication? : Descendents : Procedure Message : Educational Description : This test is designed to LOCATE the site of KNOWN GI bleeding, NOT to determine whether there IS GI bleeding.					

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*3

<sup>2</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

<sup>3</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19 May 2000 "/ CPT MODIFIER" added to report header.

**Active Procedure List (Short)**  
**[RA PROCSHORT]**

This is a list of active procedures, sorted by AMIS category and procedure name. Since the report can be lengthy, consider queuing the output. Only procedures with an AMIS code are included.

<sup>1</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

**Prompt/User Response**

Active Procedure List (Short)

Select Imaging Type: All// **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

This report requires a 132 column output device.

DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

**Discussion**

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer that prints 132 columns. If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

Active Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Procedures (Short)							SEP 30, 1996 10:54		PAGE 1	
CPT CODE	PROCEDURE	AMIS CODE	MULT	BI-LAT	CT	IMG TYPE	MODALITY			
76062	BONE SURV COMP (INCL APPENDIC	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1			RAD				
76061	BONE SURV LMTD (E.G. METASTATI	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1			RAD				

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

**Alpha Listing of Active Procedures**  
**[RA ALPHALIST]**

As you can see by the example below, this is a shorter, alphabetical listing of the active procedures. Since the report can be lengthy, consider queuing the output.

<sup>1</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

**Prompt/User Response**

Alpha Listing of Active Procedures

Select Imaging Type: All// **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

This report requires a 132 column output device.

DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

**Discussion**

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer that prints 132 columns. If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

Alpha Listing of Active Procedures			SEP 30,1996 10:54 PAGE 1			
NAME	CPT CODE	AMIS CODE	MULT	BI-LAT	CT	IMG TYPE MODALITY
ABDOMEN 1 VIEW	74000	5 ABDOMEN-KUB	1			RAD
ABDOMEN 2 VIEWS	74010	5 ABDOMEN-KUB	1			RAD
ABDOMEN FOR FETAL AGE 1 VIEW	74720	5 ABDOMEN-KUB	1			RAD
ABDOMEN FOR FETAL AGE MULT VIEWS	74725	5 ABDOMEN-KUB	1			RAD
ABDOMEN MIN 3 VIEWS+CHEST	74022	2 CHEST-SINGLE VIEW	1			RAD
		6 OBSTRUCTIVE SERIES	1			
ACROMIOCLAVICULAR J BILAT	73050	8 SKELETAL-BONE & JOINTS	1	YES		RAD

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

 **Barcoded Procedure List**

**[RA BARPROCPRINT]**

If your site uses barcodes, use this option to print a list of barcoded CPTs and/or Procedures for a selected Imaging Type.

**Prompt/User Response**

Barcoded Procedure List

**Discussion**

If you don't know the height of the barcode, you need to print a test version and count the lines as shown here:

To print barcoded procedure list, you will need to know the height (in vertical lines) of the barcode output on the printer to be used.

**Prompt/User Response**

Do you wish to print a sample barcode for the purpose of determining the height (in vertical lines) of the barcode? No// **YES**

**Discussion**

If you don't know the height of the barcodes printed at your site, enter YES to obtain a sample barcode. You may need to contact IRM for the name of a printer for barcodes.

Select a printer with barcode setup: (Enter the name of the device)  
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// **Y** (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW// **<RET>** (DEC 11, 1996@12:46:25)  
Request Queued, Task #: 35507

**Prompt/User Response**

Enter the height of the barcode: ^

**Discussion**

Exit the option and get the printout of the test barcode. Here's an example:

```
Barcode test print
Printed on: Dec 11, 1996
Page 1
-----
LINE 1
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 4
LINE 5
LINE 6
LINE 7
LINE 8
LINE 9
LINE 10
TEST BARCODE PRINT BarcodeBarcodeBarcodeBarcodeBarcode
BarcodeBarcodeBarcodeBarcodeBarcode
BarcodeBarcodeBarcodeBarcodeBarcode
TEST BARCODE PRINT
LINE 1
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 4
LINE 5
LINE 6
LINE 7
LINE 8
LINE 9
LINE 10
```

Using the line counts printed above and below the example barcode to determine how many vertical lines the barcode occupies (include the procedure name line printed below the barcode), it appears to be 4 lines. Now you can print a list of barcodes used by your Imaging Type. Return to the option.



To print barcoded procedure list, you will need to know the height (in vertical lines) of the barcode output on the printer to be used.

Do you wish to print a sample barcode for the purpose of determining the height (in vertical lines) of the barcode? No// **<RET>**

Enter the height of the barcode: **4**  
Select one of the following:

- C            CPT barcode
- P            Procedure barcode
- B            Both barcodes

Which of the above would you like to print?: **Both**

Select the data element you wish to sort by: **??**

Enter 'C' to sort by the CPT Code, or 'P' to sort by the procedure.

Select one of the following:

- C            CPT Code
- P            Procedure

Select the data element you wish to sort by: **P**rocedure

Select Imaging Type: **G**ENERAL RADIOLOGY

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

Select Procedure: **A**LL

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

Select a printer with barcode setup: (Enter the barcode printer name)  
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// **Y** (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW// **<RET>** (DEC 11, 1996@12:47:58)  
Request Queued, Task #: 35508

**Inactive Procedure List (Long)**  
**[RA INACPRCLONG]**

This output is the same as that for Active Procedure List (Long) only these procedures have all been inactivated. Since the report can be lengthy, consider queuing the output.

<sup>1</sup>If you assigned one or more modalities to a procedure, the abbreviated and long name of each modality will print as the last item for the procedure.

<sup>2</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

**Prompt/User Response**

Inactive Procedure List (long)

Select Imaging Type: All// **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

This report requires a 132 column output device.  
 DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

**Discussion**

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer that prints 132 columns. If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

Inactive Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Procedures (Long)				SEP 30,1996 10:54 PAGE 1	
CPT CODE	PROCEDURE / <sup>3</sup> CPT MODIFIER	AMIS CODE	MULTIPLIER	BILATERAL	CT HEAD/BODY
70350	CEPHALOGRAM ORTHODONTIC	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1		
Type of Procedure : DETAILED Required Flash Card Printer: Required Flash Card Format : Cost of Procedure : Health Summary With Request: Staff Review of Reports Req: Rad Approval of Request Req: Type of Imaging : GENERAL RADIOLOGY Prompt for Medications : Descendents : Procedure Message : Educational Description :					

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*3

<sup>2</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

<sup>3</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19 May 2000 "/ CPT MODIFIER" added to report header.

## Invalid CPT/Stop Code List

### [RA INVALID CPT/STOP]

This option prints a list of Invalid CPT or Stop Codes. When generating the report, you can choose to include procedures that already have been marked Inactive (by entering an inactive date through the option Procedure Enter/Edit). It should be noted that the system sees procedure and CPTs as two separate entities. In other words, an active procedure can have a valid or invalid CPT associated with it. This report will print a warning if a Parent procedure has no Descendents, and if a detailed or series procedure has no AMIS code(s). It will also tell you if an Imaging Location setup doesn't meet criteria for workload crediting.

#### Prompt/User Response

Invalid CPT/Stop Code List

This option prints a list of Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Procedures with missing or invalid CPT's and DSS ID's, and Imaging Locations pointing to Hospital Locations with inappropriate set-up parameters. Broad, parent and inactive procedures are not required to have codes. To be valid, DSS ID's must be in the Imaging Stop Codes file 71.5; CPT's must be nationally active.

#### Discussion

#### Prompt/User Response

Include Inactive procedures? NO// <RET>

Select Imaging Type: All// GENERAL RADIOLOGY

Another one (Select/De-Select): <RET>

DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

#### Discussion

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to bring the output to the screen.

If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

RADIOLOGY/NUCLEAR MEDICINE INVALID CPT AND STOP CODES

Run Date: Sep 30, 1996@13:41:04

Page: 1

ABDOMEN FOR FETAL AGE 1 VIEW (Detailed, RAD)  
Invalid CPT 74720

ABDOMEN FOR FETAL AGE MULT VIEWS (Detailed, RAD)  
Invalid CPT 74725

ANGIO CERVICOCEREBRAL SELECT 1 VESSEL S&I (Detailed, RAD)  
No CPT entered.  
No stop code(s) entered.

ANGIO CERVICOCEREBRAL SELECT 2 VESSEL S&I (Type missing, Imaging Type  
missing)  
Invalid CPT 75654

. . . Etc.

Imaging Type(s): GENERAL RADIOLOGY

TOTAL INVALID CPT CODES: 53  
TOTAL MISSING CPT CODES: 1  
TOTAL BROKEN POINTERS TO CPT CODES: 0  
TOTAL PARENT PROCEDURES W/O DESCENDENTS: 0  
TOTAL SERIES AND/OR DETAILED PROCEDURES W/O AMIS CODES: 3

**Note:** Remember to review the entries in the Imaging Stop Codes file #71.5 every year in October to make sure they agree with VA HQ rules. If the entries in file 71.5 are not accurate, this report will not be accurate.

Imaging Location: MAMMOGRAPHY  
700-series noncredit Stop Code being used

**List of Inactive Procedures (Short)**  
**[RA INACPRCSHORT]**

This output is the same as Inactive Procedure List (Long) excluding the Type of Procedure, Required Flash Card Printer, Required Flash Card Format, Staff Review of Reports Req, and Rad Approval of Request Req fields. Since the report can be lengthy, consider queuing the output.

<sup>1</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

**Prompt/User Response**

List of Inactive Procedures (Short)

Select Imaging Type: All// **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

This report requires a 132 column output device.  
 DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

**Discussion**

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer that prints 132 columns. If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

Inactive Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Procedures (Short)						SEP 30, 1996 10:54		PAGE 1
CPT	PROCEDURE	AMIS CODE	MULT	LAT	CT	TYPE	MODALITY	
70350	CEPHALOGRAPH ORTHODONTIC	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1			RAD		
70355	PANOREX	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1			RAD		

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

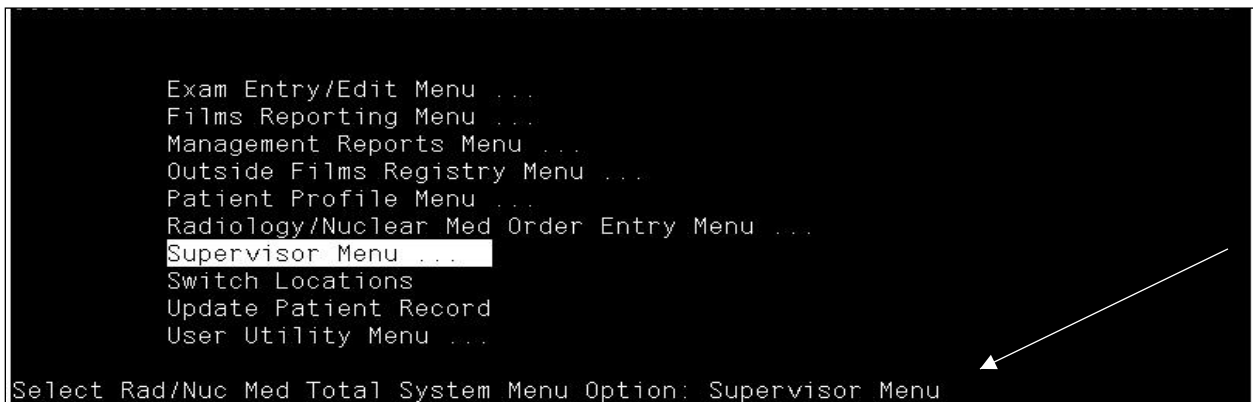
1  **List of Procedures with Contrast**

**[RA PROCMEDIA]**

This option allows the supervisor to generate a list of procedures that are associated with contrast media or medium. The option allows the user to select procedures by imaging type and whether the procedures are active or inactive.

The format of the report includes: Procedure Name, CPT Code, CPT Modifier(s), Procedure Type, Imaging Type, and Inactivation Date (if applicable).

1. From the Menu below, select the Supervisor Menu by typing ‘**Supervisor Menu**’ next to Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option:



2. From the Supervisor Menu, select the Maintenance Files Print Menu by typing ‘Maintenance Files Print Menu’ next to Select Supervisor Menu Option:

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 New Procedure File Listing: List of Procedures with Contrast.

```
Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option: Supervisor Menu
```

```
HL7   Radiology HL7 Menu ...
      Access Uncorrected Reports
      Delete a Report
      Delete Printed Batches By Date
      Exam Deletion
      Inquire to File Entries
      List Exams with Inactive/Invalid Statuses
      Maintenance Files Print Menu ...
      Mass Override Exam Status
      Override a Single Exam's Status to 'complete'
      Print File Entries
      Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu ...
      Search File Entries
      Switch Locations
      System Definition Menu ...
      Unverify a Report for Amendment
      Update Exam Status
      Utility Files Maintenance Menu ...
```

```
Select Supervisor Menu Option: Maintenance Files Print Menu
```

3. From the Maintenance Files Print Menu, select Procedure File Listings by typing 'Procedure File Listings' next to Select Maintenance Files Print Menu Option:

```
Select Supervisor Menu Option: Maintenance Files Print Menu
```

```
Complication Type List
Diagnostic Code List
Examination Status List
Film Sizes List
Label/Header/Footer Format List
Major AMIS Code List
Modifier List
Nuclear Medicine List Menu ...
Procedure File Listings ...
Report Distribution Lists
Sharing Agreement/Contract List
Standard Reports Print
VistaRad Category Print
```

```
Select Maintenance Files Print Menu Option: Procedure File Listings
```

4. From the Procedure file Listings Menu, select List of Procedures with Contrast by typing 'List of Procedures with Contrast' next to Select Procedure File Listings Option:

```

HIST  Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History
      Active Procedure List (Long)
      Active Procedure List (Short)
      Alpha Listing of Active Procedures
      Barcoded Procedure List
      Inactive Procedure List (Long)
      Invalid CPT/Stop Code List
      List of Inactive Procedures (Short)
      List of Procedures with Contrast
      Parent Procedure List
      Procedure Message List
      Series of Procedures List

Select Procedure File Listings Option: List of Procedures with Contrast
    
```

5. The Select Imaging Type Prompt displays. Enter a specific, Type of Imaging (see Imaging Types below) (for example, CT SCAN) or type 'ALL' to select all available imaging types.

**Imaging Types**

ANGIO/NEURO/INTERVENTIONAL  
 CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)  
 CT SCAN  
 GENERAL RADIOLOGY  
 MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING  
 MAMMOGRAPHY  
 NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 ULTRASOUND  
 VASCULAR LAB

```

Select Imaging Type: All// ALL ←
Another one (Select/De-Select):

  Select one of the following:

      A      Active
      I      Inactive
      B      Both

Select Procedure Status: A// Both
DEVICE: HOME// TELNET
    
```

6. At the prompt: 'Another one (Select/De-Select),' enter another procedure or <RET> to continue.
7. At the Select Procedure Status prompt, enter the desired status.



- At the **DEVICE: HOME//** prompt, enter the device on which to print the data or **<RET>** for the default (screen).

Rad/Nuc Med Procedures with Contrast Media/Medium		
Date: Dec 17, 2004		Page 1
CPT	Procedure	Contrast Media
CPT Modifiers	Imaging Type	Inactivation Date
Procedure Type		
-----		
74010	ABDOMEN 2 VIEWS	
RESIDENT/TEACHING PHYS SERV		Barium
'OPT OUT' PHYS/PRACT EMERG OR URGENT SERVICE		Cholecystographic
		Ionic Iodinated
		Non-ionic Iodinated
		Gadolinium
		Gastrografin
		unspecified contrast media
DETAILED	GENERAL RADIOLOGY	
Press RETURN to continue...		

 **Parent Procedure List**

**[RA PARENT PROCEDURE LIST]**

The Parent Procedure List includes only parent type procedures and all fields applicable to parent procedures that are included on the Active Procedure long listing. It shows whether they are printsets (i.e., Single Report = Yes), whether a health summary is associated with it for printing with the request, whether Radiology/Nuclear Medicine approval is required to order it, its imaging type, all descendants and their CPT codes, whether the descendants use contrast media, and the educational description.

<sup>1</sup>If you assigned one or more modalities to a procedure and the procedure is a descendant of the parent, then the abbreviated modality displays to the right of the descendant.

<sup>2</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

Parent Procedure List

Select Imaging Type: All// **<RET>**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

Select one of the following:

A	Active
I	Inactive
B	Both

Select Procedure Status: **A** Active

DEVICE: HOME// (Printer Name)

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*3

<sup>2</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

Active Parent Procedure List Parent Name	MAY 29,1997 08:02	PAGE 1
-----		
-		
C&P SPINAL SURVEY		
Single Report	:	YES
Hlth Summary w Req.	:	
Rad Approval of Req.:	:	NO
Type of Imaging	:	GENERAL RADIOLOGY
Descendants	:	(72040) SPINE CERVICAL MIN 2 VIEWS (72070) SPINE THORACIC 2 VIEWS (72100) SPINE LUMBOSACRAL MIN 2 VIEWS
Procedure Message	:	
Educational Desc	:	THIS STUDY IS USED FOR C&P WHEN A COMPLETE SPINE IS NEEDED FOR RATINGS
-----		
-		
BONE SCAN PARENT		
Single Report	:	YES
Hlth Summary w Req.	:	
Rad Approval of Req.:	:	NO
Type of Imaging	:	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
Descendants	:	(78306) BONE IMAGING, WHOLE BODY (78990) PROVISION OF DIAGNOSTIC RADIONUCLIDES
Procedure Message	:	
Educational Desc	:	Patient should drink 32 ounces of fluid after Radionuclide injection and before imaging. Patient is imaged 2 to 3 hours after the radionuclide injection.

## Procedure Message List [RA PROCMSGPRINT]

This option prints the contents of the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure Message file #71.4. If there is a large number of entries in this file, consider queuing the output.

### Prompt/User Response

Procedure Message List

DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

### Discussion

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to bring the output to the screen.

If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

```
RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURE MESSAGE LIST          SEP 30,1994  13:42    PAGE 1
TEXT
-----
-

If the patient has not eaten for more than 36 hours or is on TPN, please
inform Nuclear Medicine Service so CCK can be administered.

If the patient is on morphine, you cannot assess for CBD obstruction since it
will cause spasm of the Sphincter of Oddi.

Make sure the patient has not eaten for 3 hours prior to the test, to avoid a
false positive result!

Patient must be NPO after midnight the night before the test!

Patient must have RUQ pain, fever, elevated WBC

Patient must not have eaten within 3 hours of this test!

This test is useful in assessing for ACUTE cholecystitis only, not chronic
cholecystitis! Try US for chronic cholecystitis.
```

**Series of Procedures List**  
**[RA PROC SERIES]**

This list is the same as the Active Procedure List (Long) except it contains only Series procedures.

<sup>1</sup>If you assigned one or more modalities to a procedure, then the abbreviated and long name of each modality will print as the last item for the procedure.

<sup>2</sup>**Note:** Contrast media associations will display, when appropriate.

**Prompt/User Response**

Series of Procedures List

Select Imaging Type: All// **GENERAL RADIOLOGY**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

This report requires a 132 column output device.

DEVICE: (Printer Name or "Q")

**Discussion**

This report now allows printing by selected Imaging Types.

Enter the name of a printer that prints 132 columns. If you enter "Q" instead of a printer name, you will also see prompts for a device and a time to print.

Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Procedures (Series Only)				SEP 30, 1994 10:54 PAGE 1	
CPT				CT	
CODE	PROCEDURE / <sup>3</sup> CPT MODIFIERS	AMIS CODE	MULTIPLIER	BILATERAL	HEAD/BODY
76062	BONE SURV COMP (INCL APPENDIC	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1		
	Type of Procedure :	SERIES			
	Required Flash Card Printer:				
	Required Flash Card Format :				
	Staff Review of Reports Req:				
	Rad Approval of Request Req:				
	Type of Imaging :	GENERAL RADIOLOGY			
	Descendents :				
	Procedure Message :				
76061	BONE SURV LMTD (E.G. METASTATI	1 -SKULL, INC.SINUS, MASTOID, JAW, ET	1		
	Type of Procedure :	SERIES			
	Required Flash Card Printer:				
	Required Flash Card Format :				
	Staff Review of Reports Req:				
	Rad Approval of Request Req:				
	Type of Imaging :	GENERAL RADIOLOGY			
	Descendents :				
	Procedure Message :				

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*3

<sup>2</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 December 2004 Inserted Note about contrast media associations.

<sup>3</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19 May 2000 "/ CPT MODIFIERS" added to report header.

## Report Distribution Lists [RA DISTP]

This option displays data in the Report Distribution Queue file #74.3.

For more information on report distribution, refer to the Index and the chapter on Reports Distribution Edit.

**Prompt/User Response**  
Report Distribution Lists

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

### Discussion

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

Report Distribution Queue List	NAME	CATEGORY OF REPORTS	FEB 10,1997 12:51	INACTIVATION DATE	PAGE 1
TOP OF PAGE MESSAGE					
-----					
CLINIC REPORTS		OUTPATIENT			
***** Clinic Distribution *****					
=====					
FILE ROOM		INPATIENT			
***** Radiology File Room Distribution *****					
=====					
MEDICAL RECORDS		ALL REPORTS			
***** MAS Medical Records Room Distribution *****					
=====					
OTHER THAN WARD OR CLINIC		NON WARD OR CLINIC			
***** Non Ward or Clinic Reports *****					
=====					
REQUESTING PHYSICIAN		ALL REPORTS			
=====					
WARD REPORTS		INPATIENT			
***** Ward Distribution *****					
=====					

## Sharing Agreement/Contract List [RA SHARINGP]

This option prints data from the Contract/Sharing Agreement file #34.

For more information on sharing agreements and contracts, refer to the Index and the chapter on Sharing Agreement/Contract Entry/Edit.

**Prompt/User Response**

Sharing Agreement/Contract List

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

**Discussion**

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.

Contract/Sharing Agreements		OCT 3,1996 09:40	PAGE 1
AGREEMENT NAME	TYPE OF AGREEMENT	INACTIVATION DATE	
-----			
-			
CONTRACTOR LFL	CONTRACT		
MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	SHARING		
UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	SHARING		

## Standard Reports Print [RA STANDPRINT]

This option prints data from the Standard Reports file #74.1.

For more information on standard reports, refer to the Index and the chapter on Standard Reports Entry/Edit.

### Prompt/User Response

Standard Reports Print

DEVICE: (Printer Name)

### Discussion

Enter the name of a printer or press the <RET> key to display the output on your screen.  
Here is an example of what the report contains:

```
Standard Reports List                OCT  3,1996  09:40    PAGE 1
REPORT
NUMBER  STANDARD REPORT
-----
-
      1    NORMAL CHEST - PA/LAT
Report Text:
      PA and Lateral views of the chest were obtained.  The bones and soft
      tissues are unremarkable.  The cardiac silhouette is normal in size.  The
      lung fields are clear bilaterally.
Impression:
      Normal Chest X-ray.
```

```
Standard Reports List                OCT  3,1996  09:40    PAGE 2
REPORT
NUMBER  STANDARD REPORT
-----
-
      2    NORMAL LUMBAR SPINE
Report Text:
      The disc spaces are normal.  There is no spondylolysis or
      spondylolisthesis.
Impression:
      Normal lumbar sacral spine.
```





Maintenance Files Print Menu

COMPLETE 9  
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

## IX. Radiology HL7 Menu

### Supervisor Menu ...

#### <sup>1</sup>Radiology HL7 Menu ...

### Send ADT HL7 message to PACS

[RA ADT]

This option forces an ADT-A08 patient demographic update message to be sent from VistA to PACS. If the patient selected had a patient identifier (SSN) update, an ADT-A47 message will also be sent. Note that this option requires patch MAG\*3\*183 be installed and configured. Please see the MAG\*3\*183 patch description for details on setting up ADT messages to PACS.

```
Select Patient(s):    TEST,PATIENT TRES III          5-2-53    100001113
NO
NSC VETERAN
```

```
Another one (Select/De-Select):
Would you like to task this Job? Yes// n    (No)
Demographic updates sent for 1 patients
```

#### Prompt/User Response

#### Discussion

Select Patient(s):

Enter a patient or 'ALL' to send demographic updates for all radiology patients.

Another one (Select/De-Select):

Enter additional patients

Would you like to task this Job? Yes// n  
(No)

Enter Yes or No

```
Select Patient(s):    TEST,PATIENT TRES III          5-2-53    100001113
NO
NSC VETERAN
```

```
Another one (Select/De-Select):
Would you like to task this Job? Yes//    (Yes)
Requested Start Time: NOW//    (OCT 05, 2017@09:13:26)
Task# 148673
```

#### Prompt/User Response

#### Discussion

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*25 Added Radiology HL7 Menu.

## Worksheets

Would you like to task this Job? Yes//  
(Yes)

Enter Yes or No

Requested Start Time: NOW//

If you choose to task it, you will be  
prompted for a start time

Task# 148673

Confirmation TASK number displayed

## Rad/Nuc Med HL7 Voice Reporting Errors<sup>1</sup> [RA HL7 VOICE REPORTING ERRORS]

This option displays HL7 messages received from Voice Recognition Reporting Tools (MedSpeak, PowerScribe, TalkStation, etc.) which have been rejected by Vista Radiology. These messages are stored in the HL7 Message Exceptions file #79.3.

Further options are available to allow the list to be printed and individual messages can be resent and/or deleted.

### Prompt/User Response

### Discussion

#### Rad/Nuc Med HL7 Voice Reporting Exception List

This report allows printing by selected Voice Reporting Application, Date and Radiology User.

Select Voice Reporting Application: ALL// **RA-CLIENT-TCP**

Enter the name of a Voice Reporting Application (File #771) or press the <RET> key to select all applications.

Another one (Select/De-Select): **RA-TALKLINK-TCP**

Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>**

Enter a date to begin reporting from.

Exception starting date/time: **JAN1** (JAN 01, 1999)

Exception ending date/time: NOW// **<RET>** (JUN 11, 1999@12:18:26)

Enter the most recent date/time to report on or press the <RET> key to accept the default of now.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*12

**Prompt/User Response**Select Radiology User: ALL// **TAYLOR,CAMERON**Another one (Select/De-Select): **<RET>****Discussion**

Individual users can be selected for reporting. (Entries associated with unknown users will always be displayed). Alternatively, press the **<RET>** key to display all users.

Date	Time	Patient	Case#	User
HL7 Voice Reporting Errors Jun 11, 1999 12:18:38 Page: 1 of 1				
<b>HL7 Voice Reporting Application: MEDSPEAK</b>				
1.	MAR 12,1999 11:17:20	NAMEB,PATIENT	1111	USER,ONE
	Error: Event Protocol Pointer (field #773,8) missing			
2.	MAR 23,1999 14:53:16	Not known	?????	Not Known
	Error: Missing Exam Date and/or Case Number			
3.	MAR 23,1999 15:08:38	NAMEA,PATIENT	1	Not Known
	Error: Invalid Provider Name			
<b>HL7 Voice Reporting Application: TALKSTATION</b>				
4.	MAR 16,1999 13:45:28	NAMEC,PATIENT	2022	USER,ONE
	Error: Case Number Invalid			
Enter ?? for more actions				
PL	Print Exceptions List	FS	First Screen	UP Prev HL7 Exception
RS	Resend HL7 Message	NS	Next Screen	DN Next HL7 Exception
DE	Delete HL7 Exception	LS	Last Screen	Q Quit
Select Action: Next Screen//				

### Prompt/User Response

Select Action: Next Screen// **<RET>**

Select Action: Next Screen// **LS**

Select Action: Quit// **FS**

Select Action: Next Screen// **<↓>**

Select Action: Next Screen// **<↑>**

Select Action: Next Screen// **PL**

Select Device: (enter a printer)

Do you want your output QUEUED? NO// **Y** (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW// **<RET>**  
Request Queued, Task #: 81303

### Discussion

List Manager will display the next page of HL7 Exceptions in the center screen.

List Manager will jump to the last screen of entries in the file.

List Manager will re-display the first screen of entries shown above.

Scroll down through each entry individually.

Scroll back up through each entry individually.

The entire list will be sent to a printer. (Each Sending Application will start on a separate page).

Print immediately or request the job to start later.

```

=====
HL7 Voice Reporting Errors                               Page: 1
(MEDSPEAK - RADIOLOGY/NUCLEAR MEDICINE)             Printed: JUN 11, 1999 14:03
=====

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 12,1999 at 11:17:20           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAMEB,PATIENT                     Case: 1111
Reason Rejected:  Event Protocol Pointer (field #773,8) missing

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 23,1999 at 14:53:16           User: Not Known
Patient Name:     Not known                          Case: ?????
Reason Rejected:  Missing Exam Date and/or Case Number

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 23,1999 at 15:08:38           User: Not Known
Patient Name:     NAMEA,PATIENT                     Case: 1
Reason Rejected:  Invalid Provider Name

```

```

=====
HL7 Voice Reporting Errors                               Page: 2
(TALKSTATION - RADIOLOGY/NUCLEAR MEDICINE)         Printed: JUN 11, 1999 14:03
=====

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 16,1999 at 13:45:28           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAME,PATIENT1                     Case: 2022
Reason Rejected:  Case Number Invalid

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 19,1999 at 15:12:25           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAME,PATIENT2                     Case: 2098
Reason Rejected:  Missing Exam Date

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 23,1999 at 14:38:57           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAME,PATIENT3                     Case: 1111
Reason Rejected:  Invalid Procedure

```

```

Exception Date:   MAR 23,1999 at 15:07:53           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAME,PATIENT4                     Case: 22
Reason Rejected:  Invalid Diagnostic Code

```

```

Exception Date:   APR  5,1999 at 15:37:09           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAME,PATIENT3                     Case: 278
Reason Rejected:  Report already on file

```

```

Exception Date:   APR  6,1999 at 14:39:14           User: USER,ONE
Patient Name:     NAME,PATIENT3                     Case: 278
Reason Rejected:  Report already on file

```

### Prompt/User Response

```
Select Action: Next Screen// RS
Select HL7 Exception (1-34) :9
    Re-sending Message #3749...
```

```
Select Action: Next Screen// DE
Select HL7 Exception (1-34) :10
    Deleting Exception...
```

### Discussion

To re-send a message from the list, Select an entry from the list. Once re-sent it cannot be re-selected. A message similar to "Message Re-submitted on JUN 11, 1999@14:15:51" is displayed instead of the rejection reason.

To permanently delete an exception report entry, select an entry from the list.

Once deleted it cannot be re-selected. A message similar to "Reported Exception Deleted on JUN 11, 1999@14:22:40" is displayed instead of the rejection reason.

## Resend Radiology HL7 Message

[RA HL7 MESSAGE RESEND]

There are many reasons why an HL7 message may not reach its attempted destination. This option allows you to re-send HL7 messages for such cases. The option will prompt for a Radiology case and will then build a new HL7 message in the hope that it will reach the subscribing applications this time.

### Prompt/User Response

```
Enter Case Number: 120400-111
```

### Discussion

Enter an active case number, or a completed case as "MMDDYY-999", or a patient's name, or a patient's 9 digit SSN, or the first character of the patient's last name and the last four digits of the patient's SSN.

Choice	Case No.	Procedure	Name	Pt ID
1	120400-111	ABDOMEN FOR FETAL AGE 1 V	PATIENT,TEST	9999

```
=====
Re-Broadcast the 'EXAM REGISTERED' HL7 message for this case??? YES// y YES
```

### Prompt/User Response

### Discussion

A confirmation prompt is displayed. Enter "Y" to Continue or "N" to cancel. The prompt will either read:



EXAM REGISTERED,  
 EXAM CANCELLED, or  
 REPORT VERIFIED depending on the  
 current exam and report status.

## Resend Radiology HL7 Messages by Date Range

[RA HL7 MESSAGE RESEND BY DATE RANGE]

This option can be used to resend HL7 messages to selected subscribers by date range. This can be useful for sending historical data to a new radiology interface, such as PACS. However, it must be run with caution. It is not recommended to resend a date range over one month at a time and always queue it to run outside of normal business hours.

### Prompt/User Response

Beginning Date: **FEB 13, 2021**

Ending Date: NOW// **FEB 18, 2021**

\*\*\* Pick the application in which to send the radiology  
 data \*\*\*

```
#1 RA-CLIENT-IMG
#2 RA-PSCRIBE-TCP
#3 RA-TALKLINK-TCP
#4 TIUHL7 EX RECEIVING APP
#5 MAG PRECACHE CLIENT
#6 RA-NTPV2-TCP
```

Enter a number (1-6): **2**

The: RA-PSCRIBE-TCP will be the recipient

Reviewing exams for selected time period... (This may  
 take a few minutes)...

During this period of time 3 Exams were performed and  
 app Run time= 0 Hours.

Scheduled time to run: **TODAY@23:59//<enter>**

Task #: **4489963** Has been Tasked

### Discussion

Enter the beginning date for the date  
 range you plan to resend.  
 Enter the end date for the date range to  
 resend.

Select the receiving application to  
 resend messages to. Note this list will  
 vary based on HL7 interfaced devices  
 implemented at your site.

Accept the default or enter a new  
 date/time to queue the task to run.  
 Always queue it outside of normal  
 business hours.

Make a note of the TASK number in  
 case you need to go in and stop it.

## X. Radiology Study Tracker Menu

### Supervisor Menu ...

#### <sup>1</sup>Radiology Study Tracker Menu ...

### Check a Radiology or Consult Study for Images

[MAGD ACN CHECK]

This option will check individual radiology or clinical specialty studies are checked for the existence of images.

#### Prompt/User Response

Enter an Accession Number: **660-011020-73**

No images were found for this accession number

Enter an Accession Number: **660-072919-611**

Information on Study for Accession Number: 660-072919-611

-----  
Set #1: Legacy (Group: 31955)  
PATIENT: PATIENT, SEVENTWONINE SSN: 000-00-0729  
DOB: 1925  
PROCEDURE: MRI KNEE WITHOUT CONTRAST  
DICOM -- STUDIES: 1 SERIES: 6 IMAGES: 311  
DCM FILES: 311

#### Discussion

This can be a legacy accession number, a site specific accession number or a consult number (e.g. 660-GMR-123, 111231-345, 660-111231-345)

Displayed if no images are found.

Details of images found displayed

### Report Radiology Studies without Images

[MAGD RAD RANGE CHECK]

Users holding the MAGD QR REPORT security key can run this report to check a range of radiology studies for the existence of images.

#### Prompt/User Response

Search for Radiology Exams Lacking Images

-----  
Enter the earliest date for the study.

Earliest Study Date: T-1000 (MAY 10, 2018)

Enter the latest date for the study.

#### Discussion

<sup>1</sup> Patch MAG\*3\*231 Added Radiology Study Tracker Menu.

Latest Study Date: T (FEB 03, 2021)  
 Recommend report output of 132 columns

Enter the beginning date and ending date to search for radiology studies without images.

Radiology Exams without Images in VistA Imaging

From MAY 10,2018 to FEB 3,2021@23:59:59  
 Imaging Location: TD-MAINRAD

Accession Procedure	Patient Name	Last4	Exam Date
012617-408 ABDOMEN 1 VIEW	PATIENT, ONETWOSIX	0126	JAN 26, 2017

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

Radiology Exams without Images in

VistA Imaging

From MAY 10,2018 to FEB 3,2021@23:59:59

Imaging Location: TD-RAD

Accession Procedure	Patient Name	Last4	Exam Date
660-060718-443 ABDOMEN 1 VIEW	PATIENT, SIXZEROTWENTYSEVEN	0607	JUN 7, 2018
660-060718-444 CHEST 2 VIEWS PA&LAT	PATIENT, SIXZEROTWENTYSEVEN	0607	JUN 7, 2018
660-081318-445 CHEST 2 VIEWS PA&LAT	PATIENT, EIGHTONETHREE	0813	AUG 13, 2018
660-040319-609 ABDOMEN 1 VIEW	PATIENT, ONEZEROTWOTHREE	1023	APR 3, 2019
660-073019-612 MRI KNEE WITHOUT CONTRAST	PATIENT, SEVENTWONINE	0729	JUL 30, 2019
660-011420-615 CHEST 2 VIEWS PA&LAT	PATIENT, ONEONEFOUR	0114	JAN 14, 2020

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

RUN COMPLETED at Feb 03, 2021@13:55:06

## DICOM Query Client

[MAGD QUERY]

The DICOM Query Client option is used to interrogate PACS for information about patients, studies, series, and images.

## DICOM Query/Retrieve Client

[MAGD QUERY/RETRIEVE]

Users holding the MAGD QR MANUAL RETRIEVE security key can use the DICOM Query/Retrieve client option to interrogate PACS for information about patients, studies, series, and images. It is also used for transferring DICOM objects from PACS to VistA or other destinations.

**Compare Radiology Image Count on PACS with VistA**  
 [MAGD RAD COUNT COMPARE]

Users holding the MAGD QR REPORT security key can run this option to batch compare radiology image count on PACS with those on VistA. Comparison by patient, date range, or IEN range.

```
*****
***
***          DICOM Radiology Image Count Comparer          ***
***          -----          ***
***
*** This application passes the radiology files to find completed studies. ***
*** It compares the count of the study's images (if any) with those on PACS. ***
***
*** No images are transferred from the PACS to VistA, however. ***
***
*** The DICOM Gateway issues the DICOM Query/Retrieve requests to send ***
*** the images from the PACS to VistA. ***
*****
```

**Prompt/User Response**

Scan by Date, Report Number, Patient, or  
 Accession (D, N, P, or A): DATE// P

Please select the Radiology PACS  
 Query/Retrieve Provider  
 DICOM Q/R Service Class Providers  
 -----  
 1 -- LAUREL BRIDGE POWER TOOLS  
 2 -- LOCAL DVTK QUERY  
 3 -- PACS Q/R

Select the provider application (1-3): 3

Enter Patient: P0729 -- 1 MATCH

Social Sec#	Sex	Patient's Name	Birth Date
000-00-0000	M	PATIENT, SEVENTWONINE	1925

Patient has 2 imaging studies on file from Jul 19, 2017 to Jul 19, 2018

**Prompt/User Response**

Is this the correct patient? n// y

**Discussion**

Select your preference to scan by Date, Report Number, Patient, or Accession number. Enter to select the default of DATE.

This is the provider that has images stored.

Prompt based on your 'Scan by' selection earlier

**Discussion**

Confirm patient

Enter the scanning order for studies:  
 ASCENDING//**ASCENDING**

The order studies are scanned.

Enter the earliest date for the study.

Earliest Study Date: Jul 19, 2017//<enter>

Defaults pulled in from initial patient selection

Enter the latest date for the study.  
 Latest Study Date: Jul 19, 2018@23:59:59  
 //<enter>

### Retrieve Missing Radiology Images from PACS

[MAGD RAD AUTO RETRIEVE]

Holders of the MAGD QR AUTO RETRIEVE security key can use this option to batch compare radiology image UIDs on PACS with those on VistA and retrieve the missing images from PACS.

### Display stats for automatic radiology Q/R runs

[MAGD Q/R RAD RUN STATISTICS]

This option will display the statistics for all the radiology Q/R image compare and retrieve runs. Data includes VistA/Legacy studies processed, VistA studies without images, series and image counts, and new SOP class and PACS counts.

```

Entry #1      Started: Feb 03, 2021@13:14:55      Ended: Feb 03,
2021@13:15:01
CONSULTS      COMPARE IMAGE COUNTS by PATIENT      Status: COMPLETED
PACS: PACS Q/R
DFN: 719      Beginning Date: Jul 19, 2017      Ending Date: Jul 19, 2018
Sort Order: ASCENDING      Hours: YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY
Last Accession #: 660-GMR-272      M12345678901N12345678901
Last Study Date: Jul 19, 2018      Last DFN: 719      Last Report #: 272
Services: CARDIOLOGY, GASTROENTEROLOGY, HEMATOLOGY, OPHTHALMOLOGY, DENTAL-
OPT,
          DENTAL-INPT
  
```

```

          VISTA STUDIES PROCESSED _____ 2
          VISTA STUDIES WITHOUT IMAGES _____ 1
          LEGACY STUDIES PROCESSED _____ 3
          LEGACY SERIES COUNT _____ 1
          LEGACY IMAGE COUNT _____ 15
          NEW SOP CLASS STUDIES PROCESSED _____ 0
          NEW SOP CLASS SERIES COUNT _____ 0
          NEW SOP CLASS IMAGE COUNT _____ 0
          PACS STUDIES PROCESSED _____ 1
          PACS STUDIES WITHOUT IMAGES _____ 1
          PACS SERIES COUNT _____ 1
          PACS IMAGE COUNT _____ 4
          PACS STUDY LEVEL RETRIEVES _____ 0
  
```

PACS SERIES LEVEL RETRIEVES \_\_\_\_\_ 0  
PACS IMAGES RETRIEVED \_\_\_\_\_

### Delete the stats for automatic radiology Q/R runs

[MAGD RAD STATISTICS DELETE]

Holders of the MAG SYSTEM security key can run this option to delete the stats for automatic radiology Q/R runs

#### Prompt/User Response

There is one entry in the AUTOMATIC DICOM Q/R RUN STATS for CONSULTS.

Do you want to remove it? n// **Y**

The AUTOMATIC DICOM Q/R RUN STATS file for CONSULTS has been truncated.

#### Discussion

Indicated the number of records stored

Confirm removal of statistical data

### Stop automatic Q/R processes

[MAGD STOP AUTOMATIC PROCESSES]

Holders of the MAGD QR REPORT security key can use this option to stop all automatic compare image count on PACS with VistA and retrieval of missing radiology study and CPRS consult/procedure images.

#### Prompt/User Response

RADIOLOGY COMPARE IMAGE COUNTS  
Started: 2/3/21 2:19 pm

Stop this process? y// **Y**

VistA Automatic Q/R Processing will stop soon.

#### Discussion

Displays running process

Confirm termination of process

In the Automatic Q/R Process, the following message will be reported:

User requested VistA Automatic Q/R Processing to stop at Feb 03, 2021@14:19:49

RUN Stopped by User at Feb 03, 2021@14:19:49

## XI. Worksheets

### Division Parameters

Division: \_\_\_\_\_

Parameter	Parameter Set Equal to:	YES	NO
<b>Division-wide Order Entry Parameters:</b>			
ASK IMAGING LOCATION:		___	___
TRACK REQUEST STATUS CHANGES:		___	___
CLINICAL HISTORY MESSAGE:	_____		

**Exam Entry/Edit Parameters:**

DETAILED PROCEDURE REQUIRED:		___	___
ASK 'CAMERA/EQUIP/RM':		___	___
AUTO USER CODE FILING:		___	___
TRACK EXAM STATUS CHANGES:		___	___
ASK EXAM STATUS TIME:		___	___
TIME LIMIT FOR FUTURE EXAMS:		___	___

**Films Reporting Parameters:**

ALLOW STANDARD REPORTS:		___	___
ALLOW BATCHING OF REPORTS:		___	___
ALLOW COPYING OF REPORTS:		___	___
IMPRESSION REQUIRED ON REPORTS:		___	___
ALLOW VERIFYING BY RESIDENTS:		___	___

**DIVISION PARAMETERS (CONTINUED)**

Division: \_\_\_\_\_

Parameter	Parameter Set Equal to:	YES	NO
ALLOW RPTS ON CANCELLED CASES?:		___	___
WARNING ON RPTS NOT YET VERIF?:		___	___
AUTO E-MAIL TO REQ. PHYS?:		___	___
<sup>1</sup> ALLOW E-SIG ON COTS HL7 RPTS		___	___
<b>Miscellaneous Division Parameters:</b>			
PRINT FLASH CARD FOR EACH EXAM:		___	___
PRINT JACKET LBLS W/EACH VISIT:		___	___
CONTRAST REACTION MESSAGE:	_____		

\_\_\_\_\_  
RPHARM DOSE WARNING MESSAGE: \_\_\_\_\_

**Imaging Locations Associated with this Division:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*12



**Camera/Equip/Room**

NAME:

DESCRIPTION:


**Location Parameters**

Imaging Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Imaging Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Clinic: \_\_\_\_\_

Parameter

Parameter Set Equal to

=====

**Flash Card Parameters**

HOW MANY FLASH CARDS PER VISIT: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

DEFAULT FLASH CARD FORMAT: \_\_\_\_\_

**Jacket Label Parameters**

HOW MANY JACKET LBLS PER VISIT: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

DEFAULT JACKET LABEL FORMAT: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exam Label Parameters**

HOW MANY EXAM LABELS PER VISIT: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DEFAULT EXAM LABEL FORMAT: \_\_\_\_\_

**Report Parameters**

DEFAULT REPORT HEADER FORMAT: \_\_\_\_\_

DEFAULT REPORT FOOTER FORMAT: \_\_\_\_\_

REPORT LEFT MARGIN: \_\_\_\_\_

REPORT RIGHT MARGIN: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT DX CODES IN REPORT?: YES: \_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_

VOICE DICTATION AUTO-PRINT: YES: \_\_\_\_ NO: \_\_\_\_

**LOCATION PARAMETERS (CONTINUED)**

Imaging Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Parameter	Parameter Set Equal to
=====	

**Cameras/ Equipment/Rooms Used by this Imaging Location:**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**<sup>1</sup>Default CPT Modifiers used by this Location:**

_____
_____
_____
_____

**Recipients of the 'Stat' Alert for this Location**

**STAT REQUEST ALERT RECIPIENTS:**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*19

**LOCATION PARAMETERS (CONTINUED)**

Imaging Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Parameter	Parameter Set Equal to
-----------	------------------------

=====

URGENT REQUEST ALERTS?:	YES: ____	NO: ____
-------------------------	-----------	----------

ALLOW 'RELEASED/NOT VERIFIED':	YES: ____	NO: ____
--------------------------------	-----------	----------

**Credit and DSS Parameters**

CREDIT METHOD: \_\_\_\_\_

DSS ID: \_\_\_\_\_

**Classification**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>CLASSIFICATION (Resident/Staff/Clerk/Technologist)</b>	<b>LOCATION ACCESS</b>

## Blank Examination Status Worksheet

Imaging Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Field:

Statuses:

	Can- celled	Waiting for Exam	Called for Exam	Exam- ined	Tran- scribed	Com- plete
Order in sequence of status progression						
Should this Status appear in Status Tracking						
User Key needed to move an exam to this status						
Default next status for exam						
Can an exam be cancelled while in this status						
Generate exam alert for requesting physician						
Generate Examined HL7 Message						
VISTARAD Category						
<b>Data Requirements for this Status</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Technologist Required						
Resident Or Staff Required						
Detailed Procedure Required						
Film Entry Required						
Diagnostic Code Required						
Camera/Equip/RM Required						
Procedure Modifiers Required						
CPT Modifiers Required						
Radiopharms & Dosages required						
Activity Drawn required (Radiopharm)						
Drawn Dt/Time and Person required (Radiopharm)						
Admin Dt/Time/Person required (Radiopharm)						
Route/Site required (Radiopharm Administered)						
Lot No. required (Radiopharm)						
Volume/Form required (Radiopharm)						
Report Entered Required						
Impression Required						
Verified Report Required						

<b>To Move to this Status</b>	----	----	----	----	----	----
Ask for Technologist						
Ask for Interpreting Physician						
Ask for Procedure						
Ask for Film Data						
Ask for Diagnostic Code						
Ask for Camera/Equip/RM						
Ask for Procedure Modifiers						
Ask for CPT Modifiers						
Ask for User Code						
Ask Medications & Dosages						
Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person						
Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages						
Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical)						
Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharm)						
Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharm)						
Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm)						
Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm)						
Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm)						

<b>Exams in this Status should appear on these Reports</b>	----	----	----	----	----	----
Clinic Report						
PTF Bedsection Report						
Service Report (Workload)						
Sharing/Contract Report (Workload)						
Ward Report (Workload)						
Film Usage Report (Workload)						
Technologist Report (Workload)						
AMIS Report (Workload)						
Detailed Procedure Report (Workload)						
Camera/Equip/RM Report						
Physician Report						
Resident Report						
Staff Report						
Delinquent Status Report						
<b>Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control</b>	----	----	----	----	----	----
Print Dosage Ticket when exam reaches this status						

## Examination Statuses

Below is the set of exam statuses as released for each Imaging Type. **Note: They are populated, but not activated.** To activate, assign an Order number, a Default Next Status, and indicate that it should Appear on Status Tracking.

**Field:****Statuses:**

	Can- celled	Waiting for Exam	Called for Exam	Exam- ined	Tran- scribed	Com- plete
Order in sequence of status progression	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>				<b>9</b>
Should this Status appear in Status Tracking		<b>Y</b>				
User Key needed to move an exam to this status						
Default next status for exam						
Can an exam be cancelled while in this status	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>			
Generate exam alert for requesting physician						
Generate Examined HL7 Message						
<b>Data Requirements for this Status</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Technologist Required			<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Resident Or Staff Required					<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Detailed Procedure Required				<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Film Entry Required				<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Diagnostic Code Required					<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Camera/Equip/RM Required					<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Radiopharms & Dosages required						
Activity Drawn required (Radiopharm)						
Drawn Dt/Time and Person required (Radiopharm)						
Admin Dt/Time/Person required (Radiopharm)						
Route/Site required (Radiopharm administered)						
Lot No. required (Radiopharm)						
Volume/Form required (Radiopharm)						
Report Entered required					<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Impression required						<b>Y</b>
Verified Report required						<b>Y</b>
<b>To Move to this Status</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Ask for Technologist			<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>		
Ask for Interpreting Physician					<b>Y</b>	
Ask for Procedure				<b>Y</b>		
Ask for Film Data				<b>Y</b>		
Ask for Diagnostic Code					<b>Y</b>	
Ask for Camera/Equip/RM				<b>Y</b>		
Ask for User Code						
Ask Medications & Dosages						
Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person						



Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages				<b>Y</b>		
Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical)						
Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharm)						
Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharm)						
Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm)						
Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm)						
Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm)						
<b>Exams in this Status should appear on these Reports</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Clinic Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
PTF Bedsection Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Service Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Sharing/Contract Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Ward Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Film Usage Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Technologist Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
AMIS Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Detailed Procedure Report (Workload)		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Camera/Equip/Rm Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Physician Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Resident Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Staff Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
Delinquent Status Report		<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	
<b>Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control</b>	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Print Dosage Ticket when exam reaches this status						

### Procedure Setup

(This worksheet addresses **only the new fields**, except Single Report which is only seen when editing Parent Procedures. Remember, the radiopharmaceutical prompts are only used with Nuclear Medicine/Cardiology Studies Imaging Type procedures.)

**Procedure:** \_\_\_\_\_

=====

PROMPT FOR MEDS:      YES \_\_\_\_      NO \_\_\_\_

DEFAULT MEDICATION: \_\_\_\_\_      DOSE: \_\_\_\_\_

SUPPRESS RADIOPHARM PROMPT:      ASK (0) \_\_\_\_      NEVER ASK (1) \_\_\_\_

PROMPT FOR RADIOPHARM RX:      YES \_\_\_\_      NO \_\_\_\_

\*DEFAULT RADIOPHARMACEUTICAL: \_\_\_\_\_

LOW DOSE: _____	HIGH DOSE: _____	USUAL DOSE: _____
ROUTE: _____	SITE: _____	FORM: _____

EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

DISPLAY EDUCATIONAL DESCRIPTION:      YES \_\_\_\_      NO \_\_\_\_

\* Default Radiopharmaceutical is the only field automatically "stuffed" (added to the record) in the case data. Low, High, and Usual doses are displayed for information during exam edits, and route, site, and form will appear as defaults during exam edits.





## Example Radiopharmaceutical Drug Classifications

The following is an example of the radiopharmaceutical entries in the Drug file from one of our test sites.

```

NUC MED RADIOPHARMS IN DRUG FILE
VA CLASS  GENERIC NAME
-----

DX200      Tc99m SODIUM PERTECHNETATE
           Synonym: SODIUM PERTECHNETATE
           Synonym: TECHNETIUM
           Synonym: TC99M

DX200      Tc99m MEDRONATE
           Synonym: MDP
           Synonym: TC99M

DX200      Tc99m PENTETATE (DTPA)
           Synonym: DTPA
           Synonym: TC99M

DX200      TL-201 THALLOUS CHLORIDE
           Synonym: TL201
           Synonym: THALLIUM
           Synonym: Tl

DX200      Tc99m MEBROFENIN
           Synonym: TC99M
           Synonym: HIDA
           Synonym: MEBROFENIN

DX200      Tc99m ALBUMIN COLLOID
           Synonym: TC99M
           Synonym: ALBUMIN COLLOID
           Synonym: AC

DX200      Tc99m SULFUR COLLOID
           Synonym: TC99M

DX200      Tc99m SESTAMIBI
           Synonym: TC99M
           Synonym: SESTAMIBI

DX200      Ga-67 GALLIUM CITRATE
           Synonym: GA67

DX200      I-123 SODIUM IODIDE
           Synonym: SODIUM IODIDE
           Synonym: I123

DX200      I-131 SODIUM IODIDE
           Synonym: SODIUM IODIDE
           Synonym: I131

DX200      Xe-133 XENON GAS
           Synonym: XE133
           Synonym: XENON

DX200      In-111 PENTETATE (DTPA)

```

## Worksheets

Synonym: IN111  
Synonym: INDIUM

DX200 In-111 OXINE  
Synonym: IN111  
Synonym: INDIUM

DX200 Co-57 CYANCOBALAMIN  
Synonym: CO57  
Synonym: CO-57  
Synonym: COBALT 57  
Synonym: CYANCOBALAMIN

DX200 Tc99m LABELLED WBC's  
Synonym: TC99M  
Synonym: WBC

DX200 In-111 LABELLED WBC's  
Synonym: WBC  
Synonym: INDIUM

DX200 Tc99m ALBUMIN AGGREGATED  
Synonym: TC99M  
Synonym: MAA

DX200 Tc99m EXAMETAZIME (CERETEC)  
Synonym: TC99M  
Synonym: CERETEC

DX200 Tc99m BICISATE (NEUROLITE)  
Synonym: TC99M  
Synonym: NEUROLITE

DX200 Tc99m LABELLED RBC's  
Synonym: TC99M  
Synonym: RBC  
Synonym: SODIUM PERTECHNETATE

DX200 Tc99m SODIUM PERTECHNETATE/Cold Pyrolite  
Synonym: TC99M  
Synonym: PYP

DX200 In-111 OctreoScan  
Synonym: INDIUM  
Synonym: OCTREOSCAN

 **Nuclear Medicine Setup**

<b>Sites of Administration</b>	<b>Synonym(s)</b>

**Vendor/Source**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

### NUCLEAR MEDICINE SETUP (CONTINUED)

#### Routes of Administration

ROUTE: \_\_\_\_\_ (P)rompt for Free Text or (V)alid Site: \_\_\_\_\_

Synonyms:	Valid Sites:		
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

ROUTE: \_\_\_\_\_ (P)rompt for Free Text or (V)alid Site: \_\_\_\_\_

Synonyms:	Valid Sites:		
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

ROUTE: \_\_\_\_\_ (P)rompt for Free Text or (V)alid Site: \_\_\_\_\_

Synonyms:	Valid Sites:		
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

ROUTE: \_\_\_\_\_ (P)rompt for Free Text or (V)alid Site: \_\_\_\_\_

Synonyms:	Valid Sites:		
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____



## XII. Parent/Descendent Exam and Printsets

### <sup>1</sup>Definition

An exam set or printset contains a Parent procedure and its Detailed or Series descendent procedures. Requesting a Parent will automatically cause each descendent to be presented for registration as separate cases under a single visit date and time. If the parent is defined to be a printset, the collection and printing of all common report related data between the descendants is seen as one entity.

### Common Data for Printsets

For a printset, a single report is entered regardless of how many descendent cases are registered. Common data for all cases in a printset includes all fields recorded in the Rad/Nuc Med Report file #74 and a few fields in the Rad/Nuc Med Patient file #70: report text, impression, diagnostic codes, primary and secondary residents and staff, verifier, pre-verifier, clinical history, verification and pre-verification date/time and physician, transcriptionist, no-purge indicator, reported date, report status, and exam date/time. For printsets, case-related fields that are common data (residents, staff, diagnostic codes, etc.) are now editable only through report editing functions, and are no longer editable via case editing options. This is necessary to ensure that there is no opportunity for users to enter different data in these fields for each case in a printset.

### Non-Common Data for Printsets

Non-common data still exists for each procedure in a printset. Non-common data includes modifiers, case number, exam status, complications, film, and most other fields that can be edited separately for each case.

### Single Report Setup for Printsets

When setting up Parent type procedures through the Procedure Enter/Edit option, you will see a new prompt, "SINGLE REPORT:", that should be set to YES to indicate that reporting for the registered descendants of the parent procedure will be combined into a single report, making it a printset. If the field is left blank, a separate report will be required for each registered descendent and the cases will NOT be treated as a printset. When descendants are registered in the

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 March 2004 Parent/descendent procedures that use contrast media

Rad/Nuc Med Patient file #70, the "MEMBER OF SET" field on the case record is set automatically by the system as follows:

- 1 = descendent procedure, separate reports required
- 2 = descendent procedure, single report for all cases under this exam date/time
- blank = not a descendent, separate report required

Selection of any member of a printset in report related functions will bring up certain identifying information (case numbers, procedures) for all cases in the printset.

Report printouts and displays are modified for printsets to show all non-common data (such as procedure names and modifiers) on one report. The report print format for printsets has been changed to include each procedure and its modifiers. Residents, staff, and diagnoses are printed once for each printset because they are the same for cases in the printset. The same changes have been made to screen displays of reports, to email messages containing reports, and to the retained erroneous report that is stored on the report record before amending it.

If a report for a printset is deleted, each exam in the printset will show that its report was deleted.

If a user tries to create a report for a cancelled case, and the cancelled case belongs to a printset where the other cases of the printset already have a report, then the cancelled case will refer to the same report as the rest of the printset if:

- the Division parameter allows reports on cancelled cases, or
- the user owns the RA MGR security key.

If neither of these conditions is true, the cancelled case will NOT have a report associated with it. If a cancelled case is selected via a voice recognition system, and the case is part of a printset, the user will not be able to enter a report. Instead, an error message will be transmitted notifying him to use *VistA* for reporting on this case.

### Special Character Designation for Printsets

All options that do case lookups and displays will now show special characters to the left of the case number column for cases belonging to a printset. **Note: These will only appear on cases that are entered after the installation of V. 5.0.** This also includes the List Reports in a Batch option and the Distribution Queue Menu options: Clinic Distribution List, Ward Distribution List, and Unprinted Reports List. The Register an Exam and Display Patient Demographics options also display special characters for cases in a printset when the list of the last five procedures is displayed. Options such as Status Tracking do NOT display the

special characters because cases of the same printset may be in different statuses and therefore would not appear on the same screen.

In the example below, "+" denotes the first case registered in a set of descendants, and "." appears to the left of the rest of the descendants in the set. Only printsets are displayed this way. So, if the parent procedure's "SINGLE REPORT" field is not set (i.e., if it is left blank), there will be no special characters to the left of the case number. The sequence of case numbers/procedures within a printset are shown in the same order as they were registered regardless of whether the lookup is from an exam edit or report edit/print options.

Sample look-up display:

	Case No.	Procedure	Exam Date
	-----	-----	-----
1	122	HAND 3 OR MORE VIEWS	03/23/96
2	+113	ANKLE 2 VIEWS	04/30/96
3	.114	FOOT 2 VIEWS	04/30/96
4	.115	TOE(S) 2 OR MORE VIEWS	04/30/96
5	81	NECK SOFT TISSUE	05/03/96

**HL7 Interface**

The HL7 interface to the voice recognition systems is changed so that the voice recognition system screen showing active cases for a selected patient will display cases belonging to a printset. For more complete information on the interface, refer to the Rad/Nuc Med Technical Manual.

The PACS/Imaging interface is changed to include multiple OBR and OBX segments for each individual procedure when a single HL7 message broadcasting an imaging report must account for all the cases in a printset.

**Registration**

During registration, a single Detailed, Series, or Broad procedure request can be replaced by a parent-printset from the same Imaging Type and the predefined descendant(s) can either be registered or discarded for other procedures by doing the following:

1. Enter "Pn" at the prompt, where "P" indicates that you want to trigger the parent-printset registration feature and "n" is the request number. The request must NOT be a parent. Only one "n" value is allowed. You will then see a prompt for a parent procedure.
2. Enter a parent procedure of the same imaging type as the requested procedure. The parent must be predefined as a printset.
3. Then proceed to register the predefined descendant(s) OR, discard (^) its descendant(s) and register any descendants you choose when it asks you for more procedures to add on.

The list of requests displayed will have a "+" in front of procedures that are printset parents. (A "+" will not display in front of non-printset parents.) After the replacement printset parent is registered, all outstanding orders that have matching procedures to any just registered will be displayed as a reminder that these may be duplicates and might have to be cancelled.

See the session capture that shows the use of Pn in the chapter Register Patient for Exams, Radiology/Nuclear Medicine User Manual.

## **Editing Data**

During exam edit, each individual case can be retrieved and edited separately. When editing a case or Diagnostic Code on a case that is a member of a printset, no entering or editing will be allowed on common data. Common data may only be entered and edited through Report Entry/Edit since it must be the same for all cases in the printset. The Report Entry/Edit option now displays all case numbers, exam statuses and procedures that belong to the same printset as the case selected.

When common data is entered through Report Entry/Edit all printset cases' statuses will be updated accordingly. A screen display will warn transcriptionists that all cases are being updated with the same common data. Case editing options only update the status of the individual case being edited; case editing no longer allows editing of report-related fields that are common to all cases in the printset, and, therefore, case editing cannot affect the status of other cases in the printset.

## **Labels, Headers, Footers**

Label Print field output on printed labels and report headers and footers is modified to print a "+" next to data that is non-common to indicate that the data is part of a related set. This was done because multiple values cannot be printed in the restricted space available in report headers and footers, or on labels. Label print fields affected (case number, procedure, last time this exam performed, long case number, technologist, resident, staff radiologist, and exam modifiers) will have a YES in the new "UNIQUE" field #6 on the Label Print Fields file #78.7. This un-editable field is released with data and should NOT need further tailoring by the site.

## VA Fileman Prints/Inquiries

The same "+" is used for computed fields on the Rad/Nuc Med Report file #74 when output is generated using VA FileMan Inquire or Print options. An example of this would be using VA FileMan to print File #74's Primary Camera/Equip/Rm computed field. Since the data for this field could be different for each case in a printset, only the data from the first case registered is printed, and a "+" is printed next to it to indicate there could be different Primary Camera/Equip/Rms in other members of the printset.

Any case number in a printset can be used in VA FileMan lookups of the Rad/Nuc Med Report file #74 to retrieve a report for the printset. A new "OTHER CASE#" field #4.5 has been added to this file, and contains all case numbers for a printset report other than the case number already in the "DAY/CASE#" field #.01.

## Add Exams to Last visit

The Add Exams to Last Visit option now allows cases to be added to exam sets **as long as no report has been entered yet for any of the cases**. No new order will be created; the added case will point to the same order as the rest of the cases in the exam set. This is true for printsets, as well as exam sets that require separate reports for each case.

## CPRS Interface for Printsets

The Rad/Nuc Med OE/RR V. 3.0 (CPRS) interface includes functionality to make it plain to the user that a single report applies to multiple procedures.

## Imaging/Multi-Media Interface Effects on Printsets

If your facility is running the Imaging interface, a placeholder ("stub") report will be created to hold the image IDs as soon as the images are collected. From that point on, a lowercase "i" will appear next to the procedure on various lookup screens, but the stub report is otherwise transparent to the user. If you need to delete a printset exam member, you will not be allowed to since a stub report exists. However, you can cancel the case instead.



## XIII. Case Edits and Status Tracking

### Overview

The case edit and status tracking options can vary considerably due to the way the system is set up at your site. By defining Division parameters using Division Parameter Set-up [RA SYSDIV], procedure parameters using the Procedure Enter/Edit [RA PROCEDURE] option, and status parameters using the Examination Status Entry/Edit [RA EXAMSTATUS] option you can control a great deal of what the user sees when doing case edits or updating the status of a record. The flow of prompts you see in the case edit and status tracking sections of the user manual may not reflect what your user sees. This chapter is dedicated to providing you some insight into the system response to variations in setup.

### Taking Control

The case edit options **always** follow the same logic; you have little control over what is asked and when it is asked. Case No. Exam Edit and Edit Exam by Patient will prompt for data items that are automatically entered by the system during registration (such as inpatient, ward, bed section, etc.) and data already entered previously. This gives the opportunity to change incorrect data. Complications can also be entered in the case edit options.


To gain control of what and when specific fields appear for editing, you should set up statuses via Examination Status Enter/Edit and use Status Tracking of Exams to enter case information. In other words, always use Status Tracking of Exams for entering case data if you want to control the data flow. Use Case Edit options when you want to edit complications and fields already populated. If your facility does not use Status Tracking, you must make sure Exam Status Parameters don't require any fields that are not asked in the Case Edit options or else you will have problems getting cases to Complete.


### Stuffing Data and Default Responses

Stuffed data is data that automatically becomes an entry in the record because certain conditions are met. Depending on the data that is stuffed, it may or may not be editable. For instance, the sign-on user name may be stuffed but not editable, whereas the requested detailed procedure may be stuffed but it is editable at registration. Default responses may be stuffed data, or they may be provided as

the most logical response to a prompt (e.g., Default Response//) and only become part of the record when you strike the <RET> key to accept it. Some data items such as Default Radiopharmaceutical, can be set up through Procedure Enter/Edit to be automatically entered (stuffed) on a patient exam record. Other data items, such as radiopharmaceutical dose, form etc., are not stuffed into the record, but will appear as default responses if defined for a procedure.

**Only detailed and series procedures** are capable of having stuffed and default responses. Therefore, a parent does not have default responses, but its descendants can have them. A broad procedure cannot have default responses. However, if the requested broad procedure is changed to a detailed procedure at registration, then the user can benefit from the detailed procedure's default answers. If the procedure is changed later on, during case edits or status tracking, the user will need to check the data in the default fields to verify accuracy.

 The fields that can have responses stuffed when entering data are Film Size, Radiopharmaceuticals, and Med Administered. The default data for these fields are entered via the option Procedure Enter/Edit. If the procedure is not a Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies procedure, then radiopharmaceuticals cannot be associated with it.

 If a radiopharmaceutical and/or medication was stuffed during registration and then the procedure was later changed, the program will delete the stuffed data and display information messages on the screen.

### **Radiopharmaceutical Logic**

The following radiopharmaceutical logic pertains only to those procedures that use radiopharmaceuticals. There are three parameters that work in conjunction to determine what prompts the user sees:

**Whether** the user is **asked** for radiopharmaceuticals,  
**When** the user is **asked** for radiopharmaceuticals, and  
**If** radiopharmaceuticals are **required**.

**Suppress Radiopharm Prompt**, edited via the option Procedure Enter Edit, determines **whether** or not the user is **asked** for a radiopharmaceutical. It can contain Always (0 or Null (no answer entered)) or Never (1) using the following definitions:



- 0 **Always (same as Null)** ask for Radiopharmaceutical if and when exam status parameters specify (this is the default).
- 1 **Never** ask (suppress the radiopharmaceutical prompts) or require Radiopharmaceutical even if exam status parameters specify that a Radiopharmaceutical should be entered. If default Radiopharmaceuticals are entered for the procedure they **will not** be automatically entered on the exam record by the system when the case is registered.

**Ask Radiopharms and Dosages?** (while in a specific status), edited via the option Examination Status Entry/Edit, can contain a YES (**when** trying to progress to this status, **ask** it) or NULL (don't ask it).

**Radiopharms/Dosages Required?**, edited via the option Examination Status Entry/Edit, determines **if** entry of a radiopharmaceutical is **required**. It can contain either a YES (it is required) or NULL (it is not required). This determines whether it is required to progress to the status.

To suppress asking/requiring radiopharmaceuticals on an individual procedure, you must enter NEVER on the procedure field, Suppress Radiopharm Prompt. Status Tracking and Case Edit both skip radiopharmaceutical prompts if NEVER is entered. Status update logic will also skip over the radiopharmaceutical requirement if NEVER is in the field, even if the Exam Status, Radiopharms/Dosages Required?, parameters are set to YES. Also, Registration will **not** stuff default radiopharmaceuticals if NEVER is in that field, even if default radiopharmaceuticals have been entered on the procedure file. The Procedure Enter/Edit option will delete any default radiopharmaceuticals previously entered for this procedure if this field is NEVER.

## Medication Logic

Medication logic pertains to all types of procedures. There are two parameters that work in conjunction to determine what prompts the user sees:

- Whether** the user is **asked** for medications, and
- When** the user is **asked** for medications.

**Prompt for Meds** (Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file #71, field #5), edited via the option Procedure Enter Edit, determines **whether** or not the user is **asked** for a medication.

**Ask Medications & Dosages?** (Examination Status file #72, field #.27), edited via the option Examination Status Entry/Edit, can contain a YES (**when** in this status, **ask** it) or NULL (don't ask it).

Medication prompts will only appear if both Ask Medications & Dosages and Prompt for Meds are set to YES. Case Edits and Status Tracking both use Prompt for Meds, but Case Edits will always ask (and re-ask on additional edit sessions), whereas Status Tracking will only present the medication prompt for the appropriate status as set up in File #72. Medications do not affect status updates because they are **never** required.

### **Radiopharm Prescription & Prescribing Physician/Dose Logic**

This logic affects only those procedures that use radiopharmaceuticals. There is only one determining factor:

**Whether** the user is **asked** for the prescribing physician and prescribed dose.

Examination Status parameter fields concerning prescriptions for radiopharmaceuticals do not exist. A single field on the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file #71, Prompt for Radiopharm RX, field #19, is used for determining prompting logic. During the Status Tracking session where the dose administered has been entered, Status Tracking will ask for prescription data only if Field #19 is set to YES. Once prescription data is entered, Status Tracking will no longer prompt for prescription data in subsequent edits; however, if only one prescription field (physician or dose) is entered, Status Tracking will continue to ask both fields at every subsequent edit session. Case edits will always ask for prescription data if Field #19 is set to YES. In both Case Edits and Status Tracking, a warning will continue to display if the dose administered is outside of the high/low range. Prescription data do not affect status updates because it cannot be required.

## Population of Imaging Exam Data

Patient Exam Data Field	Automatically Entered	Dx Code Edit	Asked in Case Edits	Asked in Case Edits only if already populated	Asked in Status Tracking if "Ask" param is set to YES	Cannot be asked in Status Trking
<b>Visit:</b>						
Exam Date						X
Type of Imaging	When registered					X
Hospital Division	When registered					X
Imaging Location	When registered					X
<b>Examinations:</b>						
Case Number	When registered					X
Procedure			X		X	
Exam Status	After each edit of case and report.					X
Category of Exam	When registered		X			X
Ward	When registered if inpatient			X		X
Service	When registered if inpatient			X		X
Bedsection	When registered if inpatient			X		X
Principal Clinic	When registered if outpatient		If category = opt	X		X
Contract/Sharing Source	When registered if entered on request			Also asked if category = contract/sharing		X
Research Source	When registered if entered on request			Also asked if category = research		X
<sup>1</sup> Contrast Media Used	When registered procedure is associated with contrast media, this field will default to "YES."		X	Always Asked	Always Asked	
<sup>2</sup> Contrast Media	When Contrast Media Used is YES, the user can edit the contrast media used for the exam.		Only Asked if 'Contrast Media Used' ="Yes"	Only Asked if 'Contrast Media Used' ="Yes"	Only Asked if 'Contrast Media Used' ="Yes"	
Imaging Order	When registered					X
Primary Interpreting Staff		If NOT a printset			If NOT a printset	
Secondary Interpreting Staff		If NOT a printset			If NOT a printset	
Primary Interpreting Resident		If NOT a printset			If NOT a printset	
Secondary Interpreting Residents		If NOT a printset			If NOT a printset	
Primary Diagnostic Code		If NOT a printset			If NOT a printset	
Secondary Diagnostic Codes		If NOT a printset			If NOT a printset	
Requesting Physician	When registered		X			X
Complication			X			X

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 March 2004 Parent/descendent procedures that use contrast media

<sup>2</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 March 2004 Parent/descendent procedures that use contrast media

## Case Edits and Status Tracking

Complication Text			When a complication is entered			X
-------------------	--	--	--------------------------------	--	--	---

Case Edits and Status Tracking

Patient Exam Data Field	Automatically Entered	Dx Code Edit	Asked in Case Edits	Asked in Case Edits only if already populated	Asked in Status Tracking if "Ask" param is set to YES	Cannot be asked in Status Trking
Primary Camera/Equip/Rm			If division param = YES		X	
Requested Date	When registered					X
Requesting Location	When registered					X
Visit	When complete					X
Dosage Ticket Printed?	When printed					X
HL7 Examined Msg Sent?	When sent					X
Film Size Data:						
Film Size	When registered if set up on procedure		X		X	
Amount (#films)	When registered if set up on procedure		X		X	
Exam Status Times						
Status Change Date/Time	After each status change if division param = NO				If division param = YES	
New Status	X					X
Computer User	X					X
Activity Log						
Log Date	If division param = YES					X
Type of Action	X					X
Computer User	X					X
<sup>1</sup> Technologist Comment			X			
Modifiers	When registered, from request		X			X
Technologist		X	X		X	
Medications						
Med Administered	If procedure defaults set up		If procedure param for meds = YES		If procedure param for meds = YES	
Med Dose			If procedure param for meds = YES		If procedure param for meds = YES	
Date/Time Med Administered				X	If procedure param for meds = YES	
Person Who Administered Med				X	If procedure param for meds = YES	
Clinical History for Exam	When registered, from request					

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*18 August 2000 Added field for comments by the technologist.

Case Edits and Status Tracking

Patient Exam Data Field	Automatically Entered	Dx Code Edit	Asked in Case Edits	Asked in Case Edits only if already populated	Asked in Status Tracking if "Ask" param is set to YES	Cannot be asked in Status Trking
Radiopharmaceuticals						
Radiopharms	When registered, if procedure defaults set up		If procedure param Suppress Radiopharm = NO		If procedure param Suppress Radiopharm = NO	
Fields below are asked only if a radiopharm is entered. Radiopharms and related fields only apply to procedures of Nuclear Medicine or Cardiology Studies.						
Prescribed Dose by MD Override			If procedure Rx param = YES		If not already entered, and if procedure Rx param = YES	
Prescribing Physician			If procedure Rx param = YES		If not already entered, and if procedure Rx param = YES	
Activity Drawn				X	X	
Date/Time Drawn				X	X	
Person Who Measured Dose				X	X	
Dose Administered			X		X	
Date/Time Dose Administered			X		X	
Person Who Administered Dose			X		X	
Witness to Dose Administration			If procedure Rx param = YES		If not already entered, and if procedure Rx param = YES	
Route of Administration				X	X	
Site of Administration				X	X (unless no predefined sites for route, and Free Text site param is OFF)	
Site of Admin Text				X	X	
Lot No.				X	X	
Volume				X	X	
Form				X	X	

## XIV. Outpatient Workload Crediting

### Imaging Stop Codes File 71.5

This file contains the stop codes that can be used by imaging services. They are determined by MAS, VA Headquarters. You can edit these stop codes via the option Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit and delete any not used at your site. It provides the list of selections for stop codes assignment to Imaging Locations. Upkeep of this file is entirely up to you, the ADPAC. It is not a pointed-to file (meaning preservation of its data does not affect reports, etc.) therefore entries should be deleted if they don't need to be on the selection list.

### Invalid CPT/Stop Code List

The report option Invalid CPT/Stop Code List under the Procedure File Listings menu should be used as a tool to review the validity of procedure CPTs, Imaging Location setup, and several other "sanity checks". Warnings and errors on this report must be addressed in order to properly credit imaging workload at your facility.

This report shows any CPTs that are nationally inactive, missing, or have broken pointers. It prints warnings for Parent type procedures with no Descendents, and for detailed or series procedures with no AMIS code(s). The report will also tell you if there are any Imaging Locations with incorrect DSS IDs (i.e., Stop codes not in the Imaging Stop Codes file), and if an Imaging Location is not pointing to a Hospital Location file #44 entry marked as Occasion of Service.

### Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit

All stop codes are determined by the Medical Administration Office in VA Headquarters which updates the contents of the Clinic Stop file #40.7 every October 1 via a software release. After IRM installs the software that updates that file, you can use the option Inquire to File Entries to get a listing of the entries in File #40.7 and check them against entries in your Imaging Stop Codes file #71.5. If there are any changes, you need to update File #71.5 by deleting the ones that have become obsolete and adding the codes that correspond to the imaging services done at your site via the option Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit. **If you add new Stop Codes, it is your responsibility to first verify that the codes are recognized as valid for Imaging Services by MAS, VA Headquarters.**

## Location Parameter Edit

Whenever you use the Location Parameter Edit option to edit or set up an Imaging Location, the software automatically checks the "pointed to" entry in the Hospital Location file #44. You should see a short message such as "Location is OK" after editing. If the software detects a problem, it will attempt to correct the problem, possibly by creating a new File #44 entry for the Imaging Location to point to. This will happen if someone has erroneously entered appointment patterns for the File #44 location. If the Stop Codes don't agree, the Stop Code entry in File #44 will be overwritten to match the DSS ID entered by the Rad/Nuc Med ADPAC. If an error cannot be resolved by the software, you will see a message telling you to take some action. If the software can fix the problem, you will see a message telling you what was done.

## Options that can Potentially Trigger Crediting

- Case No. Exam Edit
- Edit Exam by Patient
- Report Entry/Edit
- On-line Verifying of Reports
- Verify Report Only
- Status Tracking of Exams
- Update Exam Status
- Diagnostic Code Entry by Case No.
- Resident On-line Pre-Verification
- Verify Batch
- Report Entry through vendor supplied Voice Recognition Systems

## Crediting

1. Rad/Nuc Med sends data to the PCE (Patient Care Encounter) package whenever an exam's status progresses to Complete.
2. Using the option Mass Override Exam Status or Override a Single Exam Status to Complete does **not** result in any stop code or CPT crediting.
3. Crediting is only filed for outpatients.



4. The following data is mandatory for each case:

- Detailed Procedure with a valid CPT code
- Primary Interpreting Staff or Primary Interpreting Resident
- Patient
- Exam Date/Time
- DSS ID
- Requesting Location

5. The PCE package sends the Scheduling Package the crediting data that needs to be transmitted to Austin.
6. If PCE accepts the Rad/Nuc Med crediting data, a value will be written to the Visit field #27 of the Rad/Nuc Med Patient file #70 on that case. If not, the failure bulletin is sent to recipients.
7. If descendent cases are registered for a given exam date/time, each case may be either Complete or Cancelled before data is sent to PCE.

### **Errors**

There is a bulletin (RAD/NUC MED CREDIT FAILURE) that can be used to notify a mail group of credit errors generated specifically through Radiology/Nuclear Medicine. Your IRM should set up a mail group that includes the ADPAC, or whoever will be responsible for researching and resolving crediting problems.

**Note:** For more information on outpatient crediting, please see the PCE and Scheduling documentation.



## XV. Troubleshooting

### On-line Verifying of Reports

The following is a chart using various parameter set-ups in the options Division Parameter Set-up and Classification Enter/Edit to show how On-line Verifying of Reports is affected. If selecting another physician's reports in on-line verifying is not working the way you feel it should, check this chart to see what you need to change.

Division Parameter Set-up	Classification Enter/Edit	Classification Enter/Edit	Depending on parameters, the physician using on-line verification may or may not be allowed to select another physician's reports.
Allow Verifying by Residents	Allow Verifying of Others	Classification of User logged on	First prompts displayed when On-line Verifying of Reports is selected
Y	Y	Resident	Select Interpreting Physician*
N	N	Resident	Interpreting Residents are not allowed to verify reports.
Y	N	Resident	Select one of the following: 1 Pre-verified... 2 Draft... 3 ...
N	Y	Resident	Interpreting Residents are not allowed to verify reports.
Y	Y	Staff	Select Interpreting Physician
N	N	Staff	Select one of the following: 1 Pre-verified... 2 Draft... 3 ...
Y	N	Staff	Select one of the following: 1 Pre-verified... 2 Draft... 3 ...
N	Y	Staff	Select Interpreting Physician

\* The Select Interpreting Physician prompt allows the user to choose another physician and review that physician's reports. If this isn't the first prompt displayed, the user cannot edit another physician's reports.

**Physician Title on Reports:** The title that prints to the right of the physicians' names on the results report is taken from the New Person File #200 Signature Block Title field #20.3. So, if you find that incorrect titles are printing, have the user or IRM edit this field.

## Reports

**Workload Reports:** Please note that the separation of workload figures by imaging type supported in version 4.5 will take effect only on exams entered after the ADPAC activates the new imaging types. For example, if an exam was entered before the new imaging type was activated, the exam will be counted under its old imaging type. To include only exams entered after the new imaging types were activated, the beginning date entered at the date range prompts when generating the report must be after the date when the new imaging types were activated.

For most workload reports that are sortable/selectable by one-many-all, division and imaging type, the division totals page will only print if there is more than one imaging type in the division. If there is only one imaging type in the division, the imaging type total page is used for the division total.

The following reports calculate workload counts (i.e., exam counts, patient visit counts, and weighted work units) in a similar way:

### Functional Area Workload Reports...

- Clinic Report
- PTF Bedsection Report
- Service Report
- Sharing Agreement/Contract Report
- Ward Report

### Special Reports...

- Camera/Equip/Rm Report

### Personnel Workload Reports...

- Physician Report
- Resident Report
- Staff Report
- Technologist Report
- Transcription Report

1. Data must fall within the date range selected.
2. Exam Status file (#72) parameters are checked to see if the case's exam status is one that should cause the exam to appear on the report.
3. Exam status must have an Imaging Type the user has selected or defaulted to, and the exam's division must be one the user selected or defaulted to.
4. Checks the Category of Exam to identify the patient category (inpatient, outpatient, research, or other). The personnel reports identify the patient as an inpatient or outpatient. The functional reports identify the patient as an inpatient, outpatient, research, or other. The clinic report will ignore a case if the category is inpatient. The ward, bedsection, and service reports will ignore a case if the category is outpatient or other.
5. Ignores the case if the procedure does not exist in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure file (#71). (This would mean there is a broken pointer type of data corruption problem in the record.) Theoretically, this shouldn't happen. If it does, it means that someone completely deleted a procedure.
6. Ignores the case if there are no AMIS codes associated with the procedure. (AMIS codes can be entered using the Procedure Enter/Edit option.)
7. Ignores the case on the Sharing Agreement/Contract report if the pointed to entry in the Contract/Sharing Agreements file (#34) does not exist. ("Does not exist" means there is a broken pointer type of data corruption, which happens when someone inadvertently deletes an entry from the Contract/Sharing Agreements file.) If no contract/sharing source was entered, the case is reported under other.
8. Calculates the weighted work units (WWUs). The AMIS Weight Multiplier field of the Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file contains a number (0-99) to indicate to the various workload report routines how many times to multiply the weighted work units associated with the AMIS code. The Weight for each AMIS code is stored in the Weight field of the Major Rad/Nuc Med AMIS Code file.

Most multipliers will be 1. However, there are some that are greater than 1. For example, a procedure called Upper GI and Small Bowel might have AMIS code 9-Gastrointestinal which has a Weight of 6 work units, and an AMIS Weight Multiplier of 2. Therefore, on the workload reports, the site will get credit for 12 weighted work units (WWUs) each time it is performed. If there are multiple AMIS codes for the procedure, each AMIS Weight Multiplier is multiplied by the AMIS weight, then the results are summed.

Below is a sample of the exam/procedure/AMIS data relationship. Using this sample, the WWUs for the exam would be 12, and the exam would count as 2 exams.

Rad/Nuc Med exam data stored in Rad/Nuc Med Patient file #70:	Procedures stored in Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file #71:	AMIS categories stored in Rad/Nuc Med Major AMIS Codes file #71.1:
-----	-----	-----
Patient: Joe Veteran	Procedure:	
Procedure: ----->	<b>Upper GI</b>	
Exam Modifiers: (none)	AMIS codes data:	
	AMIS Code(s): ----->	Desc: Gastrointestinal
	AMIS Weight Multiplier: <b>2</b>	Weight: <b>6</b>
	Bilateral:	
	CT Head or Body:	

In the above example, this would be the calculation for Weighted Work Units: 6 X 2 = 12.

The modifiers (operating room, portable, and bilateral) have special meaning and cause increased counts. If the AMIS Weight Multiplier is less than 2, "bilateral" affects the WWUs by multiplying the AMIS Weight Multiplier by 2. The result is multiplied by the AMIS code's "Weight". In the sample above, if the procedure had been bilateral, WWUs would never have been affected. Here's step-by-step how it works:

It finds all the AMIS codes associated with each procedure. If no AMIS weight has been entered, the default is 1.

If bilateral (i.e., the procedure's "Bilateral" field is set to "YES" **or** a bilateral modifier was entered during exam ordering or case editing), the multiplier value (AMIS Weight Multiplier) is doubled.

For each AMIS code on the procedure, it multiplies the weight times the weight multiplier of each code, then sums the products (if more than one AMIS code on the procedure).

9. Increments the counts for division, Imaging Type report, procedure etc.
10. If more than one AMIS code exists for the procedure, the appropriate exam category count is incremented by one. If only one AMIS code for the procedure, increment the patient count by the weight multiplier.
11. Cases with more than one technologist, resident, and staff will be incremented accordingly with a message warning that the total number of exams and weighted work units will be higher in these personnel reports than the other workload reports.
12. WWUs are printed on all functional area reports, the Technologist Report, and the Camera/Equip/Rm Report. WWUs do not apply to the Physician, Resident, Staff and Transcription Reports.

**Abnormal Exam Report:** This report includes only those exams that have a Diagnostic Code whose "PRINT ON ABNORMAL REPORT" field in the Diagnostic Codes file #78.3 is set to "YES".

<sup>1</sup>If several cases share one report (printset), then they will be printed together under the same patient and exam date/time.

**Delinquent Status Report:** There are times when an exam seems like it should be in the Complete status when it is actually in a Transcribed or lower status. The following steps describe how this might happen.

- . A case is registered; the status is Waiting for Exam.
- . The exam is completed quickly and images are sent to the radiologist or nuclear medicine physician before status tracking or case edit is used.
- . The transcriptionist enters the report, but the status either cannot be upgraded because the case has not been edited by the technician or cannot be upgraded to the status immediately before Complete.
- . The report is verified, but the technician still has not done case edit or status tracking, so the exam remains in some status lower than Complete.
- . The technician now uses status tracking (not Case No. Edit or Edit Exam by Patient). Status tracking pushes the exam status to Examined (or whatever the next ordered status is) because it is designed to push the status to the next ordered status rather than the highest possible status.
- . Status Tracking will display all higher status(es) for which this exam now qualifies. However, if the technician does not follow up with additional status tracking edits of the same case, the case stays in Examined or Transcribed (or whatever) and goes into the "black hole" until it shows up on the Delinquent Status report.

Another scenario circumstance that may cause the same finding:

If status tracking cannot account for incomplete cases, the other possibility is that an error occurred on a tasked job that was supposed to update the status. This is likely if there are very few occurrences. Since status update tasks call so many

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*34 Inserted text regarding several cases sharing one printset.

## Troubleshooting

other programs, the error might not even show evidence to IRM that Radiology/Nuclear Medicine is responsible. This could be reconstructed based on log subfiles that are populated (if the logs are turned on) together with careful scrutiny of the error log that IRM can access.

Use the Delinquent Status report regularly to catch this infrequent happening.



## XVI. Frequently Asked Questions

Many of the following questions were originally asked over E-Mail. Whenever you see quotes around a statement (some editing was necessary), it was lifted from actual questions and answers from the sites. We wanted to provide the user's viewpoint along with items of particular importance that we feel need to be discussed as often as possible. The following should be viewed as possible solutions to handle various conditions, but not necessarily the only way or the best solution at every site. When in doubt, consult with your hospital IRM Service.

### Imaging Types

**Question:** How do I deactivate an Imaging Type that we have been using?

**Answer:** Assigning an Imaging type not previously used to locations and procedures "activates" that Imaging Type. That causes workload reports for that Imaging Type to be separately reported. Imaging Types also affect the enter/edit options and screen displays. When a user signs on to the computer, s/he signs on under a specific location and Imaging Type which affects the data the user can see or edit.

Once an Imaging Type has been "activated" and used by registering cases to the associated location, it takes a great deal of effort and time to deactivate the Imaging Type.

If an Imaging Type is to be deactivated, these are the steps that must be taken. We'll use the example of wanting to deactivate Ultrasound (there may be one or more Ultrasound Imaging locations) and send everything to General Radiology.

- a. First and foremost, **DO NOT DELETE THE IMAGING TYPE, LOCATION(S), OR ASSOCIATED PROCEDURES.** Whenever you have the urge to delete, remember that deletion causes loss of historical data and possible database corruption.
- b. All procedures are associated with an Imaging Type. In our example scenario, any procedure with an Imaging Type of Ultrasound will need to be changed to an Imaging Type of General Radiology by using the option Procedure Enter/Edit. This must be done to prevent additional procedures from being registered in the Ultrasound location(s).

- c. Sign on under each Ultrasound location (or use the Switch Locations option) and check for all pending cases for that location using the option Pending/Hold Rad/Nuc Med Request Log. Print a list of these for tracking purposes.
- d. As patients arrive, sign on under the location(s) you want to send the pending cases to and register each of the cases at the selected location (in this case General Radiology locations). You can either use existing General Radiology locations or add a new one using the option Location Parameter Set-up. Over time, all the requests that were submitted to the Ultrasound location(s) should be registered in a General Radiology location.
- e. You can use the Exam Status Display or Status Tracking of Exams options to find all cases in progress for the Ultrasound location(s). Close out, gradually, all the cases in the locations for the Imaging Type that will be deactivated.

## Procedures

### 1. **Question:** Can I edit the procedures?

**Answer:** Yes, you can edit the procedure. If the procedure has a CPT Code you cannot edit that procedure's CPT Code, you can only edit the name field if the procedure was added by the site.

If no CPT Code is entered, the procedure type is automatically changed to "Broad". "Series" procedures may have multiple AMIS codes. A "Parent" procedure must have descendants.

If you want to use the same procedure in two different Imaging Locations with different Imaging Types, enter procedure names slightly differently but use the same CPT and AMIS codes.

### 2. **Question:** Explain the concept behind broad procedures.

"I know that they do not have associated CPT or AMIS codes. I gather that they are to be used PRELIMINARILY, and then changed to detailed procedures. Is this correct? This would seem to make sense only if a site is using remote on-line order requests (either OE/RR or from within the Radiology package)."

**Answer:** "...when ward/clinic clerks are transcribing written chart orders to *VISTA*, they are not always able to correlate the provider's written order to a

Radiology Procedure found in the computer. Rather than halting the process and trying to find the provider for a further clarification, etc., a 'Broad' procedure may be ordered with an explanation in the Clinical History field."

3. **Question:** Is there any way to restrict users to only being able to request broad procedures?  
 "The main problem is that there are many similar procedures and requesting physicians usually will not know the difference between them. In fact, they CANNOT know what we will ultimately decide to do for the patient." "...I think the best option for Nuclear Medicine is to list only the broad procedures "bone scan", "renal scan", etc. Then WE will choose which detailed procedure to convert it to. This is one of the ways in which Nuclear Medicine needs differ from those of Radiology, since, as was mentioned, many of their procedures are straight forward enough so that the requester CAN be given a choice of the detailed procedure."

**Answer:** You can use the Rad/Nuc Med Common Procedure file to implement this. "Enter broad procedures as the only "active" ones in the Rad/Nuc Med Common Procedure file. That way, only the broad ones will be displayed when the ordering party sees the order screen."

"In addition, if your site is using OE/RR, then you should make sure the Quick Order protocols (if there are any set up) only use broad procedures. Although that wouldn't completely prohibit ordering of series and detailed procedures, people are much more likely to choose from what they can see on the screen."

4. **Question:** "When and how does the conversion from a request for a broad procedure to detailed or series take place?"

**Answer:** The conversion to a detailed or series procedure takes place at registration or during case editing and/or Status Tracking of Exams.

"When the patient is registered, (the Imaging Service) can clear up the murkiness by switching the order to Series or Detailed procedure."

"I would also assign a msg. (procedure message) to each of the Broad procedures that requests a Clinical History that spells out the exact exam they are looking for. This Clinical History could then be used, in conjunction with the expertise of the imaging department, to decide which Detailed procedures to switch to."

5. **Question:** When a physician orders a procedure, I want the physician to also see what the preps are for that procedure so the preps can be ordered at the same time. For instance, an angiogram should "show you how many IV units are needed for that test." How do I do that?

**Answer:** A message can be displayed with any radiology/nuclear medicine procedure. Build your message(s) using the option Procedure Message Entry/Edit. Then use the option Procedure Enter/Edit to assign the message(s) to the procedure. When ordering a procedure that has one or more messages, the message is displayed as soon as the procedure is selected.

## Case Numbers

1. **Question:** I have two active cases with the same case number. Will this be a problem?

**Answer:** A case number can be assigned to two different cases, although it normally should not happen. Case numbers for completed cases are reused so this is what has taken place:

- Case X is completed and its case number is reused by Case Y.
- Case Y is not completed yet when Case X is "Unverified", which reopens it with the same case number. Both cases are active and identified by the same case number.

This will not cause problems but may be confusing when attempting to pull up a record by its case number. In this situation, be sure to verify the name of the patient whose report you want to work with, to make sure you have the correct case.

2. **Question:** "Case numbers are reaching the ten thousands. Does this mean anything". In the past case numbers were usually two or three digits.

**Answer:** Case numbers for Completed cases are deleted each week and are then available for reuse. It appears that your cases are not reaching the status of Complete.

Using the option Examination Status Entry/Edit in the Utility Files Maintenance menu, check your exam statuses for Complete within each Imaging Type. Any item under Status Change Requirements that contains a YES is required data for a case to reach the status of Complete. Also check the Status Tracking Functions items; if data must be present for a case to reach Complete, then the user must be asked for that data. Here is an example of what you will find in that option. Note the data in **bold print**.

```
Examination Status Entry/Edit
Select an Imaging Type: nucLEAR MEDICINE
```

```
Select an Examination Status: COMPLETE      Imaging Type: NUCLEAR MEDICINE
                                      Order: 9
      ...OK? Yes//      (Yes)
Name of Current Exam Status: COMPLETE//
Order in sequence of status progression: 9//
```

Should this Status appear in Status Tracking ?: NO  
 //  
 User Key needed to move an exam to this status:  
**Default next status for exam:**  
 Can an exam be cancelled while in this status ?: NO  
 //  
 Generate exam alert for requesting physician ?: NO  
 //  
 Generate Examined HL7 Message:

**Status Change Requirements**  
 -----

Please indicate which of the following is required  
 in order to place an exam into the 'COMPLETE' status:

**Technologist Required ? : YES//**  
**Resident Or Staff Required ? : YES//**  
**Detailed Procedure required ? : YES//**  
**Film Entry Required ? : YES//**  
**Diagnostic Code Required ? : NO//**  
**Camera/Equip/Rm Required ? : YES//**

(Radiopharmaceutical requirements)

**Radiopharms & Dosages required ? : YES//**  
**Activity Drawn required (Radiopharm) ? : NO//**  
**Drawn Dt/Time and Person required (Radiopharm) ? : NO//**  
**Admin Dt/Time/Person required (Radiopharm) ? : NO//**  
**Route/Site required (Radiopharm administered) ? : NO//**  
**Lot No. required (Radiopharm) ? : NO//**  
**Volume/Form required (Radiopharm) ? : NO//**

WARNING: You must use the reporting feature of the system as  
 a prerequisite for the following requirements:

**Report Entered required ? : YES//**  
**Impression required ? : YES//**  
**Verified Report required ? : YES//**

**Status Tracking Functions**  
 -----

Please indicate which of the following should be asked when  
 changing an exam's status to 'COMPLETE' while using  
 the 'status tracking' feature:

**Ask for Technologist ? : YES//**  
**Ask For Interpreting Physician ? : YES//**  
**Ask for Procedure ? : YES//**  
**Ask For Film Data ? : YES//**  
**Ask For Diagnostic Code ? : YES//**  
**Ask For Camera/Equip/Rm ? : YES//**  
**Ask for User Code ? : NO//**  
**Ask Medications & Dosages ? : YES//**  
**Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person ? : YES//**

(Radiopharmaceutical functions)

**Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages ? : YES//**

## Frequently Asked Questions

**Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical) ? : YES//**

**Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) ? : YES//**

Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) ?: YES//  
 Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm) ?: YES//  
 Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm) ?: YES//  
 Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm) ?: YES//

Management Report Criteria

-----  
 Please indicate which of the following workload reports should include exams with the 'COMPLETE' status:

Clinic Report should include exams of this status ?: YES// ^

One site keeps on top of their Incomplete cases by running the Incomplete Exam Report within the Daily Management Reports menu several times a day. It helps them "to track down lost or misplaced films in order to get them read and also to see if a Technician accidentally forgot to case edit." They correct any errors daily.

### Requesting/Scheduling Requests

1. **Question:** Could someone provide a step-by-step procedure used for requesting/scheduling requests, complete with who does what?

**Answer:** The following is an example of the work flow at one VAMC:

- a. Request comes to Radiology via *VISTA*.
- b. Request goes into Waiting to be Scheduled bucket. (i.e., Request status = Pending)
- c. Techs are responsible daily for scheduling their area (e.g. CT tech gets all CT requests, US gets US requests, etc.) All other requests go to the regular staff techs for scheduling.
- d. Inpatients get called down the same day, unless they are for Fluoro or some other exam needing prep. Then they are given a date in the computer using the option Schedule a Request. **Note:** we do NOT give a time for inpatient appointments. They simply are ON CALL. As a rule, they are called first before our outpatients show up.
- e. Outpatient requests are given a date and a time in the Schedule a Request option and also we go in to the Scheduling package under Make an Appointment and give it the same date and time. (Use of the Scheduling package is optional.)
- f. All outpatients are printed appointment letters by the techs and our letters have the preps on them also. (Done through the Scheduling package)
- g. If a patient calls and cannot come in, the tech puts the request on hold using the Hold a Request option and you can choose whatever reasons you want from your file. They also write on the request that the patient was unable to come. It then goes back to the Waiting to be scheduled bucket, and gets rescheduled as above with letters and all. If a patient fails to report, we do the same thing and give him another appointment.

- h. If a patient fails to report two times, we use the option Cancel a Request and return the request to the attending physician.

"This makes it great because seldom are there any requests in a Pending status for very long, and you can easily see if you have missed someone. Also, once it is in a Scheduled status you can easily tell your workload for any given day, and also find out by date or by patient when a test is scheduled."

2. **Question:** How are routine requests handled for No Shows of patients that have called in for a re-appointment? Is there a way for the user to edit the desired/requested date of the request if the x-ray is desired on the day of the appointment?

**Answer:** "Under the Rad/Nuc Med Order/Entry menu you can schedule a request. It will list pending requests and you choose which ones you want to schedule, then it will prompt you for date and time desired. One thing, if these requests already have a schedule date, you must place them on hold first, then move to schedule."

3. **Question:** For those who are using the Schedule a Request option, do your "MAS people have it and are you keeping a suspense file for your hard copies of rescheduled requests?"

**Answer:** One site stated they use a suspense file: "The only reason we do is if the computer system should happen to go down, we can enter from the printed requests in our back-up system and continue business as usual without having to try to get patient charts for routine x-rays."

Another site had this to say: "We put the hard copies in an accordion type file for the day of the month it was scheduled. If a patient is a no show, we put the request on hold and reschedule it once if they fail to report a second time, we d/c the request with reason: Patient failed to report. "

4. **Question:** "Once the X-ray request has been scheduled, the scheduled date on the request cannot be changed. Correct?"

**Answer:** "Incorrect. You **can** change the scheduled date again, but it takes a few extra steps. If you have a request for which the scheduled date must be changed, use the Rad/Nuc Med Order/Entry menu and place the request on Hold (Hold a Request option). Then use the Schedule a Request option and enter the new date."



## Printing/Batching/Etc.

**Question:** "Is it possible to have Angiograms and Venograms queued to a printer in the Vascular Lab after the report has been transcribed?"

**Answer:** One view: "Are angios and venos done in a separate location? If so, they will print to the report printer assigned for that location. Or, you can Batch all the angios and venos in the same Batch, and then print this Angio/Veno Batch anytime to any printer.

Distribution Queues are for distribution of **verified reports** and are broken up by inpatient/outpatient/file room/etc. You wouldn't be able to get angios/venos broken out by using Distribution Queues."

Another view: "Your transcriptionists could use Batch names such as 'transcriptionist name/radiology section/date' or whatever scheme your folks feel comfortable with to distinguish the batches. Read up on Batches in the ADPAC manual, especially the management of same so you can set up a proper print/purge scenario at your VAMC that will get the job done but not allow the Report Batches file to grow too large."

**In addition to the above, we would like to stress the fact that verifying a report triggers its placement into the Distribution Queue. If a site leaves reports Released/Unverified, it will not be able to use the Distribution Queue.**

## Purging Records

1. **Question:** "Can anyone doing transcription within Radiology Service give me some input reference time frame for purging as follows:  
 Activity log cut off.  
 Report log cut off.  
 Clinical history cut off.  
 Tracking time cut off. (Exam status changes)  
 After the report goes the impression remains forever -- IRMS needs to get some purging done and I would sure like some input if possible from other stations."

**Answer:** There are many ways to handle purging. Here are a few of the examples from the sites:

- a. We "have the report purge set to coincide with when we purge the film files. That is 5 years."
- b. Activity log cut off 999 days
  - Report cut off 999 days
  - Clinical history 999 days
  - Tracking cut off 999 days
  - Order data cut off 30 days
- c. Activity log cut off 90days
  - Report cut-off 1825 days
  - Clinical History 90 days
  - Tracking time cut-off 90 days
  - Order data cut-off 30 days
- d. "We started full purges of everything over a year old but have now moved to doing it every six months. Do be careful that you have ensured that impressions are supplied. We were getting a lot of 'Refer to report such-and-such' and, of course, it would have been purged too. You will only be able to purge those exams which are Complete, so there may be some clean up to do before you can proceed. If you're really timid, you could archive the global on tape, until you're confident of your procedure."

2. **Question:** What do you do with report text such as "See above" or "Refer to..." when purging?

**Answer:** One view: "A very important issue was raised. If you plan to purge report text after a period of time, leaving only the impression, make sure that the radiologists know this (and keep reminding them). I have seen many dictation where the impression read something like "As above", which obviously is not that helpful if "the above" has been deleted! In fact, you must specifically warn those who dictate not to do this."

Another view: "We use the Indicate No Purge option when the physician dictates the impression as "see above report". " **Note:** Transcriptionists need to be trained to do this.

## Verifying Reports

1. **Question:** "I would like some input about who can Verify a report. Can it be only the radiologist who dictated and signed the report? Or can a radiologist sign other radiologists' reports?"

**Answer:** "Radiologists can verify their own reports and, if the site parameters are turned on, a radiologist may also be given the ability to verify other radiologists' reports."

2. **Question:** "How can I get the titles of contract radiologists to appear on the report without local modifications?"

**Answer:** "The Rad/Nuc Med software uses the Signature Block Title field in the New Person file #200 as the title printed to the right of each primary and secondary staff and resident's name. You can edit this field so that it shows that a person classified as Radiology/Nuclear Medicine resident or staff is a contract radiologist."

(See the Troubleshooting chapter for more detail)

## Hold/Cancelled/Pending/Scheduled

1. **Question:** Does anyone use the Pending/Hold Rad/Nuc Med Request Log (used to be Log of Pending Radiology Requests)?

**Answer:** "We use this list extensively. We also print it to each ward every evening at 8 pm. The nurses love it. They can run down the list and make sure that patients that are to be NPO, are. We haven't had a miss in the last year. We also print to the lab a 5 am each morning. They look for the CTs and Specials and draw these patients early. By the time the patient is ready to be done, the lab work is ready. It has really helped."

2. **Question:** "What do you do in the event the patient is Scheduled. These don't show up on a Pending report. We have so many patients scheduled and the floors "forget" to give the patients preps.

**Answer:** One site: "There is an option Log of Scheduled Requests by Procedure. We print one for us and each ward prints one daily (Ward/Clinic Scheduled Request Log) to prep the next day's patients. This will group GIs, CTs, BEs, Chests, etc. together and gives the patient name, SSN, procedure, patient

location and time of appointment. For inpatients when we schedule a request we give date only with no time since they are On Call. We do give outpatients a time of course. Since we have instituted this, we have had little or no repeat preps, since all shifts have this option and it saved us work all around."

Another site: "We are on full ward and clinic order entry which includes scheduling. The wards just call for special things like BEs, IVPs, etc. and we give them a date, and they enter the request in the pending file for that date.

3. **Question:** "After you schedule a request, there should be a way of looking at it and seeing the time and date of the appointment. As it stands now, you can see that it is scheduled but unless you print out days forward, you cannot find the appointment."

**Answer:** "Go under Detailed Request Display either by patient or date. If you have ... given it a time and date, it will appear on the Detailed Request Display. Just select the # of the request (it will have an "s" in the column for status)". Enter Yes at the prompt "Do you wish to display request status tracking log?".

4. **Question:** How is workload credited for the Transcription Report?

**Answer:** The transcriptionist that initiates/creates the report is credited with the total number of lines regardless of how many transcriptionists may have contributed to the report. The length of each line is summed and divided by 75 to determine the total number of lines. The number of lines counted is always the current number of lines in the report. So, if lines have been added, changed, or deleted, only the final number of lines are counted at the time the Transcription Report is run.

### **Doubling Workload Credit**

**Question:** What is the effect of the modifier on special reports? When exactly is the workload credit doubled in the system?

**Answer:** The following reports do a calculation that will double workload counts if the Bilateral modifier is used and the AMIS weight multiplier associated with the procedure AMIS pair is 1 or "blank":

Physician Report [RA WKLPHY]  
Resident Report [RA WKLRES]  
Exam Room Report [RA WKLROOM]

Staff Report [RA WKLSTAFF]  
 Technologist Report [RA WKLTECH]  
 PTF Bedsection Report [RA LWKLBEDSEC]  
 Clinic Report [RA LWKLCLINIC]  
 Service Report [RA LWKLSERVICE]  
 Sharing Agreement/Contract Report [RA LWKLSHARING]  
 Ward Report [RA LWKLWARD]  
 Cost Distribution Report [RA CDR REPORT]  
 Film Usage Report [RA FILMUSE]  
 AMIS Code Dump by Patient [RA AMISDUMP]  
 AMIS Report [RA AMIS]  
 Detailed Procedure Report [RA WKLPROCEDURE]

### Effect of Portable and Operating Room Modifiers

**Question:** Which workload reports are affected and how?

**Answer:** The AMIS Report and the AMIS Code Dump by Patient are affected. In the AMIS Code Dump by Patient when an AMIS Code is selected all procedures not in that AMIS category are usually bypassed. However, if the user selects either AMIS category 25 (Operating Room) or 26 (Portable) then all exams that meet the other criteria, regardless of the AMIS code of the procedure performed, will be included if the exam contains an Operating Room or Portable type of modifier. Therefore, if an ankle x-ray (AMIS code 8) is done, and a modifier of the "Operating Room" type was entered for the exam, then that exam will show up under and AMIS Code Dump by Patient when AMIS code 25 is selected **and** when AMIS Code 8 is selected.

In the AMIS Report and Detailed Procedure Report (Detailed Procedure Workload Report) the same procedure described above would be counted under both AMIS code 8 and AMIS code 25.

### Complications

**Question:** "How would you delete a complication done months ago on an exam? This patient who has never had a reaction to contrast dye has a contrast reaction message come up when a CT is done."

**Answer:** Use the Update Patient Record option. Enter NO at the question Contrast Medium Allergy. The Adverse Reaction Tracking package will automatically create an 'Entered in Error record.

## Contracting Out

**Question:** "Is anyone contracting out mammograms and how are they handled through *VISTA*?"

**Answer:**

One site: "Once the appointment is made, our scheduling clerk enters a request through *VistA* from the handwritten consult. When the results are mailed back, the study is registered in to get a case no. Under case edit, No Room used is entered along with No Films with a 0. After this is completed, the clerk then enters the report into the system from the copy stating at the beginning of the report that THIS STUDY WAS PERFORMED AT ... BY DRS., etc. The report is then verified. MRIs are handled the same way in order to make the reports for these exams readily available to the medical staff."

Another site: "We also indicate under category (IP, OP, etc.) that they are a contract source and the contractor's name. That way they are separated from the actual workload performed on site."

## Research

**Question:** "Is there any facility out there involved in X-raying body parts for research purposes?"

**Answer:** "We register any patient involved in research as a Research patient in the Exam Category field. We get credit for this in our CDR report."

## General Editing Helpful Hints

**Question:** "How can I keep text from wrapping when using the Screen Editor?"

**Answer:** On each new line, enter a space `<sp>` before entering the text as in the following example:

```
When ordering this procedure, we recommend the following steps be
taken:
<sp>1) Do this first.
<sp>2) Next do this.
<sp>3) Etc.
```

**Question:** "How do I add a second identical entry in a field that accepts multiple entries?"

**Answer:** Enter the second, third, etc. entry in quotes as shown here:

Select DESCENDENTS: FOOT 2 VIEWS// ?

Answer with DESCENDENTS

Choose from:

ANKLE 2 VIEWS

FOOT 2 VIEWS

TOE(S) 2 OR MORE VIEWS

You may enter a new DESCENDENTS, if you wish

Enter a procedure name which is related to the parent procedure.

Select only active detailed or series procedures of the same imaging type as the parent.

Answer with RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES NAME, or CPT CODE, or SYNONYM

Do you want the entire RAD/NUC MED PROCEDURES List? n (No)

Select DESCENDENTS: FOOT 2 VIEWS//**"FOOT 2 VIEWS"**





## XVII. Stop Task (TaskMan)

One of the new features in this version is the ability of the user to stop tasks. All reports that can consume a significant amount of CPU/print time are now stoppable through the Stop Task action of the Taskman User [XUTM USER] option under the User's Toolbox [XUSERTOOLS] menu. The enhanced report logic checks for a stop flag during processing that is done before printing actually begins as well as during printing. You can get to this menu from any menu prompt in the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine software simply by typing TBOX. Here is an example of how it works. Note that TBOX is a Common Option under the menu.

```
Exam Entry/Edit Menu ...
  Films Reporting Menu ...
  Management Reports Menu ...
  Outside Films Registry Menu ...
  Patient Profile Menu ...
  Radiology/Nuclear Med Order Entry Menu ...
  Supervisor Menu ...
  Switch Locations
  Update Patient Record
  User Utility Menu ...
```

Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option: ??

```
Exam Entry/Edit Menu ... [RA EXAMEDIT]
Films Reporting Menu ... [RA RPT]
Management Reports Menu ... [RA MGRTRPTS]
Outside Films Registry Menu ... [RA OUTSIDE]
Patient Profile Menu ... [RA PROFILES]
Radiology/Nuclear Med Order Entry Menu ... [RA ORDER]
Supervisor Menu ... [RA SUPERVISOR]
Switch Locations [RA LOC SWITCH]
Update Patient Record [RA PTEDIT]
User Utility Menu ... [RA USERUTL]
```

You can also select a secondary option:

```
Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu ... [RA OVERALL]
Radiology/Nuclear Med Order Entry Menu ... [RA ORDER]
Supervisor Menu ... [RA SUPERVISOR]
Utility Files Maintenance Menu ... [RA MAINTENANCE]
```

Or a Common Option:

```
TBOX  User's Toolbox ... [XUSERTOOLS]
VA    View Alerts [XQALERT]
```

```
Press 'RETURN' to continue, '^' to stop: <RET>
Continue [XUCONTINUE]
  **> Reverse lock ZZLUKE
Halt [XUHALT]
```

## Stop Task (TaskMan)

MailMan Menu ... [XMUSER]  
Restart Session [XURELOG]  
Time [XUTIME]  
Where am I? [XUSERWHERE]

Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option: **tbox** User's Toolbox

Display User Characteristics  
Edit User Characteristics  
Electronic Signature code Edit  
Menu Templates ...  
Spooler Menu ...  
Switch UCI  
TaskMan User  
User Help

Select User's Toolbox Option: **taskMan** User

Select TASK: ??

Please wait while I find your tasks...searching...finished!

1: (Task #35437) DQ^RAFLH, DQ^RAFLH. Device LINE. POC,POC.  
From 12/09/96 at 13:58, By you.  
Waiting for device \_LTA1707:

-----  
2: (Task #35591) ENTASK^RAMAINP, Rad/Nuc Med Active Procedures (Long).  
Device LINE. POC,POC. From 12/13/96 at 8:42, By you. Unscheduled by you.

-----  
3: (Task #35680) DQ^RAFLH, DQ^RAFLH. Device LINE. POC,POC.  
From 12/16/96 at 13:08, By you. Unscheduled by you.

-----  
4: (Task #35823) DQ^RAFLH, DQ^RAFLH. Device LINE. POC,POC.  
From 12/20/96 at 8:26, By you. Unscheduled by you.

-----  
5: (Task #35825) PRTORD^RAORDQ, PRTORD^RAORDQ. Device FIELD SUPPORT. POC,POC.  
From 12/20/96 at 8:30, By you. Completed 12/20/96 at 8:31.

-----  
6: (Task #35826) DQ^RAFLH, DQ^RAFLH. Device LINE. POC,POC.  
From 12/20/96 at 8:31, By you. Unscheduled by you.

-----  
Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: ^

Select TASK: **1** DQ^RAFLH

Taskman User Option

Display status.  
Stop task.  
Edit task.  
Print task.  
List own tasks.  
Select another task.

Select Action (Task # 35437): **stop** Stop task.

Task unscheduled and stopped.

Taskman User Option

Display status.  
Stop task.  
Edit task.  
Print task.  
List own tasks.  
Select another task.

Select Action (Task # 35437): <RET>

Display User Characteristics  
Edit User Characteristics  
Electronic Signature code Edit  
Menu Templates ...  
Spooler Menu ...  
Switch UCI  
TaskMan User  
User Help

Select User's Toolbox Option: <RET>

Exam Entry/Edit Menu ...  
Films Reporting Menu ...  
Management Reports Menu ...  
Outside Films Registry Menu ...  
Patient Profile Menu ...  
Radiology/Nuclear Med Order Entry Menu ...  
Supervisor Menu ...  
Switch Locations  
Update Patient Record  
User Utility Menu ...

Select Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu Option:



## XVIII. Glossary

Active	An order status that occurs when a request to perform a procedure on a patient has been registered as an exam, but before it has reached a status of Complete.
Activity log	A log of dates and times data was entered and/or changed. The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine system is capable of maintaining activity logs for reports, exam status changes, imaging type parameter changes, purge dates, outside film registry activity, and order status changes.
Alert	Alerts consist of information displayed to specific users triggered by an event. For example, alerts pertaining to Rad/Nuc Med include the Stat Imaging Request alert, an Imaging Results Amended alert, and an Abnormal Imaging Results alert. The purpose of an alert is to make a user aware that something has happened that may need attention. Refer to Kernel and OE/RR documentation for more information about alerts.
<sup>1</sup> AMIS code	For imaging, one of 27 codes used to categorize procedures, calculate workload crediting and weighted work units. AMIS codes are determined by VA Central Office and should not be changed at the medical centers.
AMIS weight multiplier	A number associated with a procedure-AMIS code pair that is multiplied by the AMIS code weighted work units. If the multiplier is greater than 1, a single exam receives multiple exam credits.
Attending physician	The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine software obtains this data from the MAS package, which is responsible for its entry and validity. Refer to the <i>Vista</i> MAS package documentation for more information and a description of the meaning of this term as it applies to <i>VISTA</i> .
Batch	In the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine system, a batch is a set of results reports. Transcriptionists may create batches to keep similar reports together and cause them to print together. One possible purpose might be to print all reports dictated by the same physician together.

---

<sup>1</sup> Patch RA\*5\*45 March 2004 AMIS Code

## Glossary

Bedsection	See PTF Bedsection.
Bilateral	A special type of modifier that can be associated with an exam, a procedure, or an AMIS code. When an exam is bilateral due to one of the aforementioned associations, workload credit and exam counts are doubled for that exam on most workload and AMIS reports.
Broad procedure	A non-specific procedure that is useful for ordering when the ordering party is not familiar enough with imaging procedures to be able to specify the exact procedure that is to be performed. Before an exam status can progress to Complete, the imaging service must determine a more specific procedure and change the exam procedure to reflect the actual Detailed or Series procedure done. Depending on site parameters, broad procedures may or may not be used at a given facility. Also see Detailed and Series procedure.
Bulletin	A special type of mail message that is computer-generated and sent to a designated user or members of a mail group. Bulletins are usually created to inform someone of an event triggered by another user's data entry, or exam and request updates that require some action on the part of the bulletin recipient.
CPT code	See Current Procedural Terminology
Camera/Equipment/Room	The specific room or piece of equipment used for a patient's imaging exam. Each is associated with one or more imaging locations. The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine system supports, but does not require users to record the camera/equipment/room used for each exam.
Cancelled	A status that can be associated with an exam. Also see Discontinued.
Case number	A computer-generated number assigned to the record generated when one patient is registered for one procedure at a given date/time. Note that when multiple procedures are registered for a patient at the same date/time, each procedure will be given a different case number. Case numbers will be recycled and reused by a new patient/procedure/date instance when the exam attains a Complete status.

Category of exam	For the purposes of this system, category of exam must be Outpatient, Inpatient, Contract, Sharing, Employee, or Research. Several workload and statistical reports print exam counts by category. Others use the category to determine whether exams should be included on the report.
Clinic	Hospital locations where outpatients are cared for. In <i>VISTA</i> , clinics are represented by entries in the Hospital Location file (#44). Radiology/Nuclear Medicine Imaging Locations, represented by entries in the Imaging Location file (#79.1), are a subset of the Hospital Location file.
Clinical history	Data entered in the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine system during exam ordering and exam edit. Usually entered by the requesting party to inform the imaging service why the exam needs to be done and what they hope to find out by doing the exam.
Clinical history message	Text that, if entered in system parameter setup, will always display when the user is prompted for clinical history. Generally used to instruct the user on what they should enter for clinical history.
Common procedure	A frequently ordered procedure that will appear on the order screen. Up to 40 per imaging type are allowed by the system. Other active Rad/Nuc Med procedures are selectable for ordering, but only the ones designated as common procedures and given a display sequence number will be displayed prior to selection.
Complete	A status that can be attained by an order or an exam.
Complication	A problem that occurs during or resulting from an exam, commonly a contrast medium reaction.
Contract	A possible category of exam when imaging services are contracted out.
Contrast medium	A radio-opaque injectable or ingestible substance that appears on radiographic images and is helpful in image interpretation. It is used in many imaging procedures.

## Glossary

Contrast reaction message	A warning message that will display when a patient who has had a previous contrast medium reaction is registered for a procedure that uses contrast media. The message text is entered during Rad/Nuc Med division parameter setup.
Credit stop code	See Stop Code. Also see MAS package documentation.
Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)	A set of codes published annually by the American Medical Association which include Radiology/Nuclear Medicine procedures. Each active detailed or series procedure must be assigned a valid, active CPT code to facilitate proper workload crediting. In <i>VISTA</i> , CPT's are represented by entries in the CPT file #81.
Descendent	A type of Rad/Nuc Med procedure. One of several associated with a 'Parent' type of procedure. The descendent procedures are actually registered and performed. Also see Parent.
Desired date (of an order)	The date the ordering party would like for the exam to be performed. Not an appointment date. The imaging service is at liberty to change the date depending on their availability.
Detailed procedure	A procedure that represents the exact exam performed, and is associated with a CPT code and an AMIS code.
Diagnostic code	Represented, for the purposes of this system, by entries in the Diagnostic Codes file (#78.3). Diagnostic codes describe the outcome of an exam, such as normal, abnormal. A case may be given one or more (or no) diagnostic code(s).
Discontinued	An order status that occurs when a user cancels an order.
Distribution queue	A mechanism within the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine system that facilitates printing results reports at various hospital locations, such as the patient's current ward or clinic, the file room, and medical records.
Division, Rad/Nuc Med	A subset of the <i>Vista</i> Institution file (#4). Multi-divisional sites are usually sites responsible for imaging at more than one facility.



Draft	A report status that is assigned to all Rad/Nuc Med results reports as soon as they are initially entered into the system, but before they are changed to a status of Verified or (if allowed) Released/Not Verified.
DSS ID	Formerly Stop Code associated with each procedure, now DSS ID associated with each Imaging Location.
Electronic signature code	A security code that the user must enter to identify him/herself to the system. This is required before the user is allowed to electronically verify Rad/Nuc Med reports. This is not the same as the Access/Verify codes.
Exam label	One of 3 types of labels that can be printed at the time exam registration is done for a patient. Also see jacket label, flash card.
Exam set	An exam set contains a Parent procedure and its Detailed or Series descendent procedures. Requesting a Parent will automatically cause each descendent to be presented for registration as separate cases under a single visit date and time.
Exam status	The state of an exam that describes its level of progress. Valid exam statuses are represented in this system by entries in the Examination Status file (#72). Examples are ordered, cancelled, complete, waiting for exam, called for exam, and transcribed. The valid set of exam statuses can, to a degree, be tailored by the site. There are many parameters controlling required data fields, status tracking and report contents that are determined when the parameters of this file are set up. There are separate and different set of statuses for requests and reports.
Exam status parameter setup	See Exam status.
Exam status time	The date/time when an exam's status changes, triggered by exam data entry that can be done through over a dozen different options.
Film size	Represented by entries in the Film Sizes file (#78.4) in this system. Used to facilitate film use/waste tracking.

## Glossary

Flash card	One of 3 labels that can be generated at the time an exam is registered for a patient. The flash card was named because it can be photographed along with an x-ray, and its image will appear on the finished x-ray. Helpful in marking x-ray images with the patient's name, SSN, etc. to ensure that x-rays are not mixed up.
Footer	The last lines of the results report, the format of which can be specified using the Lbl/Hdr/Ftr formatter.
Format	The specification for print locations of fields on a printed page. In this system, print formats can be specified using the Lbl/Hdr/Ftr formatter.
Header	The top lines of the results report, the format of which can be specified using the Lbl/Hdr/Ftr formatter.
Health Summary	Refers to a report or <i>VistA</i> software package that produces a report showing historical patient data. Can be configured to meet various requirements. Refer to the Health Summary documentation for more information.
Hold	An order status occurring when a user puts an order on hold, indicating that a study should not yet be done or scheduled, but that it will likely be needed in the future.
Hospital location	Represented in <i>VistA</i> by entries in the Hospital Location file (#44). Rad/Nuc Med locations are a subset of the Hospital Location file.
Imaging location	One of a subset of Hospital Locations (See Hospital location) that is represented in the Imaging Location file #79.1, and is a location where imaging exams are performed.

Imaging type	<p>For the Rad/Nuc Med software, the set of valid imaging types is:</p> <p>ANGIO/NEURO/INTERVENTIONAL  GENERAL RADIOLOGY  MAMMOGRAPHY  NUCLEAR MEDICINE  ULTRASOUND  VASCULAR LAB  CARDIOLOGY STUDIES (NUC MED)  CT SCAN  MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</p>
	<p>These are the imaging types that are supported by this version of the software. Each imaging location and procedure may be associated with only one imaging type.</p>
Impression	<p>A short description or summary of a patient's exam results report. Usually mandatory data to complete an exam. The impression is not purged from older reports even though the lengthier report text is.</p>
Inactivate	<p>The process of making a record in a file inactive, usually by entering an inactive date on that record or deleting a field that is necessary to keep it active. When a record is inactive, it becomes essentially "invisible" to users. Procedures, common procedures, modifiers, and exam statuses can be inactivated.</p>
Inactivation date	<p>A date entered on a record to make it inactive. See Inactivate.</p>
Information Resources Management	<p>The service within VA hospitals that supports the installation, maintenance, troubleshooting, and sometimes local modification of VistA software packages and the hardware that they run on.</p>
Interpreting physician (also Interpreting Resident, Interpreting Staff)	<p>The resident or staff physician who interprets exam images.</p>
IRM	<p>See Information Resources Management.</p>
Jacket label	<p>One of the 3 types of labels that can be generated at the time an exam is registered for a patient. Usually affixed to the x-ray film jacket. (See also exam label, flash card.)</p>

## Glossary

Key	See security key.
Label print fields	Fields that are selectable for printing on a label, report header, or report footer on formats that are designed using the Lbl/Hdr/Ftr formatter.
Lbl/Hdr/Ftr formatter	The name given to the option/mechanism that allows users to define formats for labels and for headers and footers on results reports. Users can specify which fields to print at various columns and lines on the label or report header/footer.
Mode of transport	The patient's method of moving within the hospital, (ambulatory, wheelchair, portable, stretcher) designated at the an exam is ordered.
Modifier	Additional information about the characteristics of an exam or procedure (such as bilateral, operating room, portable, left, right). Also see bilateral, operating room, portable.
No purge indicator	A flag that can be set on the exam record to force the purge process to bypass the record. Guarantees that the record will not be purged when a historic data purge is scheduled by IRM. Also see Purge.
Non-credit stop code	Certain stop codes, usually for health screening, that do not count toward workload credit. If a non-credit stop code is assigned to a procedure, another credit stop code must also be assigned. Also see Stop code.
OE/RR	See Order Entry/Results Reporting.
On-line verification	The option within the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine package that allows physicians to review, modify, and electronically sign patient result reports.
Operating room	A special type of procedure modifier, that, when assigned to an exam will cause the exam to be included in workload/AMIS reports under both the AMIS code of the procedure and under the AMIS code designated for Operating Room.
Order	The paper or electronic request for an imaging exam to be performed.

Order Entry	The process of requesting that one or more exams be performed for a patient. Order entry for Radiology/Nuclear Medicine procedures can be accomplished through a Rad/Nuc Med software option or through a separate VistA package, Order Entry/Results Reporting (OE/RR).
Order Entry/Results Reporting	A VistA package that performs that functions of ordering for many clinical packages, including Radiology/Nuclear Medicine.
Outside films registry	A mechanism in this system that allows users to track films done outside of the medical center. This can also be accomplished through the VistA Records Tracking package. Refer to Records Tracking documentation for more information.
Parent procedure	A type of Rad/Nuc Med procedure that is used for ordering purposes. It must be associated with Descendent procedures that are of procedure type Detailed and/or Series. At the time of registration the descendent procedures are actually registered. Setting up a parent procedure provides a convenient way to order multiple related procedures on one order. Parent/descendent procedure relationships must be set up ahead of time during system definition and file tailoring by the ADPAC.
Pending	An order status that every Rad/Nuc Med order is placed in as soon as it is ordered through this system's ordering option. This system also receives orders from the VistA OE/RR system and places them in a pending status.
Portable	A special type of procedure modifier, that, when assigned to an exam will cause the exam to be included in workload/AMIS reports under both the AMIS code of the procedure and under the AMIS code designated for Portable.
Pre-verification	The process whereby a resident reviews a report and affixes his/her electronic signature to indicate that the report is ready for staff (attending) review, facilitated through an option in this system for Resident Pre-verification.

Primary Interpreting Staff/ Resident	The attending or resident primarily responsible for the interpretation of the case. (See also Secondary Interpreting Staff/Resident.)
Primary physician	The Radiology/Nuclear Medicine software obtains this data from the MAS package, which is responsible for its entry and validity. Refer to the VistA MAS package documentation for more information and a description of the meaning of this term as it applies to VISTA.
Principal clinic	For the purposes of the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine system, this term is usually synonymous with 'referring clinic'. However, for the purposes of crediting, it is defined as the DSS (clinic/stop) code that is associated with the imaging location where the exam was performed.
Printset	A printset contains a Parent procedure and its Detailed or Series descendent procedures. If the parent is defined to be a printset, the collection and printing of all common report related data between the descendants is seen as one entity.
Problem draft	A report status that occurs when a physician identifies a results report as having unresolved problems, and designates the status to be Problem Draft. Depending on site parameters, a report may be designated as a Problem Draft due to lack of an impression. Also see Problem statement.
Problem statement	When a results report is in the Problem Draft status, the physician or transcriptionist is required to enter a brief statement of the problem. This problem statement appears on report displays and printouts.
Procedure	For the purposes of this system, a medical procedure done with imaging technology for diagnostic purposes.
Procedure message	Represented in this system by entries in the Rad/Nuc Med Procedure Message file (#71.4). If one or more procedure messages are associated with a procedure, the text of the messages will be displayed when the procedures is ordered, registered, and printed on the request form. Useful in alerting ordering clinicians and imaging personnel of special precautions, procedures, or requirements of a given procedure.

Procedure type	A characteristic of a Rad/Nuc Med procedure that affects exam processing and workload crediting. See Detailed, Series, Broad, and Parent.
PTF Bedsection	See MAS documentation.
Purge	The process that is scheduled at some interval by IRM to purge historic computer data. In this system, purges are done on results report text, orders, activity logs, and clinical history.
Registration (of an exam)	The process of creating a computer record for one or more patient/procedure/visit date-time instances. Usually done when the patient arrives at the imaging service for an exam.
Released/not verified	A results report status that may or may not be implemented at a given medical center. Reports in this status may be viewed or printed by hospital staff outside of the imaging service.
Report batch	See Batch.
Report status	The state of a report that describes its progress level. Valid report statuses in this system are Draft, Problem draft, Released/not verified (if the site allows this status), and Verified. The status of a report may affect the status of an exam. Also see Exam status. Exams and requests each have a separate and different set of statuses.
Request	Synonymous with order. See Order.
Request status	The state of a request (order) that describes its progress level. Valid request statuses in this system are Unreleased(only if created through OE/RR), Pending, Hold, Scheduled, Active, Discontinued, and Complete. Reports and exams each have a separate and different set of statuses.
Request urgency	Data entered at the time an exam is ordered to describe the priority/criticality of completing the exam quickly (i.e. Stat, Urgent, Routine).

## Glossary

Requesting location	Usually the location where the patient was last seen or treated (an inpatient's ward, or an outpatient's clinic). All requesting locations are represented by an entry in the VistA Hospital Location file (#44). The requesting location may be, but is usually not an imaging location.
Requesting physician	The physician who requested the exam.
Research source	A research project or institution that refers a patient for a Radiology/Nuclear Medicine exam.
Scheduled	An order status that occurs when imaging personnel enter a date when the exam is expected to be performed.
Secondary Interpreting Staff/Resident	This generally refers to an attending/resident that assisted or sat in on review of the case, but is not primarily responsible for it. It may also be used to indicate a second reviewer of the case, for quality control or peer review purposes.
Security key	Represented by an entry in the VistA Security Key file. Radiology/Nuclear Medicine keys include RA MGR, RA ALLOC, and RA VERIFY. Various options and functionalities within options require that the user "own" a security key.
Staff	Imaging Attending.
Staff review (of reports)	The requirement where an attending imaging physician is required to review the reports written by a resident imaging physician.
Standard report	Represented in this system by entries in the Standard Reports file (#74.1). Standard reports can be created by the ADPAC during system definition and set-up. If the division setup specifies that they are allowed, transcriptionists will be offered a selection of standard report text and impressions to minimize data entry effort.



Status tracking	<p>The mechanism within this system that facilitates exam tracking from initial states to the complete state. ADPACs must specify during exam status parameter setup which statuses will be used, which data fields will be required to progress to each status, which data fields will be prompted, and exams of which statuses will be included on various management reports.</p>
Stop code	<p>Member of a coding system designed by VA Central Office to aid in determining workload and reimbursement of the medical centers. Stop codes are controlled by VA Central Office MAS. Imaging stop codes are represented by entries in the Valid Imaging Stop Code file #71.5. Imaging stop codes are a subset of the VistA Clinic Stop file #40.7. See MAS documentation for more information.</p>
Synonym	<p>In the Radiology/Nuclear Medicine package, synonyms are alternate terms that can be associated with procedures for the purposes of convenient look-up/retrieval. A given procedure may have more than one synonym, and a given synonym may be used for more than one procedure.</p>
Technologist	<p>Radiology/Nuclear Medicine personnel who usually are responsible for performing imaging exams and entering exam data into the system.</p>
Time-out	<p>The amount of time allowed before a user is automatically logged out of the system if no keystrokes are entered. This is a security feature, to help prevent unauthorized users from accessing your VISTA account in case you forget to log off the system or leave your terminal unattended.</p>
Transcribed	<p>An exam status that may occur when a results report is initially entered into the system for an exam. If this status is not activated at the site, it will not occur.</p>
Unreleased	<p>An order status that occurs when an exam order is created, but no authorization to carry out the order has been given. This is possible only if the order is created through the OE/RR software.</p>

## Glossary

Verification	For the purposes of this system, the process of causing a results report to progress to the status of Verified. This happens when a physician affixes his/her electronic signature to the report, or when a transcriptionist, with the proper authorization, enters the name of a physician who has reviewed and approved a report. This is analogous to a physician signing a paper report.
Verified	A results report status that occurs at the time of verification. A report is verified when the interpreting physician electronically signs the report or gives his/her authorization that the report is complete and correct. Also see Verification.
<i>VISTA</i>	Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture. Formerly known as DHCP.
Waiting for exam	An exam status that occurs as soon as the exam is first registered. The system automatically places all exams in this status upon registration.
Ward	The hospital location where an inpatient resides. In <i>VISTA</i> , wards are a subset of the Hospital Location file (#44).
Weighted work unit	The number that results from multiplying the weight of a procedure's AMIS code with the procedure's AMIS weight multiplier for that AMIS code. If a procedure has more than one AMIS code, the multiplication is done for each and the results are summed.
Workload credit	A general term that can refer to either the CPT type of workload credit that is used in the VA to calculate reimbursement to medical centers for work done, or the AMIS crediting used by the AMIS workload system.

# XIX. Index

## A

Abnormal Alert..... VII-6  
 Abnormal Exam Report..... VII-6, XIV-5  
 Abnormal Report ..... III-2, III-5  
 Access code ..... V-4  
 Access Erroneous Reports ..... III-3  
 Activation of exam status ..... VII-19  
 Active Procedure List (Long) ..... VIII-19, VIII-24  
   example ..... VIII-24  
 Active Procedure List (Short) ..... VIII-19, VIII-25  
   example ..... VIII-25  
 Activity Drawn  
   exam status ..... VII-16  
 Activity Drawn Required (Radiopharm)..... II-6, VII-13  
 Activity logs ..... V-4  
 Add Exams to Last Visit ..... III-4, VII-64, XI-5  
 Add/Remove Report from Batch ..... III-4  
 Admin Dt/Time/Person Required (Radiopharm)II-6, VII-13  
 Adverse reaction tracking ..... VII-2  
 Alert  
   exam status ..... VII-10  
   stat request ..... II-4  
 Allergy  
   contrast media..... VII-2  
 Allow Batching of Reports ..... V-5  
 Allow Copying of Reports ..... V-5  
 Allow E-Sig on COTS HL7 Rpts..... V-7  
 Allow Released/Not Verified..... II-3, V-5, V-25  
 Allow Rpts on Cancelled Cases ..... V-6  
 Allow Standard Reports..... V-4, VII-85  
 Allow Verifying by Residents ..... V-6, XIV-1  
 Allow Verifying of Others ..... V-6, XIV-1  
 Alpha Listing of Active Procedures ..... VIII-19, VIII-26  
   example ..... VIII-26  
 Alphabetical listing of active procedures ..... VIII-26  
 AMIS ..... VII-2  
   category ..... XV-13  
   code(s) ..... XIII-1  
   contrast media use determined by ..... VII-2  
   credit indicator ..... VII-81  
   VACO ..... VII-45  
   weight ..... XIV-3  
   weight ..... VII-45  
   weight multiplier ..... XIV-3  
   workload report ..... XIV-3  
 AMIS Code ..... VII-70, XV-13  
 AMIS Code Dump by Patient ..... III-5, XV-13  
 AMIS Report ..... III-5, VII-45, VII-65, XV-13  
 AMIS reports ..... VII-33  
 AMIS Weight Multiplier ..... VII-70  
 AMIS Workload Report  
   exam status ..... VII-17  
 Appears on Status Tracking  
   field ..... VII-9  
 Ask Activity Drawn (Radiopharmaceutical)..... II-6, VII-16  
 Ask Admin Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) .II-6,  
   VII-16

Ask 'Camera/Equip/Rm' ..... V-3  
 Ask Drawn Dt/Time & Person (Radiopharmaceutical) .II-6,  
   VII-16  
 Ask Exam Status Time ..... V-4  
 Ask for Camera/Equip/Rm ..... VII-15  
 Ask for Diagnostic Code ..... VII-14  
 Ask for Film Data ..... VII-14  
 Ask for Interpreting Physician..... VII-14  
 Ask for Procedure ..... VII-14  
 Ask for Technologist ..... VII-14  
 Ask for User Code ..... VII-15  
 Ask Imaging Location ..... II-4  
 Ask 'Imaging Location' ..... V-2  
 Ask Lot No. (Radiopharm)..... II-6, VII-16  
 Ask Medication Admin Dt/Time & Person ..... II-5, VII-15  
 Ask Medications & Dosages ..... II-5, VII-15  
   case edits/status tracking ..... XII-4  
 Ask Radiopharmaceutical  
   case edits/status tracking ..... XII-2  
   field ..... VII-13, VII-15  
 Ask Radiopharmaceuticals and Dosages ..... II-5, II-6, VII-15  
 Ask Radiopharms and Dosages  
   case edits/status tracking ..... XII-3  
 Ask Route/Site of Admin (Radiopharm) ..... II-6, VII-16  
 Ask Volume/Form (Radiopharm) ..... II-6, VII-16  
 Auto E-Mail to Req. Phys? ..... II-3, V-7  
 Auto User Code Filing ..... V-4

## B

Barcoded Procedure List ..... VIII-19, VIII-27  
   example ..... VIII-27  
 Batch names ..... XV-9  
 Batching reports ..... V-5  
 Bilateral ..... VII-81  
   effect on workload reports ..... XIV-3  
 Bilateral procedure ..... VII-70  
 Broad procedures ..... VII-65, XV-2  
   suggested use of ..... XV-3  
 Bulletin  
   crediting failure ..... XIII-3  
 Bulletins ..... II-11

## C

Called for Exam ..... VII-8  
 Camera/Equip/Rm ..... V-24  
   required ..... V-3  
   worksheet ..... X-3  
 Camera/Equip/Rm Description ..... V-19  
 Camera/Equip/Rm Entry/Edit ..... V-1, V-19, V-24  
   example ..... V-19  
 Camera/Equip/Rm Report ..... XIV-2  
 Camera/Equip/Rm Required ..... VII-12  
 Camera/Equipment/Room ..... V-19, V-21  
 Cameras/equip/rooms used by this location ..... V-24  
 Can an Exam be Cancelled while in this Status ..... VII-10  
 Cancel a Request ..... III-3, XV-8

## Index

Cancel an Exam ..... III-4  
Cancelled ..... VII-8, XV-11  
Cancelled cases ..... V-6  
Cancelled exams ..... VII-16  
Case edit ..... XII-1, XV-3  
Case Edits and Status Tracking ..... II-5  
Case No. Exam Edit ..... III-4, VII-2, VII-7, VII-33, VII-64, XIII-2  
Case number  
    exceptionally high ..... XV-4  
    processing to completion ..... XV-4  
    reuse/recycling of ..... XV-4  
    same on two active cases ..... XV-4  
Category of exam  
    effect on workload reports ..... XIV-3  
CDR report ..... XV-14  
Check list ..... I-1, II-1, II-10  
Cine film ..... VII-33  
Classification  
    worksheet ..... X-7  
Classification Enter/Edit ..... II-11, III-1, VI-1, VI-2, XIV-1  
    example ..... VI-2  
Classification of user ..... XIV-1  
Clerical List ..... VI-1, VI-6  
Clerk ..... VI-2  
Clinic Report ..... XIV-2, XV-13  
Clinic Stop file ..... XIII-1  
Clinic Workload Report  
    exam status ..... VII-17  
Clinical history ..... V-6  
    for broad procedure request ..... XV-3  
Clinical History Message ..... V-2, V-3  
Common Data for Printsets ..... XI-1  
Common procedure ..... XV-3  
    imaging type, by ..... VII-54  
Common Procedure Enter/Edit ..... VII-53, VII-54  
    example ..... VII-56  
Common Procedure List ..... VII-54, VII-64  
Complete exams ..... VII-16  
Complete status ..... V-6, VII-8  
Complication ..... XV-13  
Complication Report ..... III-2, III-5, VII-3  
Complication Type Entry/Edit ..... VII-1, VII-2, VIII-2  
    example ..... VII-2  
Complication Type List ..... VII-2, VIII-1, VIII-2  
    example ..... VIII-2  
Complication types ..... I-2  
Contract radiologists ..... XV-11  
Contract/Sharing ..... VIII-43  
Contract/Sharing Agreements file ..... XIV-3  
Contract/Sharing Source ..... VII-84  
Contracting out ..... XV-14  
Contrast Medium Allergy ..... XV-13  
Contrast medium reaction ..... VII-2  
Contrast Medium Reaction ..... VII-3  
Contrast reaction ..... V-7, XV-13  
    correction of erroneous ..... XV-13  
Contrast Reaction ..... VII-2  
Contrast Reaction Message ..... V-7  
Cost Distribution Report ..... XV-13  
Cost of Procedure Enter/Edit ..... VII-62, VII-63  
CPRS Interface for Printsets ..... XI-5

CPT  
    nationally active ..... VIII-31  
CPT codes  
    invalid/missing ..... XIII-1  
Create a Batch ..... III-3  
Create OE/RR Protocol ..... VII-55  
Create OE/RR Protocol from Common Procedure... VII-53, VII-55, VII-60  
    example ..... VII-60  
Credit clinic stop codes ..... VIII-31  
Credit failure ..... V-9  
Credit Method ..... V-27  
    Interpretation Only ..... V-27  
    No Credit ..... V-27  
    Regular ..... V-27  
    Technical Component Only ..... V-27  
Crediting ..... V-27  
    required data ..... XIII-3  
    workload ..... VII-45, VII-81, VII-87  
    workload ..... XIII-1  
Crediting workload ..... VII-81

## D

Daily Log Report ..... III-5  
Daily Management Reports ..... XV-7  
Daily Report ..... III-2  
Data Inconsistency Report for Exam Statuses ..... VII-26  
Date/Time of dose administration  
    exam status ..... VII-16  
Date/Time of measure  
    exam status ..... VII-16  
Default (Flash Card, Jacket Label, Exam Label) Format . V-23  
Default Exam Label Format ..... VII-40  
Default Flash Card Format ..... VII-40  
Default Form ..... VII-69  
Default Jacket Label Format ..... VII-40  
Default Med Dose ..... VII-67  
Default Medication ..... II-8, VII-67  
    associated with a procedure ..... VII-67  
Default Next Status ..... VII-10  
Default Next Status for Exam ..... VII-9  
Default Radiopharmaceutical ..... II-8  
    associated with a procedure ..... VII-68  
    form ..... II-8  
    high dose ..... II-8  
    low dose ..... II-8  
    route ..... II-8  
    usual dose ..... II-8  
Default Report Footer Format ..... V-23, VII-40  
Default Report Header Format ..... V-23, VII-40  
Default Responses ..... XII-1  
Delete a Report ..... III-3  
Delete Printed Batches ..... III-4  
Delete Printed Batches by Date ..... III-3  
Deletion of stuffed data ..... XII-2  
Delinquent Status Report ..... III-5, VII-17  
    exam status ..... VII-18  
Descendent procedures ..... VII-66, VII-72, XIII-1  
Detailed ..... VII-65  
Detailed procedure entry

example ..... VII-74  
 Detailed Procedure Report ..... XV-13  
 Detailed Procedure Required ..... V-3, VII-12  
 Detailed Procedure Workload Report ..... XV-13  
   exam status ..... VII-17  
 Detailed procedures ..... XV-2  
   stuffed /default responses ..... XII-2  
 Detailed Request Display ..... III-4, XV-12  
 Device Specifications for Imaging Locations ..... V-24  
 Dflt Route of Administration ..... VII-69  
 Dflt Site of Administration ..... VII-69  
 Diagnostic Code and Interpreter Edit by Case No. .... II-1  
 Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit ..... VII-1, VII-4, VIII-3  
   example ..... VII-5  
   inactive ..... II-5  
 Diagnostic Code Entry by Case No. .... III-4, XIII-2  
 Diagnostic Code List ..... VIII-1, VIII-3  
   example ..... VIII-3  
 Diagnostic Code Required ..... VII-12  
 Diagnostic codes ..... I-2, VII-5, XVII-4  
   abnormal results ..... VII-4  
   system, include in ..... VII-4  
   triggering alerts ..... VII-4  
 Diagnostic Codes file  
   Inactive field ..... VII-4  
 Display a Rad/Nuc Med Report ..... III-3  
 Display Common Procedure List ..... VII-53, VII-55, VII-61  
   example ..... VII-61  
 Display Educational Description ..... II-8  
 Display Educational Description When Ordered ..... VII-73  
 Display Patient Demographics ..... III-3  
 Display Rad/Nuc Med Procedure Information ..... III-3  
 Distribution queue ..... XV-9  
   multiple active ..... VII-83  
   Reports Distribution Edit option ..... VII-82  
 Distribution Queue  
   Report Distribution Lists ..... VIII-42  
   report verification triggering entry into ..... XV-9  
 Distribution Queue Menu ..... III-3  
 Division ..... I-4, III-1, V-2, V-22  
 Division Parameter Set-up ..... I-4, II-10, V-1, V-2, V-28, XIV-1  
   affecting case edits/status tracking ..... XII-1  
 Division parameters ..... I-1  
   changes to ..... V-9  
   changes, when they take effect ..... V-9  
   exam entry/edit, affecting ..... V-3  
   example ..... V-9  
   worksheet ..... X-1  
 Dosage ticket ..... VII-18  
   exam status ..... VII-18  
 Doubling workload credit ..... XV-12  
 Downtime ..... II-2  
 Draft Report ..... III-4  
 Drawn Dt/Time and Person Required (Radiopharm) ..... II-6, VII-13  
 DSS ID ..... V-27, XIII-1, XIII-2  
   workload crediting ..... VII-87  
 Duplicate Flash Card ..... III-4  
 DX200 Radiopharmaceuticals, Diagnostic ..... II-1, II-10  
 DX201 Imaging Agents (in vivo), Radiopharmaceuticals II-1, II-10

DX202 Non-Imaging Agents Radiopharmaceuticals II-1, II-10

## E

Edit Exam by Patient ..... III-4, VII-2, VII-7, XIII-2  
 Editing Data ..... XI-4  
 Educational Description ..... II-8, VII-72  
 Electronic signature ..... VI-2  
 Enter Last Past Visit Before Vista ..... III-3  
 Exam Category ..... XV-14  
 Exam Deletion ..... III-3  
 Exam label format  
   default ..... VII-40  
 Exam labels ..... V-22, V-23  
 Exam Profile (selected sort) ..... III-3  
 Exam registration ..... V-25  
 Exam Room Report ..... XV-12  
 Exam status  
   activation of ..... VII-8, VII-19  
   alert ..... VII-10  
   cancelled ..... VII-7, VII-8, VII-9  
   complete ..... VII-7, VII-8, VII-9  
   dosage ticket ..... VII-18  
   effect on workload reports ..... XIV-3  
   exported setup ..... VII-19  
   HL7 message ..... VII-10  
   medications ..... VII-15  
   parameters ..... II-6  
   radiopharmaceutical functions ..... VII-15  
   Radiopharmaceuticals requirements ..... VII-13  
   waiting for exam ..... VII-7, VII-8, VII-9  
 Exam Status ..... V-4, V-5  
 Exam Status Display ..... III-4, XV-2  
 Exam Status Display/Tracking options ..... III-2  
 Exam Status Tracking ..... VII-64  
 Exam statuses activation and parameters ..... I-2  
 Examination Statistics ..... III-5  
 Examination status ..... V-3  
   parameters ..... V-3  
   worksheet ..... X-8  
 Examination Status ..... VII-8  
 Examination Status Entry/Edit ..... II-5, II-6, II-10, V-4, VII-1, VII-7, VIII-5, XV-4  
   affecting case edits/status tracking ..... XII-1  
   suggested entries ..... VII-19  
 Examination Status file ..... V-3, VII-7  
 Examination Status List ..... VIII-1, VIII-5  
   example ..... VIII-5  
 Examination status parameters ..... V-3, V-6  
 Examined ..... VII-8  
 Examined status for Nuclear Medicine  
   example ..... VII-23

## F

Film Entry Required ..... VII-12  
 Film Sizes List ..... VIII-1, VIII-10  
   example ..... VIII-10  
 Film Type ..... VII-71  
 Film Type Entry/Edit ..... VII-1, VII-33, VIII-10  
   example ..... VII-33

## Index

Film types ..... I-2  
Film Usage Report..... VII-33, VII-34, XV-13  
Film Usage Workload Report  
    exam status ..... VII-17  
Films Reporting Menu ..... VII-85  
Films reporting parameters ..... V-4  
Flash card format  
    default..... VII-40  
Flash card formatter  
    example of set-up ..... VII-41  
Flash card, jacket labels, exam label parameters..... V-22  
Flash cards ..... I-4, V-7, V-9, V-22, V-23  
Footers  
    results reports ..... VII-36  
Frequently asked questions ..... XV-1  
Functional Area Workload Reports ..... III-5  
Future Registration ..... V-4

## G

Generate Exam Alert for Requesting Physician..... VII-10  
Generate Examined HL7 Message..... II-5, VII-10

## H

Header/Footer formatter  
    example of set-up ..... VII-41  
Headers  
    results reports ..... VII-36  
Health screening stop codes..... XIII-1  
Health Summary Type file..... VII-66  
Health Summary with Request ..... VII-66  
High Adult Dose ..... VII-69  
HIST Display Rad/NM Procedure Contrast Media History  
    ..... VIII-20  
HL7 Interface..... XI-3  
HL7 message ..... VII-10  
Hold ..... XV-11  
Hold a Request..... III-3, XV-7, XV-8  
Hospital Location file ..... V-8, V-13, V-22, V-29, XVII-3,  
    XVII-6, XVII-12, XVII-14  
    Occasion of Service entry..... XIII-1  
    Pattern Date field..... V-8  
    Type field ..... V-8, V-22  
Hospital Location Type, prompt ..... V-22  
How Many (Flash Cards, Jacket Labels, Exam Labels) per  
    Visit ..... V-23  
How Many Jacket Lbls Per Visit ..... V-9

## I

Imaging location ..... II-11, V-2, V-8, V-19, V-22  
    access..... II-11  
    assignment to users..... II-11  
Imaging Location..... I-4, VII-55  
    assignment to users..... VI-2  
Imaging location access  
    when changes take effect..... VI-2  
Imaging Location Access ..... VI-2  
Imaging location parameters..... I-1  
Imaging location, inactivation of ..... V-25

Imaging locations  
    data corruption due to deletion of ..... XV-1  
    new..... V-9  
Imaging locations associated with division ..... V-8  
Imaging Locations file ..... V-9, VII-40  
Imaging stop codes..... VIII-31, XIII-1  
Imaging Stop Codes file..... V-27  
Imaging type ..... I-4, III-1, V-2, V-26, VII-8  
    activating..... V-26  
    activation of ..... XV-1  
    associating a procedure with ..... VII-64  
    common procedure, by..... VII-54  
    data corruption due to deletion of ..... XV-1  
    deactivating of..... XV-1  
    displays, effect on ..... V-26  
    edits, effect on..... V-26  
    exam status..... VII-7  
    examination status..... VII-7  
    modifier screening by..... VII-80  
    Nuclear Medicine..... II-6  
    procedures associated with..... XV-1  
    reports, effect on ..... V-26  
    separation of workload..... V-26  
    sign-on definition of..... XV-1  
Imaging Type file ..... VII-19  
Imaging type of this location ..... V-26  
Implementation ..... I-1  
Implementation check list ..... II-1  
Impression ..... V-2, VII-14  
    common problem in data entry of ..... XV-10  
Impression Required ..... VII-14  
Impression Required on Reports ..... V-5  
Impressions ..... XV-10  
Inactivate ..... VII-54  
Inactivation Date  
    associated with a procedure ..... VII-73  
Inactivation of Imaging Location ..... V-25  
Inactive  
    Diagnostic Code Enter/Edit..... II-5  
Inactive Procedure List (long) ..... VIII-30  
    example ..... VIII-30, VIII-41  
Inactive Procedure List (Long)..... VIII-19  
Inactive procedures..... VIII-31, VIII-33  
Incomplete cases ..... XV-7  
Incomplete Exam Report..... III-5, XV-7  
Indicate No Purge..... XV-10  
Indicate No Purging of an Exam/Report ..... III-4  
Inquire to File Entries..... XIII-1  
Inquire to File Options ..... III-3  
Installation check ..... I-1, II-1, II-10  
    virgin install ..... I-1  
    virgin install ..... II-10  
Institution file..... V-2  
Interpreting physician..... XIV-1  
Interpreting Resident ..... VI-2  
Interpreting Resident List..... VI-1, VI-6  
Interpreting residents ..... XIV-1  
Interpreting Staff ..... VI-2  
Interpreting Staff List ..... VI-1, VI-6  
Invalid CPT/Stop Code List ..... VIII-19, VIII-31, XIII-1  
    example ..... VIII-31  
Invalid locations ..... V-9

IRM Menu ..... I-1

**J**

Jacket label format  
 default..... VII-40  
 Jacket labels..... I-4, V-7, V-9, V-22, V-23  
 Jacket Labels..... III-3

**L**

Lab work..... XV-11  
 Label and Report header/footer formats ..... I-2  
 Label formatter  
 example of set-up ..... VII-41  
 Label Print Fields file ..... VII-40  
 Label/Header/Footer Format List..... VIII-11  
 example ..... VIII-11  
 Label/header/footer formats..... I-4  
 Label/Header/Footer Formatter..... II-7, V-23, V-30, V-31,  
 VII-1, VII-36, VIII-11  
 example ..... VII-41  
 new fields ..... II-7  
 Label/Header/Footer List ..... VIII-1  
 Labels, Headers, Footers..... XI-4  
 Lbl/Hdr/Ftr formats ..... XVII-8  
 flash card ..... XVII-6  
 footer ..... XVII-6  
 format ..... XVII-6  
 header ..... XVII-6  
 List Exams with Inactive/Invalid Statuses ..... III-3  
 List of active procedures  
 short..... VIII-25  
 List of Cameras/Equip/Rms ..... V-1, V-21  
 List of inactive procedures..... VIII-30  
 List of Inactive Procedures (Short)..... VIII-19, VIII-33  
 example ..... VIII-33  
 List of invalid CPT or stop codes..... VIII-31  
 List of series of procedures ..... VIII-41  
 List Reports in a Batch..... III-3  
 Listing of all active procedures..... VIII-24  
 Location ..... I-4, III-1, V-2, V-22  
 Location Parameter List..... V-1, V-34  
 example ..... V-34  
 Location Parameter Set-up.. I-4, II-3, II-10, V-1, V-22, VII-  
 40, XV-2  
 camera/equip/rm, associated..... V-19  
 example ..... V-28  
 Location Parameter Set-Up..... V-9  
 Location parameters..... V-9  
 when changes take effect..... V-28  
 worksheet ..... X-4  
 Location Set-up Parameters ..... VII-40  
 Log of Scheduled Requests by Procedure..... III-4, XV-11  
 Long Case Number Barcode ..... II-7  
 Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number Enter/Edit VII-47, VII-  
 48, VII-51  
 example ..... VII-48  
 Lot (Radiopharmaceutical) Number List ... VIII-14, VIII-15  
 Lot No. Required (Radiopharm) ..... II-6, VII-13  
 Lot Number Enter/Edit ..... II-8

Low Adult Dose ..... VII-68

**M**

Maintenance Files Print Menu .I-2, II-11, III-3, VII-1, VIII-  
 1, VIII-18  
 Major AMIS Code Entry/Edit ..... VII-1, VII-45, VIII-12  
 example..... VII-45  
 Major AMIS Code List ..... VIII-1, VIII-12  
 example..... VIII-12  
 Major AMIS codes (use only if authorized by VACO)...I-2  
 Major AMIS Codes file..... VII-70  
 Major Rad/Nuc Med AMIS Code file ..... VII-70  
 Management report criteria  
 exam status..... VII-16  
 status tracking ..... VII-16  
 Margin, left..... V-24  
 Mass Override Exam Status ..... III-4  
 Medication Logic  
 case edits/status tracking ..... XII-3  
 Medications  
 associated with a procedure ..... VII-67  
 exam status..... VII-15  
 Message..... VII-72  
 Miscellaneous Division Parameters..... V-7  
 Missing or invalid CPTs..... VIII-31  
 Modifier List ..... VIII-1, VIII-13  
 example..... VIII-13  
 Modifiers ..... VII-55  
 effect on workload reports ..... XIV-3  
 Multiple AMIS codes  
 effect on workload reports ..... XIV-5  
 Multipliers  
 effect on workload reports ..... XIV-3

**N**

No Complication ..... VII-2  
 No shows ..... XV-7  
 Non-Common Data for Printsets ..... XI-1  
 Non-count stop codes ..... XIII-1  
 NPO..... XV-11  
 Nuclear Medicine List Menu..... VIII-1, VIII-14  
 Nuclear Medicine List Menu (all options)..... III-3  
 Nuclear Medicine parameters..... I-2  
 Nuclear Medicine setup  
 worksheet ..... X-17  
 Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu..... I-3, I-7, II-8, III-3, VII-1,  
 VII-47, VIII-14  
 routes ..... II-8  
 sites ..... II-8

**O**

OE/RR..... VII-55, XV-3  
 using common procedures to create protocols ..... VII-60  
 On-line Verifying of Reports ..... III-4, V-6, XIII-2, XIV-1  
 Operating room ..... VII-81  
 effect on workload reports ..... XIV-3  
 Order entry ..... XV-12  
 Order Entry Parameters ..... V-2, V-23

## Index

Order Entry Procedure Display Menu.....	VII-1, VII-53
Order entry procedures .....	I-2
Order Entry/Results Reporting .....	V-2
Order in Sequence of Status Progression .....	VII-9
Order number.....	VII-8
Order of the progression .....	VII-9
Ordering	
broad procedures .....	XV-3
common procedures.....	XV-3
OE/RR .....	XV-3
rescheduling.....	XV-7
sample workflow .....	XV-7
user problem in selecting procedures.....	XV-3
Orders	
accounting for all pending .....	XV-2
Outside Films Profile.....	III-3
Outside Films Registry Menu .....	III-3
Override a Single Exam Status to 'complete' .....	III-4

## P

Parameters	
changes, when they take effect .....	V-9
when changes take effect.....	V-28
Parent procedure .....	VII-65
separate reports.....	VII-66
single report.....	VII-66
Parent procedure entry .....	VII-75
Parent Procedure List.....	VIII-19, VIII-38
Parent procedures.....	XIII-1
single report all descendents.....	II-8
Parent/Descendent Exam and Printsets.....	I-7, XI-1
Patient Care Encounter .....	XIII-2
Patient charts.....	XV-8
Pending .....	XV-11
Pending orders	
accounting for.....	XV-2
Pending requests .....	XV-8
Pending/Hold Rad/Nuc Med Request Log III-3, XV-2, XV-11	
Person who administered the dose	
exam status .....	VII-16
Person who measured	
exam status .....	VII-16
Personnel classification.....	IV-1
Personnel classification lists	
example .....	VI-6
Personnel Workload Reports .....	III-5
Pharmacy Drug file	
radiopharmaceuticals.....	II-1, II-10
VA Classifications.....	II-1
Physician Report.....	XIV-2, XV-12
Physician Title on Reports.....	XIV-2
Physician Workload Report	
exam status .....	VII-18
Population of Imaging Exam Data.....	XII-5
Portable.....	VII-81, XV-13
effect on workload reports.....	XIV-3
Preps .....	XV-11
Primary Camera/Equip/Rm prompt .....	V-3
Print a Batch of Reports.....	III-3
Print Division Parameter List.....	V-1, V-15
example.....	V-15
Print Dosage Ticket when Exam Reaches this Status.....	II-6
Print DX Codes in Report?.....	V-24
Print File Entries .....	III-3, V-8
option .....	II-8
Print Flash Card for Each Exam.....	V-7, V-9
prompt.....	V-22, V-23
Print Jacket Labels with Each Visit.....	V-7, V-9, V-22
Print Rad/Nuc Med Requests by Date.....	III-3
Print Selected Requests by Patient .....	III-3
Print Worksheets .....	III-3
Printer set-up .....	V-23, V-28, V-34
Printing/batching.....	XV-9
Printsets	
Add Exams to Last Visit.....	XI-5
cancelled cases .....	XI-2
common data.....	XI-1
CPRS interface.....	XI-5
editing data.....	XI-4
HL7 interface .....	XI-3
labels/headers/footers.....	XI-4
non-common data.....	XI-1
RA MGR key .....	XI-2
single report .....	XI-1
special character designation.....	XI-2
VA Fileman prints/inquiries.....	XI-5
Procedure .....	V-2, V-3
AMIS weight multiplier.....	XIV-3
broad .....	V-3
cost, entering of.....	VII-63
detailed.....	V-3
done by locations of different imaging types .....	VII-64
series .....	V-3
Procedure message	
for broad type.....	XV-3
Procedure Enter/Edit . II-1, II-3, II-8, VII-1, VII-62, VII-64, VII-79, VIII-31, XV-1, XV-4	
affecting case edits/status tracking.....	XII-1
medication parameters .....	II-8
parent procedure entry example .....	VII-75
radiopharmaceutical parameters.....	II-8
Procedure File Listings.....	VIII-1, VIII-18, XIII-1
Procedure Message Entry/Edit .....	VII-62, VII-79, XV-4
example.....	VII-79
Procedure Message List .....	VIII-19, VIII-40
example.....	VIII-40
Procedure messages.....	I-2
Procedure modifier	
bilateral .....	VII-81
operating room .....	VII-81
portable .....	VII-81
screened by imaging type.....	VII-80
Procedure Modifier Entry.....	VII-62, VII-80, VIII-13
example.....	VII-80
Procedure modifiers .....	I-2, VII-80
Procedure setup	
worksheet.....	X-12
Procedures	
broad.....	XV-2
changing broad to detailed/series .....	XV-3
changing imaging type of.....	XV-1
CPT .....	XV-2



data corruption due to deletion of.....XV-1  
 detailed .....XV-2  
 edit.....XV-2  
 imaging type of.....XV-1  
 message .....XV-3  
 name edit.....XV-2  
 originally distributed .....XV-2  
 Procedures and their characteristics ..... I-2  
 Profile of Rad/Nuc Med Exams ..... III-3  
 Prompt for Meds ..... II-8, VII-67  
   case edits/status tracking ..... XII-3  
 Prompt for Radiopharm Rx..... II-8, VII-68  
 PTF Bedsection Report..... XIV-2, XV-13  
 PTF Bedsection Workload Report  
   exam status ..... VII-17  
 Purging ..... V-11  
 Purging records.....XV-9

## Q

Quick order ..... VII-55

## R

RA ALLOC ... II-10, II-11, III-1, III-5, IV-1, VI-6, XVII-12  
 RA HL7 Voice Reporting Errors ..... IX-2  
 RA MGR ..... II-10, III-3, III-4, IV-1, V-6, V-11, XVII-12  
 RA VERIFY ..... II-10, III-4, III-5, IV-1, XVII-12  
 Rad/NM Phys Approval Required ..... VII-72  
 Rad/Nuc Med HL7 voice Reporting Errors ..... IX-1  
 Rad/Nuc Med HL7 Voice Reporting Errors ..... VIII-1, **IX-2**  
 Rad/Nuc Med Location Access ..... VI-2  
 Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu.. I-1, II-11, III-3, VI-1, VI-6  
 Rad/Nuc Med Procedures file ..... II-3, VII-15  
 Rad/Nuc Med Procedures Name..... VII-64  
 Rad/Nuc Med Total System Menu..... II-10  
 Rad/Nuc Personnel Menu ..... VI-1  
 Radiopharm Prescription & Prescribing Physician/Dose  
   Logic ..... XII-4  
 Radiopharmaceutical Dosage Ticket Print Control.... VII-18  
 Radiopharmaceutical dose  
   High Adult Dose..... II-3  
   Low Adult Dose ..... II-3  
 Radiopharmaceutical Drug Classifications  
   example ..... X-15  
 Radiopharmaceutical functions  
   exam status ..... VII-15  
 Radiopharmaceutical Logic  
   in case edits/status tracking ..... XII-2  
 Radiopharmaceutical Lot Source  
   field ..... VII-51  
 Radiopharmaceuticals ..... I-7  
   associated with a procedure..... VII-67  
   requirements ..... VII-13  
   setup/definition of..... II-1, II-10, VII-47  
   suppress asking/requiring ..... XII-3  
   VA Drug Classifications..... II-1, II-10  
   worksheet ..... X-13  
 Radiopharmaceuticals Used?  
   field ..... VII-19  
 Radiopharms & Dosages Required ..... II-6, VII-13  
 Radiopharms/Dosages Required

  field..... II-6  
 Radiopharms/Dosages Required?  
   case edits/status tracking ..... XII-3  
 Reason for hold/DC of order ..... XV-8  
 Reasons for cancellation..... I-2  
 Register an Exam ..... VII-64  
 Register Patient for Exams ..... III-4  
 Registration  
   changing a broad to detailed or series ..... XV-3  
   future dates..... V-4  
   use of Pn ..... XI-3  
 Released/not verified..... V-25  
 Released/Unverified ..... XV-9  
 Report..... VII-16  
 Report Distribution Lists ..... VIII-1, VIII-42  
   example..... VIII-42  
 Report distribution queues..... I-2  
 Report Entered Required ..... VII-14  
 Report Entry/Edit ..... II-1, III-5, V-5, VII-85, XIII-2  
 Report footer ..... V-23  
 Report footer format  
   default ..... VII-40  
 Report header ..... V-23  
 Report header format  
   default ..... VII-40  
 Report Left Margin ..... V-24  
 Report Parameters ..... V-23  
 Report purge..... XV-10  
 Report Right Margin ..... V-24  
 Report text..... V-6  
 Reports Distribution Edit ..... VII-1, VII-82, VIII-42  
   example..... VII-82  
 Request..... XV-7  
 Request an Exam..... III-3, VII-64  
 Request Printer Name..... V-23  
 Request status..... V-3  
 Requesting physician..... VII-6  
 Requests  
   Display of..... XV-11  
   lab work ..... XV-11  
   NPO ..... XV-11  
   preps..... XV-11  
   scheduled ..... XV-11  
   status tracking log ..... XV-11  
   tracking ..... XV-11  
 Required Flash Card Format ..... VII-71  
 Required Flash Card Printer ..... VII-71  
 Rescheduling requests ..... XV-8  
 Research ..... XV-14  
 Research patient ..... XV-14  
**Resend Radiology HL7 Message** ..... **IX-1, IX-7**  
 Resident..... XIV-1  
 Resident On-line Pre-Verification ..... III-4, XIII-2  
 Resident or Staff Required ..... VII-12  
 Resident Report..... XIV-2, XV-12  
 Resident Signature Name ..... II-7  
 Resident Workload Report  
   exam status..... VII-18  
 Results reports  
   batch printing ..... XV-9  
   distribution queues ..... XV-9  
   headers/footers ..... VII-36

## Index

print location of .....	XV-9
queuing to printers .....	XV-9
title of physician .....	XIV-2
Review Required .....	VII-71
Route of Administration Enter/Edit .	VII-47, VII-49, VII-50
example .....	VII-49
Route of Administration file .....	VII-47
Route of Administration List .	II-8, VII-47, VIII-14, VIII-16
Route/Site of administration	
exam status .....	VII-16
Route/Site Required (Radiopharm Administered) .	II-6, VII-13
Routes	
radiopharmaceutical .....	II-8
Rpharm Dose Warning Message.....	II-3, V-8

## S

Sample Contrast Media Edit History by Procedure Report .....	VIII-23
Schedule a Request .....	III-3, XV-7, XV-8
Scheduled .....	XV-11
Scheduling .....	XIII-3
Scheduling package .....	XV-7
Scheduling requests	
rescheduling.....	XV-7
step-by-step example .....	XV-7
Screening	
Abnormal Report.....	III-5
Access Erroneous Reports .....	III-3
Add Exams to Last Visit.....	III-4
Add/Remove Report from Batch .....	III-4
AMIS Code Dump by Patient.....	III-5
AMIS Report .....	III-5
Cancel a Request .....	III-3
Cancel an Exam.....	III-4
Case No. Exam Edit .....	III-4
Complication Report .....	III-5
Create a Batch .....	III-3
Daily Log Report.....	III-5
Delete a Report.....	III-3
Delete Printed Batches .....	III-4
Delete Printed Batches by Date .....	III-3
Delinquent Status Report.....	III-5
Detailed Request Display .....	III-4
Diagnostic Code Entry by Case No. ....	III-4
Display a Rad/Nuc Med Report.....	III-3
Display Patient Demographics .....	III-3
Display Rad/Nuc Med Procedure Information .....	III-3
distribution queue .....	III-3
division .....	III-2
Draft Report.....	III-4
Duplicate Flash Card .....	III-4
Edit Exam by Patient.....	III-4
effects of RA ALLOC key.....	III-5
Enter Last Past Visit Before DHCP .....	III-3
Exam Deletion.....	III-3
Exam Profile (selected sort) .....	III-3
Exam Status Display.....	III-4
Examination Statistics .....	III-5
Functional Area Workload Reports .....	III-5
Hold a Request .....	III-3

imaging location.....	III-2
imaging type .....	III-2
Incomplete Exam Report .....	III-5
Indicate No Purging of an Exam/Report .....	III-4
Inquire to File Options .....	III-3
Jacket Labels.....	III-3
List Exams with Inactive/Invalid Statuses .....	III-3
List Reports in a Batch.....	III-3
Log of Scheduled Requests by Procedure .....	III-4
Maintenance Files Print Menu .....	III-3
Mass Override Exam Status .....	III-4
Nuclear Medicine List Menu (all options) .....	III-3
Nuclear Medicine Setup Menu (all options) .....	III-3
On-line Verifying of Reports .....	III-4
option allocation.....	III-3
Outside Films Profile .....	III-3
Outside Films Registry.....	III-3
Override a Single Exam Status to 'complete'.....	III-4
Pending/Hold Rad/Nuc Med Request Log.....	III-3
Personnel Workload Reports.....	III-5
Print a Batch of Reports .....	III-3
Print File Entries .....	III-3
Print Rad/Nuc Med Requests by Date.....	III-3
Print Selected Requests by Patient.....	III-3
Print Worksheets.....	III-3
Profile of Rad/Nuc Med Exams .....	III-3
Rad/Nuc Med Personnel Menu .....	III-3
Register Patient for Exams.....	III-4
Report Entry/Edit .....	III-5
report ownership .....	III-2
reports .....	III-2
Request an Exam.....	III-3
Resident On-line Pre-Verification.....	III-4
Schedule a Request .....	III-3
Search File Entries .....	III-3
security keys .....	III-5
security keys .....	III-3
Select Report to Print by Patient .....	III-3
selected imaging type.....	III-2
Special Reports .....	III-5
Status Tracking of Exams .....	III-4
Switch Locations.....	III-4
System Definition Menu .....	III-4
Test Label Printer.....	III-4
Transcription Report .....	III-4
Unverified Reports.....	III-5
Unverify a Report .....	III-4
Update Exam Status .....	III-4
Update Patient Record .....	III-4
Utility Files Maintenance Menu.....	III-4
Verify Batch.....	III-4
Verify Report Only .....	III-5
View Exam by Case No. ....	III-4
Ward/Clinic Scheduled Request Log .....	III-4
Screening stop codes .....	XIII-1
Search File Entries .....	III-3
Security key	
status tracking .....	VII-9
Security keys .....	II-10, IV-1
RA ALLOC.....	II-10
RA MGR.....	II-10, V-6, V-11
RA VERIFY .....	II-10

used in options ..... III-5

Select Interpreting Physician ..... XIV-1

Select Report to Print by Patient ..... III-3

Select sign-on location ..... IV-1

Series ..... VII-65

Series of Procedures List ..... VIII-19, VIII-41

Service Report ..... XIV-2, XV-13

Service Workload Report

  exam status ..... VII-17

Seven Hundred series stop codes ..... XIII-1

Sharing Agreement/Contract ..... XIV-3

Sharing Agreement/Contract Entry/Edit VII-1, VII-84, VIII-43

  example ..... VII-84

Sharing Agreement/Contract List ..... VIII-1, VIII-43

  example ..... VIII-43

Sharing Agreement/Contract Report. VII-84, XIV-2, XV-13

Sharing agreements and contracts ..... I-2

Sharing/Contract Workload Report

  exam status ..... VII-17

Should this Status Appear in Status Tracking ..... VII-9

Signature block title, use in results report ..... XIV-2

Sign-on imaging type ..... III-2

Single Report ..... II-8, VII-66

  parent procedure ..... VII-66

Single Report Setup for Printsets ..... XI-1

Site of Administration Enter/Edit ..... VII-47, VII-50

  example ..... VII-50

Site of Administration file ..... VII-47

Site of Administration List .... II-8, VII-47, VIII-14, VIII-17

Sites

  radiopharmaceutical ..... II-8

Special Character Designation for Printsets ..... XI-2

Special Reports ..... III-5, XIV-2

Staff ..... XIV-1

Staff Report ..... XIV-2, XV-13

Staff Signature Name ..... II-7

Staff Workload Report

  exam status ..... VII-18

Standard reports ..... I-2, V-4, XVII-12

Standard Reports Entry/Edit .... V-5, VII-1, VII-85, VIII-44

  example ..... VII-86

Standard Reports Print ..... VIII-1, VIII-44

  example ..... VIII-44

Stat Request Alert Recipients ..... II-4, V-25

Status

  exam ..... VII-7

  order ..... VII-7

  report ..... VII-7

Status Change Requirements ..... XV-4

Status parameter

  route/site ..... VII-49

Status tracking ..... VII-8, XII-1

Status Tracking ..... XV-4

  security key ..... VII-9

Status tracking functions ..... VII-14

Status Tracking of Exams III-4, VII-7, VII-33, XIII-2, XV-2

Stop codes

  VA Headquarters ..... VII-87

Stop code crediting

  effect of division on ..... XIII-2

  effect of exam status override ..... XIII-2

  effect of outpatient status ..... XIII-2

  error tracking/recovery using MAS mail group bulletins ..... XIII-3

    options that trigger ..... XIII-2

Stop code crediting, error tracking/recovery using Rad/Nuc Med bulletin ..... XIII-3

Stop codes ..... XIII-1

  background errors ..... XIII-3

  crediting of ..... XIII-2

  how they are passed to MAS ..... XIII-2

  invalid/missing ..... XIII-1

  yearly update ..... VII-87

Stop Codes

  assignment to procedures ..... XIII-1

Stopping tasked jobs ..... XVI-1

Stuffing Data ..... XII-1

Submit Request To prompt ..... V-2, V-25

Supervisor Menu . V-1, VI-1, VII-1, VII-53, VIII-1, VIII-18

Suppress Radiopharm Prompt ..... II-8, VII-67

Switch Locations ..... III-4, V-10, V-28, XV-2

Synonym

  associated with a procedure ..... VII-66

System Definition Menu ..... I-1, II-11, III-4, V-1, VII-1

## T

Tasked jobs

  stopping ..... XVI-1

Technologist ..... VI-2

Technologist List ..... VI-1, VI-6

Technologist Report ..... XIV-2, XV-13

Technologist Required ..... VII-12

Technologist Workload Report

  exam status ..... VII-17

Test Label Printer ..... III-4

Time Limit for Future Exams ..... V-4

Title of interpreting physician on results reports ..... XV-11

Title of physician on results reports ..... XIV-2

Track Exam Status Changes ..... V-4

Track Request Status Changes ..... V-3

Tracking requests ..... XV-11

Transcribed ..... VII-8

Transcription

  standard reports ..... VIII-44

Transcription Report ..... III-4, XIV-2

Transcriptionist ..... V-5, VII-85, XV-9

Trouble shooting ..... XIV-1

Type of Imaging ..... V-26, VII-64

Type of Procedure ..... VII-65

Type of Procedure field ..... VII-65

## U

Unverified Reports ..... II-3, III-5, V-6

Unverify a Report ..... III-4

Update Exam Status ..... III-4, XIII-2

Update Patient Record ..... III-4, XV-13

Urgent Request Alerts ..... II-5

Urgent Request Alerts? ..... V-25

User Key Needed to Move an Exam to this Status ..... VII-9

Usual Dose ..... VII-69

Utility Files Maintenance ..... XV-4

Index

Utility Files Maintenance Menu .I-2, I-7, II-11, III-4, VII-1, VII-47, VII-53, VIII-1

V

VA Fileman Prints/Inquiries ..... XI-5  
 VA Headquarters ..... XIII-1  
 Valid imaging stop codes ..... I-2  
 Valid Imaging Stop Codes Edit ..... VII-1, VII-87, XIII-1  
   example ..... VII-87  
 Valid Sites of Administration  
   field ..... VII-50  
 Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) Enter/Edit... VII-47, VII-51  
   example ..... VII-51  
 Vendor/Source (Radiopharmaceutical) List VIII-14, VIII-18  
 Verified Report Required ..... VII-14  
 Verified reports ..... XV-9  
 Verify a report ..... XV-11  
 Verify Batch ..... III-4, XIII-2  
 Verify Report Only ..... III-5, XIII-2  
 Verifying others' reports ..... XV-11  
 Verifying reports ..... V-6, XV-11  
 Verifying Signature Name ..... II-7  
 View Exam by Case No. .... III-4  
 Voice Dictation Auto-Print ..... V-24  
 Voice Recognition Systems ..... XIII-2  
 Volume/Form Required (Radiopharm) ..... II-6, VII-14

W

Waiting for exam ..... VII-8  
 Ward Report ..... XIV-2, XV-13

Ward Workload Report  
   exam status ..... VII-17  
 Ward/Clinic Scheduled Request Log ..... III-4, XV-11  
 Warning on Rpts Not Yet Verified ..... V-6  
 Wasted Film Report ..... VII-34  
 Wasted film sizes ..... VIII-10  
 Wasted Film, prompt ..... VII-34  
 Weight ..... VII-45, XIV-3  
 Weighted work unit ..... VII-45, VII-70  
 Weighted work units ..... XIV-3, XIV-4  
 Workload  
   multiple AMIS codes ..... XIV-5  
 Workload credit ..... VII-65  
 Workload crediting ..... VII-45, VII-81, VII-87  
   doubling of ..... XV-12  
   effect of modifiers ..... XV-12  
   options that trigger ..... XIII-2  
 Workload report ..... XIV-3  
 Workload reports ..... VII-45, XV-1  
   effect of contract/sharing on ..... XIV-3  
   effect of exam status on ..... XIV-3  
   effect of multiple residents ..... XIV-5  
   effect of multiple staff ..... XIV-5  
   effect of multiple technologists ..... XIV-5  
   effects of AMIS code on ..... XIV-3  
   multipliers ..... XIV-3  
   troubleshooting ..... XIV-2  
 WWU ..... VII-70  
 WWUs ..... XIV-4

X

XUSESIG ..... VI-2